

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**2010-2011**





SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

June 30, 2011

The Honorable Pat Quinn  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Quinn:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-first annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2010, to June 30, 2011.

Respectfully yours,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "MW".

Marquita Wiley  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

MW:mdw





BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2011)

Jeff Harrison  
Roger Herrin  
Ed Hightower  
Mark Hinrichs  
Don Lowery  
Donna Manering  
John Simmons  
Alex Vansaghi  
Marquita Wiley

Edwardsville  
Harrisburg  
Edwardsville  
O'Fallon  
Golconda  
Makanda  
Alton  
Carbondale  
Belleville

OFFICERS

Roger Herrin, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Jeffrey McLellan, Interim General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Alex Vansaghi, Member  
Vacant, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Jeff Harrison  
Ed Hightower  
Marquita Wiley

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Vacant, Member  
Vacant, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
Marquita Wiley

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Vacant, Chair  
John Simmons  
Marquita Wiley



## CONTENTS

### Meeting Minutes

July 7, 2010 (Special) .....	3
July 7, 2010 (Special) .....	6
July 8, 2010 .....	9
September 15, 2010 (Special) .....	49
September 16, 2010 .....	53
December 8, 2010 (Special) .....	95
December 9, 2010 .....	100
February 9, 2011 (Special) .....	166
February 10, 2011 .....	169
April 14, 2011 .....	193
May 11, 2011 (Special) .....	330
May 12, 2011 .....	332

### Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Affairs Committee .....	429
Architecture and Design Committee .....	441
Audit Committee .....	461
Executive Committee .....	465
Finance Committee .....	471
Personnel Listing .....	489
Index .....	495



## CONTENTS

July 7, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 3

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 6

July 8, 2010

Roll Call..... 9

Executive Officer Reports ..... 10

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President..... 10

Introduction of Student Trustees..... 12

Selection of Voting Student Trustee ..... 12

Introduction of Chancellor Cheng..... 13

Announcements by the Chair ..... 13

Appointments by the Chair ..... 14

Trustee Reports..... 14

Committee Reports ..... 14

    Executive Committee ..... 14

Executive Officer Reports ..... 15

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 15

    Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC..... 16

Public Comments and Questions ..... 18

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 2010,  
SIUC and SIUE ..... 19

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2009, Through June 30, 2010 .....	19
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	23
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	27
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2011 .....	28
Award of Contract: Farm Service Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	29
Award of Contract: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	30
Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacements, Peck Hall, SIUE.....	32
Naming of New Football Stadium, SIUC.....	33
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 12 and 13, 2010, and June 10, 2010 .....	34
Project and Budget Approval: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE .....	35
Employment Agreement for Executive Director of Audits .....	38
Current and Pending Matter: Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE.....	40
Current and Pending Matter: Authorization for Additional Short Term Borrowing .....	41

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 7, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:06 p.m., Wednesday, July 7, 2010, in the Dirksen Conference Room, Room 4175E, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the SIU Board of Trustees and Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors Executive Committee member  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Mr. Stephen Wigginton

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

The following members of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors Executive Committee were physically present:

Mr. Ray Serati, President  
Mr. Steve Falat  
Ms. Dede Ittner  
Mr. Mike Kasser  
Mr. Randy Ragan  
Mr. Barry Smith

Mr. Howard Spiegel

The following members of the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors Executive Committee were physically present:

Mr. Lynn McPheeters, President  
 Mr. Michael Carr  
 Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
 Mr. James Gildersleeve  
 Mr. Kenneth Hull  
 Ms. Mary Kay Moore  
 Dr. Marsha Ryan  
 Mr. Wesley Wilkins

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Ms. Elizabeth Banycky, Treasurer, SIU Foundation; Mr. John Huffman, Legal Counsel, SIU Foundation and Alumni Association, SIUC; Dr. Jeff Lorber, Associate Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement and Executive Director of Development, SIUC; Mr. Tim Marlo, Director of Financial Affairs, Alumni Association, SIUC; Dr. Rickey N. McCurry, Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Ms. Michelle Suarez, Associate Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement and Executive Director of Alumni Association, SIUC; Mr. Bryan Vagner, Assistant Vice Chancellor, SIU Foundation; Ms. Nancy Vallino, Business/Administrative Associate, SIU Foundation; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Tedrick introduced members of the Board of Trustees.

Vice Chancellor McCurry introduced members of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, and SIU Foundation Board of Directors Executive Committees.



Vice Chancellor McCurry reviewed with the Board of Trustees the planning process for a joint Institutional Advancement building for the Carbondale campus. The discussion included space needs for a proposed building, site visits made to other college campuses, and site visits planned in the future. Dr. McCurry noted that he hoped the last site visit would be made by the end of July. Dr. McCurry further noted that following the last site visit the next steps would be to meet with Chancellor Cheng to define a partnership for the project, and he discussed fundraising opportunities for the new building. His preliminary estimate for a 50,000 to 75,000 square foot building would cost \$25 to \$30 million.

Mr. Lynn McPheeters provided an update of the strategic plan for the SIU Foundation to the Board of Trustees and SIU Alumni Association Executive Committee. Mr. Ray Serati followed by providing an update of the strategic plan for the SIU Alumni Association to the Board of Trustees and the SIU Foundation Executive Committee.

Board of Trustees members provided positive comments regarding the joint building planning process and strategic plan updates received.

The meeting adjourned at 3:05 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 7, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, July 7, 2010, in the Stevenson Conference Room, Room 4239, 801 North Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Mr. Stephen Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

There being no objections from Board members present, Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair, participated in the meeting via teleconference. A quorum was present.

Present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President of Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

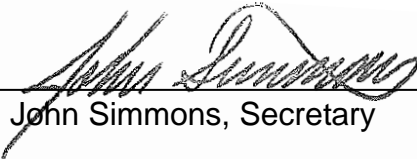
Mr. Luke Crater, Associate General Counsel, SIUC School of Medicine; Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; and Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; attended a portion of the meeting.

Dr. Kevin Dorsey presented an overview of the forty-year history, mission, and major accomplishments of the SIU School of Medicine. Dean Dorsey advised the Board of the current fiscal status of the Medical School, pointing out that support from the two affiliate hospitals (St. John's Hospital and Memorial Medical Center) equaled that of the funds from the State of Illinois, approximately \$38 million. He further advised the Board of the current salary changes related to governance and major personnel, and reminded the Board of the reductions which the physicians and others had taken over the past year to address the financial challenges being faced by the University. In addition, Dean Dorsey discussed the evolving and changing relationships between the medical school and the two affiliate hospitals, emphasizing the critical need to enhance the Medical School's relationship with both partners. Finally, Dean Dorsey and Associate Provost Pam Speer discussed current fiscal and programmatic challenges, and the need to begin strategic planning for the Medical School's future. The Board thanked Dean Dorsey for his leadership and indicated their continuing interest in the strategic planning process.

At 4:15 p.m., Ms. Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II,

Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:25 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 8, 2010

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 8, 2010, at 10:12 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Mr. Stephen Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, participated in a portion of the meeting via teleconference.

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chairman stated that President Poshard would provide his report to the Board next so that the President could depart the meeting via teleconference for another meeting commitment.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report. The President noted that he had distributed to the Board individual evaluations of his staff and that he was very proud of the accomplishments of his staff during the past year under difficult times.

President Poshard reported that he was in Washington, D.C., on that day preparing to meet with one of President Obama's White House staff as a follow-up to his May meeting with Secretary of Education Arne Duncan. He reviewed that it was at the May meeting that he and President Bradley of Indiana State University presented a first generation initiative to Secretary Duncan and other officials at the Department of Education. He also recounted that he advocated for a second round of stabilization funding for public higher education on Capitol Hill in May.

President Poshard reviewed the status of federal funding important to the University. He noted that the House of Representatives passed a scaled-down version of the Jobs Bill which included critical funding for the Pell Grant Program and \$5 billion in additional stabilization funds for states to preserve K-12 teaching positions. The President further noted that stabilization funds totaled more than \$20 million last year to the University.

President Poshard reported that in June he met with other Illinois public university presidents and chancellors and the Governor's budget director, David Vaught. Director Vaught informed the group that without Senate passage of the pension borrowing plan, it would be highly unlikely that the state could provide universities the remaining FY-10 appropriations before the end of the calendar year. The President informed the Board that the result of the state's continuing appropriation law for pensions that required the state's pension contributions be made to the various pension systems whether or not the revenues had been identified to pay for those contributions would eventually create additional cash flow pressure on the state's general revenue fund, a fund that had more than \$5 billion in unpaid bills posted against it including more than \$600 million for public universities to date. The President relayed that the Governor indicated that the pension borrowing plan would have to wait until after the election. The President hoped that everyone would continue to talk to the legislators about the benefits of such a plan, as the delay in making contributions to the pension system would result in additional liabilities and interest charges to the state.

President Poshard reported that the University would continue watching the cash flow situation of the state in order to make a rational decision about when or if it would need to exercise its new short-term borrowing authority. He reported that to date the state owed the University \$85 million which represented 36 percent from its FY-10 appropriation. The President noted that due to recent significant reimbursements by the Comptroller when combined with fall tuition revenue would allow the University to meet its payroll obligations through mid-October; however; under recent legislation

enacted, the University would need to have a borrowing plan in place by the first week of September.

President Poshard reported that the University financial situation would depend upon how further reimbursements were received over the next six weeks. Given the lack of the remainder of FY-10 funds, delays in FY-11 funds, and a 7 percent shortfall in federal funds, the President reported that he had suggested to the Chancellors that plans be put in place for the possibility of furloughs or layoffs.

In closing, the President reported that the Governor's Office was taking several immediate actions that should improve the situation in the short term. The state will shortly be renewing its short-term borrowing for FY-11 with a planned sale of \$1.3 billion in short-term certificates on July 21. The state will also be issuing a Request for Proposal in approximately one month for the issuance of \$1.4 billion in tobacco bond sales authorized during the spring session of the legislature. The President noted that the measures were one-time budget fixes, but they would help with the state's cash flow position in the fall. He went on to say that the Governor did not reduce the FY-11 appropriation for the Monetary Assistance Program which assists nearly 8,000 SIU students. The President commended the work of the Chancellors for finding ways to move the campuses forward despite having less resources in such unprecedented times.

The Chair welcomed new Student Trustees Jeff Harrison and Alex Vansaghi to the Board table for their first meeting. He congratulated Mr. Vansaghi for having recently been selected by Governor Quinn as the voting student member on the Board.



The Chair also welcomed Chancellor Cheng to the Board table for her first Board meeting as Chancellor.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:00 p.m., July 7, 2010, in the Dirksen Conference Room of the School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees attended a meeting with the Executive Committees of the SIU Alumni Association and Foundation Boards. A discussion was held regarding the joint Institutional Advancement building, and the Alumni Association and Foundation provided an update to the Board of Trustees on its long-range plan.

The Chair further reported that at 3:30 p.m., July 7, in the Stevenson Conference Room of the School of Medicine at 801 North Rutledge, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, the Board received a strategic planning overview report of the School of Medicine. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers, and collective bargaining. No action was requested or taken.

After the Executive Session, the Chair reported that members of the Board attended the School of Medicine's 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Open House on the second floor at 801 North Rutledge. The gathering was social in nature.

Following the School of Medicine's Open House, the Chair reported that members of the Board attended dinner at the Island Bay Yacht Club in Springfield. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Lincoln Conference Room, members of the Board had breakfast. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair made the following Board appointments. He appointed Student Trustee Jeff Harrison to serve as a member of the Board's Architecture and Design Committee. He appointed Student Trustee Alex Vansaghi to serve as a member of the Board's Academic Matters Committee.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he attended the commencement ceremonies for the College of Science and the School of Law at SIUC on May 15 and both were very enjoyable.

Trustee Sanders reported that he attended the commencement ceremony for the College of Mass Communications and Media Arts at SIUC on May 15. He noted that he was able to hand to his niece one of two degrees she earned that day, and he reviewed what meaning SIU had meant to his family. In addition, Dr. Sanders commented regarding the enormous value the University has provided for low income and lower-middle income families over the past 100 years.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since its last reported meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. He reported summer enrollment at the campus to be in line with the prior summer semester's enrollment. He noted applications for the fall semester had reached an all-time high with 10,168 applications, which was a 10 percent increase over the prior year. Transfer applications were running well ahead of the prior year, and fall enrollment was also keeping pace with the same date last year.

The Chancellor announced that Founding Dean of the SIUE School of Pharmacy Dr. Philip J. Medon resigned to assume a new position as Vice President and Dean of the new School of Pharmacy at Manchester College in Fort Wayne, Indiana. Associate Dean for Student Affairs Dr. Gireesh Gupchup was named as Acting Dean.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the first student nurse cohort of 27 students had been admitted to the SIUE Regional Nursing Program at Carbondale for the Fall 2010 term. He went on to say that Fiscal Year 2010 was an excellent year in fundraising. The largest single-year total in the campus' history was \$9.3 million including a 29 percent increase in the number of donors.

The Chancellor provided an update on some campus capital projects. He reported that the plans and specifications for the new Science Building were out to bid, and the Capital Development Board would likely take action to award construction contracts in July. Construction is nearly complete on the University Park Road project. It is also anticipated that the Cougar Village Apartment rebuild will be completed by the time the fall semester begins. The roof replacement project involving eight campus buildings is well underway, and significant repairs to the Morris Bike Trail will also be

completed during the summer due to a grant from the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the progress of the NCAA Division I transition. He noted that a committee had been formulated to prepare for a visit by the NCAA, and it is expected once everything is completed to be certified as a NCAA Division I school in July 2012.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. She noted that she had enjoyed a very busy and rewarding five weeks on the job. The Chancellor reported that she had participated in a variety of discussions and events beyond the campus to gain a deeper understanding of the people and communities served by the University, and she had been meeting with chamber officials, community leaders and doing introductory media interviews. Later in the month, the Chancellor will begin a “getting to know you” tour of the region whereby she will visit with local and regional school superintendents, community college representatives and individuals from various groups and organizations. The series of visits will include trips to key communities in neighboring states as well.

The Chancellor reviewed summer and fall registration numbers with the Board. Total enrollment for summer was 8,604 students, a decrease of 2.6 percent from the previous year. Freshman enrollment increased by 122 students, but it was not enough to offset decreases among the sophomore, junior and senior classes. She noted that graduate student enrollment also decreased by 76 students compared to the prior year. Advance registration for fall stands at 14,058, an increase of 390 students, or

2.9 percent compared to the prior year. The increase includes 193 undergraduates and a 22 percent increase in the number of transfer students.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed that the Board would be asked to ratify the appointment of John Nicklow as interim assistant provost to direct the Enrollment Management Department. She noted that Dr. Nicklow was a faculty member in the College of Engineering for 12 years, with the last three as associate dean, and he brought to his new role an outstanding track record with student retention and success in that college. The Chancellor stated that a thorough review of the campus' marketing efforts would be performed, and the process of strengthening efforts in the SIUC service centers at five area community colleges was underway.

The Chancellor reported that progress was being made in the clean-up and repairs to a wing of the Neckers Building due to a significant accidental fire in a lab. Cleaning, building repairs and equipment replacement will cost more than \$1 million. Most of the wing re-opened within two weeks of the fire, allowing researchers and faculty to return to their labs. Fortunately, there was no interruption to summer school chemistry classes. The Chancellor praised the staff and students in the college, in Plant and Service Operations and in the Center for Environmental Health and Safety for a professional and efficient response that put safety first.

Chancellor Cheng reported that growth in the campus' research enterprise remained strong. Through June, scholars and researchers attracted nearly \$68.7 million in grants and awards, almost \$7.5 million more than at the same time the prior year. She noted that Camp CEO received national exposure during the June 21 "Good Morning America" television show on *ABC*. The show was included in a report

on options available for teens struggling to find summer jobs and was used as an example of how teens can learn to become entrepreneurs in a difficult economy. The Chancellor went on to say that the news coverage was well-deserved recognition for the Southern Illinois Entrepreneurship Center, which is part of the Office of Economic and Regional Development.

The Chancellor reported that for the second year in a row three students were selected for USA Today's 2010 All-USA College Academic Team, Andrew Dennhardt, Jennifer Murray, and Lucas Pulley. Criteria for selection included grades, leadership, activities and outstanding research. Chancellor Cheng also reported that a team of engineering students won the AbilityOne Network Design Challenge, a national design contest, that helps people with disabilities gain access to jobs or advance at their place of employment. The five team members competed against 40 other universities and colleges. The top prize carried a \$10,000 cash award for team members and a \$10,000 cash award for the University. The team worked with the START (Specialized Training for Adult Rehabilitation) organization in Murphysboro to design an improved stapling mechanism that its clients could use in their job of stapling calendars to screen-printed vinyl backs. In addition, Chancellor Cheng reported that for the fourth time in the last seven years the Flying Salukis placed among the nation's top teams in the National Intercollegiate Flying Association's national competition. The team finished fourth in the 29-team event.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. No one expressed interest in addressing the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
APRIL AND MAY 2010, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May 2010 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2009 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2010

New Program Additions

SIUC

Authority to establish a Bachelor of Science degree in Sport Administration in the Department of Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 11, 2009.

Authority to establish a Bachelor of Arts degree in Africana Studies in the Black American Studies program in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 21, 2010.

SIUE

Authority to establish a Doctor of Nursing Practice in the School of Nursing, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 6, 2010.

Program Modifications

SIUC

Renamed the minor in Black American Studies to Africana Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 22, 2010.

SIUE

Added an option to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the campus, June 2, 2009.

Eliminated an option in the Master of Science degree in Biotechnology Management in the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the campus, April 13, 2010.

Eliminated an option in the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees in Biological Sciences in the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the campus, April 13, 2010.

Renamed the concentration in Nurse Practitioner in the Master of Science degree in Nursing and the Post-Master's Certificate in Nurse Practitioner to Family Nurse Practitioner in the School of Nursing, approved by the President, July 1, 2009.

Specializations/Concentrations/Minors AddedSIUC

Added a specialization in Studio Jazz Performance to the Bachelor of Music degree in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, July 29, 2009.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Global Studies within the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, October 16, 2009.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Peace Studies within the Colleges of Liberal Arts and Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, October 16, 2009.

Added a minor in Photography within the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, April 1, 2010.

Added specializations in Computational Physics, Biomedical Physics, and Materials and Nanophysics to the Bachelor of Science degree in Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Science, approved by the President, May 18, 2010.

Added a specialization in New Media News Production to the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism in the School of Journalism in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, June 16, 2010.



SIUE

Added a specialization in Employment Relations to the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Sociology in the Department of Sociology and Criminal Justice Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, October 23, 2009.

Added specializations in Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, and Health Communication to the Master of Arts in Speech Communication in the Department of Speech Communication in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, April 1, 2010.

Added a specialization in Forensics Chemistry to the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 2, 2010.

Academic Unit Changes/AdditionsSIUC

Renamed the Black American Studies program to the Department of Africana Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 22, 2010.

SIUE

None.

Organized Research and Service CentersSIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Certificates and Professional Development SequencesSIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

### Off-Campus Program Approvals

#### SIUC

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Curriculum and Instruction at Franklin-Jefferson Special Education District in Benton, IL, approved by the campus September 8, 2009, and approved by HLC-NCA November 3, 2009.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Technical Resource Management at the Illinois Laborers and Contractors Joint Apprenticeship and Training Program in Mt. Sterling, IL, and Stanford, IL, and at Parkland College in Champaign, IL, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 6, 2009, and approved by HLC-NCA March 17, 2010.

Operational authority to offer the Early Childhood Development specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education at the Rend Lake College Marketplace in Mt. Vernon, IL, approved by the campus, November 4, 2009.

Operational authority to offer the Associate of Applied Science degree in Physical Therapist Assistant within Memorial Medical Center and the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield, IL, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 21, 2010.

#### SIUE

None.

### Off-Campus Program Eliminations

#### SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana, approved by the campus December 6, 2009.

#### SIUE

None.

### Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations

#### SIUC

None.

#### SIUE

Eliminated the Master of Arts degree in Geographical Studies in the Department of Geography in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, January 28, 2010.

Eliminated the Master of Science degree in Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, February 4, 2010.

Eliminated the post-baccalaureate certificate in Corporate and Organizational Communication in the Department of Speech Communication in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, April 1, 2010.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Allen, James S.	Director (Previous: Director (75%)/ Professor (25%))	Assessment and Program Review	04/01/2010	7%	\$ 9,704.00/mo \$116,448.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 9,069.50/mo \$108,834.00/FY)
2.	Behrmann, Michael B.	Chairperson* (Previous: Associate Professor)	CASA Automotive Technology	07/01/2010	10%	\$ 7,926.00/mo \$95,112.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,205.00/mo \$64,845.00/AY)
3.	Benshoff, John J.	Director* (Previous: Interim Director)	Rehabilitation Institute	03/10/2010	8.49%	\$ 10,757.00/mo \$129,084.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 9,915.00/mo \$118,980.00/FY)
4.	Clendenen, Paula J.	Associate Director* (Previous: Assistant Director)	Financial Aid Office	03/10/2010	14.98%	\$ 6,085.00/mo \$73,020.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,292.00/mo \$63,504.00/FY)

5.	Edgren, Susan C.	Director* (Previous: Interim Director)	Division of Continuing Education	04/01/2010	7%	\$ 7,701.00/mo \$92,412.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,197.00/mo \$86,364.00/FY)
6.	Evans, Andrea E.	Chair	Educational Administration and Higher Education	07/01/2010		\$ 7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY
7.	Freeburg, Elizabeth	Chair* (Previous: Interim Chair)	Workforce Education and Development	04/08/2010	5 %	\$ 9,434.00/mo \$113,208.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 8,984.00/mo \$107,808.00/FY)
8.	Fuller, Janet M.	Director (75%) / Associate Professor (25%)* (Previous: Associate Professor)	Women's Studies/ Anthropology	08/16/2010	10%	\$ 7,692.00/mo \$92,304.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,993.00/mo \$62,937.00/AY)
9.	Manfredi, Patsy A.	Director (75%) / Associate Professor (25%) * (Previous: Associate Professor)	University Core Curriculum/ Philosophy	07/01/2010	10%	\$ 7,905.00/mo \$94,860.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,184.00/mo \$64,656.00 AY)
10.	Marshall, Judith M.	Acting Executive Director of Administration (Previous: Director of Accounting Services)	Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance (Previous: Accounting Services)	05/01/2010	7%	\$ 8,776.14/mo \$105,313.68/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 8,202.00/mo \$98,424.00/FY)
11.	Nicklow, John	Interim Assistant Provost** (Previous: Associate Dean of the College of Engineering)	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	06/14/2010	10%	\$ 13,318.00/mo \$159,816.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,107.00/mo \$145,284.00/FY)

12.	Nowlin, Edward L.	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/2010	\$ 13,334.00/mo \$120,006.00/AY
13.	Peterson, Mark A.	Chairperson (Previous: Professor)	Finance	07/01/2010	\$ 15,602.00/mo \$187,224.00/FY
14.	Tiber, Melissa K.	Head Coach** (Women's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	05/01/2010	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY

\* Promotion of Continuing

\*\*Term Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Lin, Cheng-Yao	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010

D. Promotions

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Lin, Cheng-Yao	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2010

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Agoudemos, Melissa	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/15/2010		\$ 8,333.33/mo \$99,999.96/FY

2.	Amin, Devin	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/01/2010	\$ 29,166.67/mo \$350,000.04/FY
3.	El-Amon, Saadiq	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/01/2010	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY
4.	Han, Se	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
5.	McGinty, Jasmin	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/16/2010	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
6.	Mellinger, John	Professor	Surgery	06/21/2010	\$ 22,916.67/mo \$275,000.04/FY
7.	Mueed, Sajjad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	09/13/2010	\$ 19,583.33/mo \$234,999.96/FY
8.	Omar, Ayman	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	06/01/2010	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
9.	Seifert, Michael	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/02/2010	\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
10.	Sreedhar, Rajagopal	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010	\$ 6,390.83/mo \$ 76,689.96/FY
11.	West, Carrie	Division Clinical Program Coordinator	Surgery	04/16/2010	\$ 4,550.00/mo \$ 54,600.00/FY
12.	Wilson, Morgan	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/02/2010	\$ 10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	King, Amie	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Special Education & Communication Disorders	06/01/10	17.65%	\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY (previously \$4,250/mo \$38,250/AY)
2.	Lineback, Kyle D.	Assistant Director	Housing	07/01/10		\$3,350.74/mo \$40,208.88/FY
3.	Locke, Sharon	Director/Associate Professor	STEM	07/15/10		\$9,166.68/mo \$110,000.16/FY
4.	Nastasia, Sorin	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Speech Communication	06/01/10	7.93%	\$5,445/mo \$49,005/AY (previously \$5,045/mo \$45,405/AY)
5.	Tucker-Loewe, Cheryle	Director (Interim Director)	Academic Advising	5/16/10	<u>2.00%</u>	\$5,900.28/mo \$70,803.36/FY (previously \$5,784.62/mo \$69,415.44/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2011

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 10	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
May 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
July 14	University Center of Lake County, Grayslake
September 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 8	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2011 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2011 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2011 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Friday, January 14	Friday, January 28	SIUC – February 10
Monday, March 21	Friday, April 1	SOM - April 14
Monday, April 18	Friday, April 29	SIUE – May 12
Monday, June 20	Friday, July 1	ULC - July 14
Monday, August 15	Friday, August 26	SIUE - September 8
Wednesday, November 9	Tuesday, November 22	SIUC – December 8



AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
FARM SERVICE CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to construct a new Farm Service Center located on Union Hill Road on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bids for the project total \$464,651 and includes general contractor base and alternates G-2, G-3 and G-5, electrical contractor base and alternate E-5, HVAC contractor base and alternate V-5, and plumbing contractor base. Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency, University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, College of Agricultural Sciences and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account. On May 13, 2010, the Board of Trustees approved the project at the estimated cost of \$600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Farm Service Center aids in the production of all crops used for animal feed (hay and corn) in addition to soybeans, corn and wheat for cash sale. Further, the Service Center will provide space for the mechanical repair and fabrication support for all University Farms vehicles and equipment. The new facility will also provide educational space for classes.

This project consists of the construction of a new facility to replace the three buildings located at the Union Hill Road location destroyed by the ice storms of 2008 and the May 8, 2009, storm. Work includes minor demolition, concrete work, building construction, interior, plumbing, HVAC, and electrical work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to construct the new Farm Service Center including alternates G-2, G-3 and G-5 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Johannas Construction, Inc, Centralia, IL, in the amount of \$320,800.

(2) The contract for electrical work to construct the new Farm Service Center including alternate E-5 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Inc., Benton, IL, in the amount of \$50,955.

(3) The contract for HVAC work to construct the new Farm Service Center including alternate V-5 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Sutton Plumbing and Heating, Eldorado, IL, in the amount of \$39,196.

(4) The contract for plumbing work to construct the new Farm Service Center on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to H & E, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$53,700.

(5) Funding for the project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency, University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, College of Agricultural Sciences and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: STORM DAMAGE ROOF REPLACEMENTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter awards the contracts to replace three roofs damaged during the May 8, 2009, storm.

The recommended bids for these projects total \$339,407 and includes the base bid for Agriculture A wing and alternate A-1, the base bid for Admissions Reception and alternates B-1, B-2 and B-3 and the base bid for Beimfohr Hall. Funding for these

projects will come from University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds and the Facilities Maintenance fee.

#### Rationale for Adoption

During the storm on May 8, approximately one-hundred insured structures received roof damage. The roof damage ranges from minor to extensive and some roofs will need to be completely replaced. The buildings that incurred minor roof damage were repaired by in-house labor or the campus time and material roofing contractor.

Project and budget approval was requested and received for the replacement of twelve storm damaged roofs at the September 10, 2009, Board of Trustees meeting. The estimated total cost for the twelve roof replacements was \$4,100,000. Due to the magnitude of the damage, this project was separated into sub-projects.

Multiple Architect and Engineering (A/E) firms were selected for the design process. The Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select each A/E firm. Each sub-project will be bid independently and will require Board of Trustees award of contracts for the roof replacement.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on the Agriculture Building A wing, Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrer Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$163,102.

(2) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on the Admissions Reception, Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrer Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$109,075.

(3) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on the Beimfohr Hall, Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Geissler Roofing Company Inc., Belleville, IL, in the amount of \$67,230.

(4) Funding for this project will come from University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds and the Facilities Maintenance fee.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, PECK HALL, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the windows in Peck Hall at SIUE. The cost of the project is \$2.8 million and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

##### Rationale for Adoption

On September 10, 2009, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for replacing the windows of four buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Peck Hall, Rendleman Hall, Founders Hall, and Alumni Hall. Plans were to look at ways to replace the windows in order to improve each building's energy efficiency and comfort. The result of the study is a recommendation to replace the windows in Peck Hall as the first step in a multi-phased project. The windows in the other buildings would be replaced as funding becomes available and will require further Board action.

The original plans were to fund this building's window replacement through capital renewal appropriations and award contracts through the Capital Development Board (CDB). However, the capital renewal funding will be used for other buildings once that funding is released and CDB takes action to approve the project. Meanwhile, the funding source is in place for Peck Hall and this will allow the project to be completed in conjunction with other renovation work.

The estimated cost of replacing the windows in Peck Hall is \$2.8 million and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

A Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process selected Ittner Architects to design the project. The design of the new window system is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will

provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- 1) The capital project, Window Replacements, Peck Hall, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2.8 million.
- 2) The project will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.
- 3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### NAMING OF NEW FOOTBALL STADIUM, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter proposes that the new football stadium being constructed within the Saluki Way Project on the SIU Carbondale Campus be named the Saluki Stadium and the displaying of such name on the facility.

#### Rationale for Adoption

With the work on the new football stadium quickly approaching completion, the project has reached an appropriate stage to identify a name for the facility. The naming opportunity for the stadium remains a valuable piece of fundraising inventory. However, at this time we have not closed negotiations on these rights. After considerable deliberation, we recommend naming the facility Saluki Stadium until such time that a more suitable proposal is developed, vetted and approved by the relevant campus groups, University officers and the Board of Trustees.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, was polled via e-mail and voted 10-0 recommending to the Chancellor that this request for the naming of the football stadium as Saluki Stadium be approved.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in its regular meeting assembled, That:

The new football stadium within the Saluki Way project be named Saluki Stadium and that appropriate wording be affixed to the building to reflect this naming.

1) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May 2010, SIUC and SIUE; and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2010; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 12 and 13, 2010, and June 10, 2010; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2011; Award of Contract: Farm Service Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacements, Peck Hall, SIUE; and Naming of New Football Stadium, SIUC. The motion was seconded by Trustee

Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EXPANSION  
AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to expand and renovate the Art & Design Building at SIUE. The cost of the project is \$14.3 million. The new construction will be funded from University Operating Funds and the renovation will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 16, 2009, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning and concept development for expanding the Art & Design Building on the Edwardsville campus. Plans were to look at ways to physically unite the Art & Design disciplines, provide a flexible gallery space, and to correct existing studio deficiencies and safety concerns. The result of the study is to construct a new building of approximately 29,000 square feet for Art History, Art Theory, and Art Education classrooms and offices, the gallery, and Painting and Drawing disciplines, and then connect it with an enclosed bridge to what would become a renovated existing building for the other studio disciplines.

The estimated cost of the new building is \$8,900,000 and the estimated cost of the renovation is \$5,400,000 for a total project cost of \$14.3 million. The new building will be funded from University Operating Funds and the renovation will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Trivers Architects to design the project. The design of the new building is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines, the Campus Land Use Plan, and the Campus Facilities Master Plan. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

- 1) The capital project, Art & Design Expansion and Renovation, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$14.3 million.
- 2) The project will be funded from University Operating Funds and Facilities Fee revenues.
- 3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Bonan commended Chancellor Vandegrift and his staff for their leadership in managing their budget and cash, and in saving \$7 million of contingency funds and setting aside fee dollars for the project. Mr. Bonan expressed concerns regarding spending operating funds on the project during such unprecedented economic times. He went on to say that he thought the building would be great for the students but he would be voting no on the project due to his concerns. Mr. Bonan noted that if the vote was delayed for four to seven months, then more would be known about the state of Illinois' plans and whether there would be an income stream to pay the universities and other items that were unknown at the present time.



Trustee Hightower commented that the Trustees should safeguard against administering too safely or not being visionary and have the faith and confidence in the leadership to provide the course for the Board to navigate through. Dr. Hightower commended Chancellor Vandegrift and Vice President Stucky and staff for doing an incredible job, and he stated that he would rather depend on the fact that with sound information, great leadership, and planning, that the University would continue to move forward to continue to deliver the service that it delivered in the past and to come out of the recession stronger.

Trustee Wigginton commented that he appreciated Trustee Bonan's comments, and he noted that he thought each Trustee was very cognizant of the difficult economic times facing each of them. Mr. Wigginton agreed that he questioned the wisdom of the proposals of new buildings in such difficult times, but he was confident that Chancellor Vandegrift would not be recommending the project if he wasn't certain that the University had the capability to pay for it. Mr. Wigginton reviewed a concern a former Trustee had five years earlier about the building of Evergreen Hall, but the Board approved the project and he felt the completion of the residence hall was contributing to SIUE's experiencing record enrollment. He noted that the bond would be supported by an alternative revenue source called the Student Facilities Fee. Mr. Wigginton stated that the Board should continue to plan for the future, and he would support the project.

Trustee Bonan noted that he was cautious about spending the students' money but that he supported the project.

Trustee Simmons moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was

as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Mr. Frank William Bonan II. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The following matter was presented:

### EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF AUDITS

#### Summary

This matter seeks Board of Trustees approval of the Employment Agreement of Kimberly A. Labonte for the position of Executive Director of Audits. The Employment Agreement is made pursuant in part to the Fiscal Control and Internal Auditing Act ("Internal Audit Act" 30 ILCS 10). The Executive Director of Audits serves as the Chief Internal Auditor for Southern Illinois University. The Employment Agreement is effective July 1, 2010, and pursuant to the Internal Audit Act, for a term of five (5) years, ending June 30, 2015.

#### Duties

The duties of the Executive Director of Audits, as outlined in the Employment Agreement, include:

- a. Responsible for administration and leadership of the internal audit function for the University, as outlined in Board Policy and University Guidelines.
- b. Responsible for the development and implementation of an internal audit plan for the University that meets the requirements of the Illinois Internal Auditing Act.
- c. Serve as President's principal advisor on matters of internal audit and serve as the primary contact and liaison for all external audits.
- d. Review all audit reports and responses and advise the President of the need for further attention. Maintain a file of all audit reports and responses.
- e. Determine that all pending audits and responses are current. Advise the President of any material delays.
- f. Prepare an annual report to the President indicating any probable areas of weakness in internal control.

- g. Assume responsibility for coordinating responses to external audit reports and follow-up on all external audit recommendations.
- h. Suggest areas of audit concentration. Recommend the initiation of special audits.
- i. Inform and advise the Board of Trustees as appropriate of major internal audit issues including material findings, planning and status of proposed and current audits.
- j. Be responsive to Board priorities and requests for information and advice.

The Employment Agreement provides for an annual salary of One Hundred Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-Six Dollars (\$113,856), the current salary of the Executive Director of Audits, payable in equal installments in accordance with the appropriate University payroll schedule.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Approval of this matter will assure compliance with recent amendments to the Illinois Internal Audit Act. The Illinois General Assembly passed and the Governor signed amendment to the Internal Audit Act, which now requires all state agencies to have internal audit programs administered by a Chief Internal Auditor, who “shall report directly to the Chief Executive Officer and shall have direct communications with the “Chief Executive Officer and the governing Board.” (30 ILCS 10/2002(b). In addition, the Internal Audit Act provides that the Chief Internal Auditor’s salary cannot be diminished during the term of the appointment, and that the Chief Internal Auditor may only be removed “for cause” after a hearing before the Illinois Executive Ethics Commission.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The Employment Agreement is made and entered into this 8<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2010, by and between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate acting through its President (hereinafter the "University") and Kimberly A. Labonte, effective July 1, 2010.

2) Pursuant to the relevant provisions of 30 ILCS 10/2002, the term of this Agreement shall be for a period of five (5) years, starting July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015.

3) The University, in consideration of the duties performed as earlier described, shall provide compensation in the form of an annual base salary at the time of appointment in the amount of One Hundred Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-Six Dollars (\$113,856), payable in equal installments in accordance with the appropriate University payroll schedule. Salary shall include deductions for local, state, and federal taxes and employee benefits.

4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Wiley moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE." Trustee Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons,

and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following Current and Pending Matter was presented:

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
VADALABENE CENTER INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS LOCKER ROOMS  
RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the renovation work related to the Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms. The estimated cost of the project is \$920,000 and will be funded by Internal Operating funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE. The project will include the renovation of the 2nd floor men's and women's basketball and wrestling locker rooms. The current locker rooms were built in the 1980s and the spaces are heavily used, outdated, and no longer serve the needs of the Athletics program. The renovation will include new student lockers, study/lounge area, grooming/shower/toilet facilities, laundry room, equipment and coaches' offices and shower/toilet facilities. Upgrades will include new heating and air-conditioning ductwork and controls, and new lighting, floor materials, and finishes.

The estimated cost of the project is \$920,000 and will be funded from Internal Operating funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations.

This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in late July and the Board doesn't meet in August. The renovation needs to be completed by the start of the Basketball and Wrestling seasons in late October.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- 1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.
- 2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Hightower clarified with Chancellor Vandegrift as to whether the project would be addressing space needs in line with moving to Division I, and the Chancellor confirmed that it was to make the facility competitive and that the locker room facilities were totally inadequate.

Trustee Wiley moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Authorization for Additional Short Term Borrowing." Trustee Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower,

and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following Current and Pending Matter was presented:

### AUTHORIZATION FOR ADDITIONAL SHORT TERM BORROWING

#### Summary

This matter requests Board action to grant the Board Treasurer or his designee authorization to undertake short term borrowing to address operating cash needs of the University created by delays in receipt of fiscal year 2010 State Appropriations. Borrowed funds will be used for paying salaries and other expenses lawfully authorized in the University's State appropriation.

#### Rationale for Adoption

As of June 30, 2010, the State of Illinois owes Southern Illinois University over \$85,000,000 of fiscal year 2010 operating appropriations. As a result, the University anticipates that there may be insufficient funds on hand and available to pay the necessary expenses of the University; therefore it is advisable, necessary and in the best interest of the University that the Board borrow money as needed to meet the necessary expenses of the University.

On June 8, 2010, the Governor signed Senate Bill 642 into law permitting the governing boards of each public university in Illinois to engage in short term borrowing to address appropriation receivables. Senate Bill 642 amended the Southern Illinois University Management Act (110 ILCS 520/.01)(the "Act") and authorized the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to borrow money from time to time in anticipation of receiving tuition, payments from the State of Illinois, or other revenues or receipts of the University (the "Anticipated Moneys"), provided that the money shall be repaid within one year after issuance or, if borrowed under a line of credit, within ten days after the date the University receives reimbursement from the State for all submitted fiscal year 2010 vouchers, whichever is earlier. On June 10, 2010, the Board authorized the issuance and delivery of Revenue Anticipation Notes (the "Revenue Anticipation Notes") under the Act. The Board Treasurer now advises that, given current market conditions, it would be prudent to authorize the issuance of one or more promissory notes or the execution of one or more agreements for a line of credit, all in addition to or in lieu of the issuance of the Revenue Anticipation Notes. The total amount borrowed shall not exceed 75% of the total amount of payroll and other expense vouchers submitted and payable to the University for Fiscal Year 2010 expenses but unpaid at the Comptroller's Office.

The form of such borrowing will be as determined by the Board Treasurer to be advisable and in the best interest of the University. Such borrowing shall be issued in an aggregate principal amount that, when added to the amount, if any, of Revenue Anticipation Notes issued and delivered by the Board, will not exceed \$75,000,000 and will have a final maturity not later than one year from date of issuance. The obligation to make the payments due under the borrowing shall be a lawful obligation of the Board payable solely from and secured by a pledge of such Anticipated Moneys as determined by the Board Treasurer to be in the best interest of the University

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not Applicable

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) As of June 30, 2010, the State of Illinois owes Southern Illinois University in excess of \$85 million in fiscal year 2010 operating appropriations. Therefore, it is hereby determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the University that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance, execution and delivery by the Board Treasurer of one or more promissory notes or agreements for a line of credit, as permitted by the Act.

(2) The total amount borrowed for and on behalf of the Board shall not exceed, when added to the amount, if any, of Revenue Anticipation Notes issued and delivered by the Board, the lesser of \$75,000,000 or the statutory borrowing limit, as may be determined by the Board Treasurer. The interest rate of such borrowing shall not exceed the maximum rate authorized by the applicable law or 9 percent, whichever is less.

(3) The Board Treasurer shall take necessary actions to set apart and hold such amount of Anticipated Moneys as determined by the Board Treasurer upon receipt and to use such Anticipated Moneys to repay the borrowing authorized hereby, subject to any prior pledges or restrictions with respect to such Anticipated Moneys.



(4) The Board Treasurer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver an agreement for the issuance of a letter of credit or similar credit enhancement by a credit provider in order to secure (i) the Revenue Anticipation Notes or (ii) the other borrowings authorized hereby, in each case such agreement to contain such standard covenants and other provisions which are determined by the Board Treasurer to be in the best interest of the University.

(5) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, the Act and all other applicable laws and regulations, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Trustee Hightower moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 16, 2010, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park.

Trustee Bonan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:02 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## September 15, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	49
---	----

## September 16, 2010

Roll Call.....	53
Welcoming of Constituency Heads.....	54
Announcements by the Chair .....	54
Trustee Reports.....	54
Committee Reports .....	55
Executive Committee .....	55
(1) Executive Committee Report: Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE .....	56
(2) Executive Committee Report and Ratification of Exchange of Real Estate with Southern Illinois Airport Authority, SIUC .....	61
Executive Officer Reports .....	62
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	62
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	65
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	67
Public Comments and Questions .....	69
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2010, SIUC and SIUE .....	69
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	69
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	73

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2012 .....	76
Revision to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C.3.b.4].....	80
Approval of Fiscal Year 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets .....	82
Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	85
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 7 and 8, 2010 .....	86
Approval of the ERTC Advisory Committee Membership, SIUE.....	87
Resolution of Recognition for Stephen Wigginton .....	89

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 15, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, September 15, 2010, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Keith Sanders

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel. Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Ms. Paula Keith, Assistant to the President; Dr. Jeff McLellan, Senior Associate General Counsel, SIUE; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and a member of the press from the *A/estle* attended a portion of the meeting.

### SIU Cash Flow Update

President Poshard provided a brief overview of the current cash flow status of the University. The President reported that the University was currently owed approximately \$18 million and that the University was expected to receive the remaining funds by December 31, 2010. The President further advised that the outlook for funding for fiscal year 2011 remained uncertain and that it was unlikely that the University would receive any FY 2011 funds prior to January 2011. The President indicated that he would continue to keep the Board advised of the fiscal status of the University.

### Ohio Valley Conference Certification

Chairman Tedrick provided a brief overview of the Ohio Valley Conference Certification process. The Division I presidential task force requires institutional governing bodies to validate, annually, that they have been informed by a University's Chief Executive Officer and Athletics Director that the institution is operating in compliance with NCAA and conference rules. With the consensus of the Board, Mr. Tedrick executed the Ohio Valley Conference Certification certificate.

### Discussion of Roles and Responsibilities of Board of Trustees

Vice President and General Counsel Blakemore distributed a legal memorandum related to the legal and ethical roles, responsibilities, and risk of members of the Board. The General Counsel advised the Board of the overall governance obligations of the Board, conflict of interest disclosure and reporting requirements, and advised the Board that the Board's conflict of interest report to the Governor, Senate

President and Minority Senate Leader had been submitted for FY 2010 as required by Board Policy.

#### Proposed Board of Trustees Policy and Bylaw Review for Fiscal Year 2011

Vice President and General Counsel Blakemore redistributed a legal memorandum related to proposed Policy and Bylaw review for FY 2011. After discussion of the various items, General Counsel Blakemore indicated that the proposed review list would constitute the Policy and Bylaw review priorities for FY 2011 and that he would keep the Board advised of the progress of the reviews.

#### Summary of Board of Trustees Copyright and Trademark Items

Senior Associate General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan provided a summary of the activities related to the University's development, filing, prosecution and protection of Board of Trustees copyrights and trademarks. In addition, Dr. McLellan distributed pictures of the various logos and trademarks developed over the past year.

#### 2009-2010 Presidential Final Goals Report

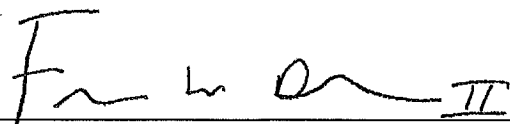
President Poshard provided a final summary of Presidential goals for 2009-2010. The Chair of the Board thanked the President for his summary and the accomplishments during the 2009-2010 period, particularly the President's successful efforts to manage the budget during such challenging times and the President's achievements in obtaining significant capital and other funding for the University.

2010-2011 Presidential Goals and Objectives Report

President Poshard provided a final summary of Presidential goals for 2009-2010. The Chair thanked the President for his summary and the Chair asked each member to carefully review the proposed goals and objectives.

At 4:20 p.m., Trustee Bonan moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body, and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Chair Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank William Bonan II, Secretary *pro tem*



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 16, 2010

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 16, 2010, at 10:03 a.m. in the Multipurpose Room of Evergreen Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi

The following members were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair inquired whether any Board member objected to Trustee Keith Sanders participating in the meeting via videoconference. No member raised an objection; therefore, Trustee Sanders participated in the meeting via videoconference.

The Chair recognized newly elected and reelected constituency heads to the Board meeting.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., September 15, 2010, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, the following items were discussed: SIU cash flow, Ohio Valley Conference Certification, Roles and Responsibilities of Board of Trustees, proposed Board of Trustees Policy and Bylaw Review for Fiscal Year 2011, summary of Board of Trustees Copyright and Trademark items, and 2009-2010 Presidential Final Goals report and 2010-2011 Presidential Goals and Objectives report. No action was requested or taken. Motions were duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body, and collective bargaining. No action was requested or taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Tedrick reported that on August 24, he, along with Vice Chair Hightower and Trustee Vansaghi attended the grand opening of

Saluki Stadium at the Carbondale campus. He noted that it was a joyous occasion, it had been long awaited, and one of which to be very proud.

Trustee Harrison reported that on August 27 he attended the School of Pharmacy White Coat Ceremony held at SIUE. On behalf of the Board, Mr. Harrison welcomed the students in the Class of 2014 to the School of Pharmacy and to the SIUE campus.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on August 6, 2010, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE, and the Exchange of Real Estate with Southern Illinois Airport Authority, SIUC. He stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the items and was reporting the items to the Board of Trustees for information; the items should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 8, 2010, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award contracts after the bid opening on July 22, 2010, for the Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation project. The following matter is reported as approved by the Executive Committee on August 6, 2010, to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: VADALABENE CENTER INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETICS LOCKER ROOMS RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$580,652.58 in connection with the renovation work related to the Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Construction Funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the Executive Committee to act on its behalf and award the construction contracts for the capital project, Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE. The project will include the renovation of the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor men's and women's basketball and wrestling locker rooms. The current locker rooms were built in the 1980s and the spaces are heavily used, outdated, and no longer serve the needs of the Athletics program. The renovation will include new student lockers, study/lounge area, grooming/shower/toilet facilities, laundry room, equipment and coaches' offices and shower/toilet facilities. Upgrades will include new heating and air-conditioning ductwork and controls, and new lighting, floor materials, and finishes. This approval is requested in order to complete the work by the start of the Basketball and Wrestling seasons.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

1) The contracts to perform construction work required to renovate the Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

a. General Work

L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL

Base	\$226,800.00
Add Alternates #1, #2, #3, #4, & #6	\$75,995.00

b. Electrical Work

Pyramid Electrical Contractors, Fairview Heights, IL

Base Bid	\$62,085.00
Add Alternate #1	\$13,498.00

c. Heating Contractor

Bel-O Sales and Service Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$45,361.00
Add Alternate #1	\$6,800.00

d. Plumbing Contractor

Ehret Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$109,868.23
Add Alternate #1	\$13,320.35

e. Ventilation Contractor


Bel-O Sales and Service, Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$23,732.00
Add Alternate #1	\$3,193.00

2) The project shall be funded from University Construction Funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

VADALABENE CENTER MEN'S WOMEN'S BASKETBALL LOCKER ROOM RENOVATION  
RFQ 8800

							
		BASE BID #1	#G1	#G2	#G3	#G4	#G6
GENERAL CONTRACTORS							
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040		\$ 226,800.00	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 6,365.00	\$ 6,082.00	\$ 3,783.00	\$ 7,765.00
R.W. Boeker Company Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Hamel, IL 62046		\$ 251,000.00	\$ 59,150.00	\$ 12,750.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 3,600.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040		\$ 260,439.00	\$ 58,987.00	\$ 6,916.00	\$ 14,751.00	\$ 2,927.00	\$ 7,995.00
Poettker Construction Co. 380 S. Germantown Road Breese, IL 62230		\$ 323,500.00	\$ 66,850.00	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 3,700.00
J. J. Wuellner & Son Construction 7228 Herter Industrial Drive Godfrey, IL 62035		\$ 328,000.00	\$ 71,900.00	\$ 13,700.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 8,300.00
Litteken Construction Co. 10208 Holy Cross Lane Breese, IL 62230		\$ 308,000.00	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 24,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 4,000.00
Interior Construction Services 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103		\$ 326,100.00	\$ 74,950.00	\$ 10,950.00	\$ 32,950.00	\$ 9,850.00	\$ 2,500.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040		\$ 347,463.00	\$ 85,073.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 10,851.00	\$ 6,190.00	\$ 7,961.00

VADALABENE CENTER MEN'S WOMEN'S BASKETBALL LOCKER ROOM RENOVATION  
RFQ 8800

<div> <div>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</div> <div>EDWARDSVILLE</div> </div>		Alternate #E1
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID	
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 62,085.00	\$ 13,498.00
Camp Electric & Htg. Co., Inc. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	\$ 72,138.00	\$ 11,306.00
Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	\$ 77,500.00	\$ 11,900.00
MC Electric Inc. 7645 L L Road Red Bud, IL 62278	\$ 85,350.00	\$ 15,450.00
Rakers Electric Contracting Inc. 104 S. Clinton Aviston, IL 62216-0102	\$ 85,570.00	\$ 13,795.00
K & F Electric Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 85,900.00	\$ 13,900.00
<div> <div>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</div> <div>EDWARDSVILLE</div> </div>		Alternate #H1
HEATING CONTRACTORS	BASE BID	
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 45,361.00	\$ 6,800.00
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 46,700.00	\$ 7,500.00

VADALABENE CENTER MEN'S WOMEN'S BASKETBALL LOCKER ROOM RENOVATION  
RFQ 8800

<div> <div>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</div> <div>EDWARDSVILLE</div> </div>		
PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	BASE BID	Alternate #P1
Ehret Inc. 111 Premier Drive Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 109,868.23	\$ 13,320.35
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 136,000.00	\$ 9,500.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 179,920.00	\$ 21,954.00
<div> <div>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</div> <div>EDWARDSVILLE</div> </div>		
VENTILATION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Alternate #V1
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 23,732.00	\$ 3,193.00



## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on August 6, 2010, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

### RATIFICATION OF EXCHANGE OF REAL ESTATE WITH SOUTHERN ILLINOIS AIRPORT AUTHORITY, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks ratification of executive committee action approving the execution of an Interim Use Agreement and the exchange of certain real estate between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the Southern Illinois Airport Authority. The action of the Executive Committee was necessary because of the need to begin construction on the facility and the requirement of the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") that the parties execute the Interim Use Agreement and complete the previously approved exchange of certain real estate. This real estate exchange is necessary for the construction of the Transportation Education Center ("TEC") buildings at the Southern Illinois Airport. In 2009, the State of Illinois provided funding through the Capital Development Board for construction of the TEC. The FAA must approve all exchanges of real estate because this is airport property. Previous exchanges of property by the parties were approved by the FAA in 2001 and 2005. These exchanges were in anticipation of the construction of a TEC but funding was never obtained to begin construction. An additional exchange of property is necessary to complete the construction under the current plan of the TEC. The Interim Use Agreement permits construction to begin while the parties await final approval of the last property exchange.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The University has been planning for the construction of a TEC facility at the Southern Illinois Airport since 2001. The State of Illinois authorized and funded construction of this project. Information related to this project was provided to the Architecture and Design Committee on August 28, 2009.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The President concurs with this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

1) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby granted the authority to execute the Interim Use Agreement and Real Estate Exchange Agreement with the Southern Illinois Airport Authority.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby granted to authority to execute any and all deeds or other documents necessary to complete the real estate exchange anticipated by the Real Estate Exchange Agreement.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The Chair went on to say that ratification of the actions was not required; however, each member of the Executive Committee believed that full Board consideration should be provided for the Southern Illinois Airport Authority Real Estate Exchange item.

Trustee Hightower moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi; nay, none.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He reported on his trip to Washington, D.C., in July where he met with U.S. Secretary of Education Arne Duncan. The President reviewed that Secretary Duncan had an ambitious agenda to improve college preparedness of the nation's youth called

the Race to the Top. Dr. Poshard noted that he was a member of the Illinois Race to the Top Coalition, and he was disappointed in Illinois' failure to capture Race to the Top funding. He was hopeful that the reforms put in Illinois law for the filing of Illinois' grant application would pay dividends in the state's ongoing efforts to improve college readiness. President Poshard also discussed with Secretary Duncan the prospects of enacting the Education Jobs Bill which proposed an additional \$10 billion in stabilization funds to keep thousands of K-12 teachers employed as states and localities struggle with stagnant and declining tax revenues.

The President reported on recent federal funding received for Illinois. He noted that legislation was enacted during the first week of August related to the Education Jobs Bill and that Illinois' share would be \$415 million to be distributed to the K-12 districts throughout the state. In addition, \$16 billion was authorized to maintain the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funding levels for the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage through FY11, and Illinois' share would be nearly \$500 million. President Poshard recognized that additional grant funds were not specifically targeted to public higher education but that the additional funding helped with the state's cash flow needs. In addition, the President announced that the SIUE campus was notified earlier in the week by Congressman Shimkus' office of the award of \$500,000 for the joint regional nursing initiative between SIUE and SIUC. He noted that an additional \$1.5 million in non-RAMP initiatives was currently pending in the FY11 appropriations bill. The funding includes \$750,000 for lab equipment for the School of Medicine, \$495,000 for the College of Agriculture for a joint internship program with the

Southwestern Illinois College at the SIUC research farm in Belleville, and \$250,000 for the Veteran's Legal Assistance Program at the SIUC School of Law.

President Poshard provided a state-level government relations report to the Board. He reviewed that Governor Quinn signed the Public University Borrowing Bill in June which was a proposal initiated by SIU. He reported that during the prior week the University had established, pursuant to the law, a line of credit for an amount equal to 75 percent or \$18 million of what the state currently owed the University for FY10. The funds would be accessed in the event the state failed to provide the University's final FY10 reimbursements before December 31. The President noted that the Comptroller and the Office of Management and Budget had given assurances that the final FY10 funds would be provided, and he was optimistic that the University would not need to access the line of credit for FY10 expenses. The President did report, however, that the Comptroller's Office did not expect to distribute any FY11 funds until January.

The President reported that he had received the Chancellors' reports on their efforts to balance their FY11 budgets as well as their contingency plans in the event further cuts occurred later in the fiscal year to state appropriations. He praised the efforts of both campuses to reach efficiencies and make sacrifices necessary to ensure that academic program quality remain high during such a difficult period.

President Poshard noted that he was closely watching the proceedings of the Illinois Higher Education Finance Study Commission which met twice during the summer and would meet twice more before issuing its report later in the year. The President reviewed the purpose of the Commission was to align state financing with the

Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success. The resolution directed the Commission to compare Illinois' method of higher education funding and productivity measures with other states and peer institutions. In conclusion, the President reported that he would travel to Springfield a week after the election for the legislature's fall veto session, and he would seek extension of the borrowing authority for FY11.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. She reported that fall enrollment stood at 20,037, a decrease of 313 students compared to the prior year. She noted that the freshman, sophomore and senior classes decreased while the junior class increased. The Chancellor credited the gain of 122 transfer students to the Enrollment Management division which had placed new emphasis on service centers at community colleges in the region. The Chancellor further noted that international student enrollment had increased by 6.8 percent, and graduate students had also increased.

The Chancellor reported that total external funding for the first two months of the fiscal year totaled \$21.9 million which was \$6 million ahead of the same period of the prior year. She noted among the grants was nearly \$1.8 million from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources for the Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center to assess commercial possibilities for Asian carp, and a \$1.4 million interdisciplinary NSF grant on climate change and hydrology in landscapes.

Chancellor Cheng reported that the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools granted a full ten-year continuation of accreditation, a distinction the University maintained since 1913. She thanked Professor James Allen, who served as the Chair of the accreditation effort and noted

that more than 100 individuals across the campus contributed to the self-study which drew praise from the consultant evaluators.

The Chancellor reviewed activities provided on campus for new students and their families on the weekend before classes began on August 23. The activities included a new extended orientation program called Saluki Startup that combined academic programs, community information, activities and social events. Dr. Cheng noted that a variety of campus units planned Saluki Startup, including Saluki First Year, University Housing and New Student Programs.

Chancellor Cheng reported a very successful grand opening of Saluki Stadium on August 24. She noted that Chair Tedrick, Vice Chair Hightower, and President Poshard participated in the day's program. The Chancellor reported the new stadium's first victory over Quincy on September 2. In addition to applauding the efforts of the student athletes, she emphasized the outstanding support received from the campus community and the community at large.

The Chancellor reported that construction was underway for the Transportation Education Center at the Southern Illinois Airport, and planning continued for the new Student Services Building.

She highlighted several academic achievements at SIUC. The American School Health Association announced it would recognize Professor of Health Education Joyce Fetro with its highest honor, the William A. Howe Award, during its October convention in Kansas City, Missouri. Every graduate of the Dental Hygiene Program who took the National Board Dental Hygiene Examination passed the test. The 35 students passed with an average score of 86.6, compared to the national average test

score of 81.8. Dean of Library Affairs David Carlson was named the 2010 Illinois Academic Librarian of the Year by the Illinois Association of College and Research Libraries. The Architecture Program earned a six-year accreditation from the National Architectural Accrediting Board, and the Computer Science Program met the ABET accreditation standards and was fully accredited for the next seven years.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed recent positive news reports received for the campus. For the second consecutive year, *U.S. News & World Report: America's Best Colleges* identified SIUE as one of the 68 up and coming universities in the country. The campus was also ranked in the top 20 among Midwestern master's universities. *Washington Monthly* ranked SIUE 14th among the top 50 master's granting private and public colleges and universities in the nation in three categories: social mobility, research, and service. The Chancellor commended the work of Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Narbeth Emmanuel and the Kimmel Leadership Center. In addition, the *Daily Beast* designated SIUE as one of the 21 safest campuses nationwide. The Chancellor credited the work done at the residence halls and their community policing philosophy.

The Chancellor reported that enrollment at SIUE reached an all-time high for the fall with total enrollment at 14,107 for a 1.2 percent increase. He noted that credit hour production outpaced enrollment increases, and the University received over 10,000 applications for its freshman class which enrolled an all-time record 2,030 students.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed some good news items for the campus. He noted the receipt of a \$495,000 grant from the Federal Government for the School of Nursing Program. Over the summer, the Alumni Association hosted a series of successful “Senior Send-Offs” in Illinois cities where there were significant numbers of incoming freshmen and alumni. During the semester, the campus had experienced a significant increase in student participation at events and activities. The annual alcohol awareness event, One Night, was a great success, educating students about the importance of limiting or avoiding alcohol consumption.

The Chancellor provided an update on construction projects for the campus. He reported that the construction bid for the new portion of the Science Building came in at \$38.8 million, approximately 8.5 percent below the estimate. As a result, the Capital Development Board issued Notice of Award letters to the contractors, and a pre-construction meeting was being scheduled for later in the month. The Chancellor further reported that construction was complete on the University Park Road project, the Cougar Village Apartments re-build, and roof replacements on seven of SIUE’s campus buildings.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on the progress of the Division I Reclassification Work Group which was working to move the Athletics Program to a Division I certification. He reported that the group had developed its procedures for updating the overall strategic plan for Athletics that was due to the NCAA by June 1, 2011. The Chancellor further reported that the Certification Self-Study Committee met with SIUE’s NCAA liaison via videoconference, and the self-study process was in full swing.



The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary reported that no speakers had requested to speak to the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2010, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2010 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bixler, Donald L.	Interim Director* (Previous: Associate Director)	University Ombudsman	07/01/2010	10%	\$ 4,957.00/mo \$ 59,484.00/FY (Previous Salary –\$ 4,506.00/mo \$ 54,072.00/FY)

2.	Bryson, Seymour	Special Assistant to the Chancellor (34.4%) **	Office of the Chancellor	07/01/2010		\$ 4,347.08/mo \$ 52,164.96/FY
3.	Calvert, Wesley C.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2010		\$ 6,300.00/mo \$ 56,700.00/FY
4.	Dabbs, Gretchen R.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2010		\$ 6,889.00/mo \$ 62,001.00/FY
5.	Daffner, Carola	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages and Literature	08/16/2010		\$ 5,778.00/mo \$ 52,002.00/FY
6.	Devenport, Vickie	Field Representative	Broadcasting Service	07/01/2010		\$ 3,156.00/mo \$ 37,872.00/FY
7.	Jordan, Emery S.	Assistant Director-Residence Life	University Housing	07/01/2010		\$ 4,417.00/mo \$ 53,004.00/FY
8.	Kelley, Brian J.	Coordinator of Residence Life	University Housing	07/01/2010		\$ 3,250.00/mo \$ 39,000.00/FY
9.	Kistner, Gary D.	Senior Lecturer (Previous: Visiting Assistant Professor)	ASA Off Campus Academic Programs	07/01/2010	5.89%	\$ 5,392.00/mo \$ 64,704.00/FY (Previous Salary –\$ 5,092.00/mo \$ 61,104.00/FY)
10.	Konjufca, Vjollca	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	08/16/2010		\$ 5,650.00/mo \$ 50,850.00/FY
11.	Lee, Robert E.	Senior Lecturer (Previous: Visiting Instructor)	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2010	9.9%	\$ 5,164.00/mo \$ 61,968.00/FY (Previous Salary –\$ 4,699.00/mo \$ 56,388.00/FY)
12.	Martin, Margaret	Research Project Specialist	Research Development and Administration	07/01/2010		\$ 3,556.00/mo \$ 42,672.00/FY
13.	McQuarrie, Keith M.	Academic Advisor (50%)	CASA/School of Architecture	07/01/2010		\$ 1,318.50/mo \$ 15,822.00/FY
14.	Moses, Robert D.	Associate Director for Television & Video Service	Broadcasting Service	07/01/2010		\$ 5,750.00/mo \$ 69,000.00/FY
15.	Null, Dawn C.	Instructor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2010		\$ 4,543.00/mo \$ 54,516.00/FY
16.	Rice, Don S.	Interim Provost and VC*** (Previous: Professor)	Office of the Provost and VC (Previous: Anthropology)	07/01/2010		\$ 18,668.00/mo \$224,016.00/FY (Interim reappointment at same salary)

17.	Schmitt, Steven J.	Associate Scientist (43.9%)	Research Development and Administration	07/01/2010		\$ 2,094.47/mo \$ 25,133.64/FY
18.	Soares, Andrey	Assistant Professor	CASA/Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2010		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 67,500.00/AY
19.	Wagner, Lindy	Assistant Director-Residence Life	University Housing	07/01/2010		\$ 4,417.00/mo \$ 53,004.00/FY
20.	Watson, Jennifer L.	Director**** (Previous: Human Resource Associate)	Human Resources	06/21/2010	52.36%	\$ 7,417.00/mo \$ 89,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,868.00/mo \$ 58,416.00/FY)
21.	Wilson, Terri S.	Assistant Director	Educational Administration and Higher Education	08/16/2010		\$ 5,700.00/mo \$ 51,300.00/AY
22.	Winters, Lea Jessica Jasmine	Academic Advisor**** (Previous: Program Advisor)	ASA School of Architecture	06/01/2010	37%	\$ 3,295.00/mo \$ 39,540.00/FY (Previous salary - \$ 2,405.00/mo \$ 28,860.00/FY)

\* Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\*Interim reappointment within two levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\*\*Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Garapti, SreeSusmitha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010	11.8%	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.04/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,083.34/mo \$ 85,000.08/FY)
2.	Groesch, Glenn	Telehealth Technology Coordinator*	Telehealth Network and Programs	07/01/2010		\$ 6,008.33/mo \$ 72,099.96/FY
3.	Hayashi, Kanako	Assistant Professor	Physiology	07/01/2010		\$ 6,333.33/mo \$ 75,999.96/FY
4.	Kefer, Catherine	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010	60.7%	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,889.97/mo \$ 46,679.64/FY)
5.	Kegg, Jason	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/01/2010		\$ 8,422.67/mo \$101,072.04/FY
6.	Malone, Sara	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine*	Family & Community Medicine	07/01/2010		\$ 6,833.34/mo \$ 82,000.08/FY
7.	Mogren, Christopher	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010	13%	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$ 70,000.08/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,162.52/mo \$ 61,950.24/FY)
8.	Moose, Helen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine*	Family & Community Medicine	07/01/2010	7.6%	\$ 5,888.19/mo \$ 70,658.28/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,471.52/mo \$ 65,658.24/FY)
9.	Mott, Timothy	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family	Family & Community Medicine	08/23/2010		\$ 5,833.34/mo \$ 70,000.08/FY

	& Community Medicine*			
10. Sarver, Joshua	Telehealth Community Programs Specialist	Telehealth Network & Programs	05/03/2010	\$ 4,720.83/mo \$ 56,649.96/FY
11. Tippey, Angela	Assistant Director of Human Resources	Human Resources	07/01/2010	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
12. Verma, Akshra	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/12/2010	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Durham, Jessica N.	Assistant Coordinator	Morris University Center Administration	06/14/10		\$2739.16/mo \$32,869.92/FY
2.	Eikenhout, Brian	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	08/02/10		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946/FY
3.	Fu, Xudong	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/10		\$12,222.24/mo \$110,000.16/AY

4.	Gapin, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/10		\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
5.	Griffin, Andrew	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	School of Nursing	06/01/10	5%	\$9,898.12/mo \$89,083.08/AY (previously \$9,426.78/mo \$84,841.02/AY)
6.	Griffith, Danette	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	08/02/10		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946/FY
7.	Henderson, Brian	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/10		\$4,900/mo \$44,100/AY
8.	Henderson, Rochelle	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	PAPA	08/16/10	7.44%	\$5,775.28/mo \$51,977.52/AY (previously \$5,375.28/mo \$48,377.52/AY)
9.	Henry, Dayna	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/10		\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
10.	Huang, Hsin-Hsin	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/10		\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
11.	Jack, Bryan	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/10		\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY
12.	Jackson, Candice	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/10		\$5,800/mo \$52,200/AY
13.	Jennings, David	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/10		\$5,600/mo \$50,400/AY
14.	Johnson, Heather	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/10		\$4,750/mo \$42,750/AY
15.	Kaiser, Angela	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/10		\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
16.	Ketchum, Kathy	Assistant Dean (previously Associate Professor)	School of Nursing	07/01/10	2.15%	\$7,925.06/mo \$95,100.72/FY (previously \$7,758.40/mo 69,825.60/AY)
17.	Kieftenbeld, Vincent	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/10		\$5,600/mo \$50,400/AY

18.	King, Amie	Assistant Professor	Special Education and Communication Disorders	08/16/10		\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY
19.	LaFond, Larry	Associate Dean (previously Chair/Associate Professor)	CAS-Dean's Office	07/01/10	10%	\$7,117.02/mo \$85,404.24/FY (previously \$6,470.02/mo \$77,640.24/FY)
20.	Lattimore, Leslie	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	08/02/10		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946/FY
21.	Luebbert, Rebecca	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	School of Nursing	8/16/10	15.42%	\$6,200/mo \$55,800/AY (previously \$5,371.60/mo \$48,344.40/AY)
22.	Matthews, Jamie E.	Community Director	Housing	07/01/10		\$2,438/mo \$29,256/FY
23.	Murphy-McHenry, Erin	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice Studies	08/16/10		\$5,389/mo \$48,501/AY
24.	Nadler, Joel	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/10		\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
25.	Nastasia, Sorin	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Speech Communication	08/16/10	7.93%	\$5,445/mo \$49,005/AY (previously \$5,045/mo \$45,405/AY)
26.	Pauley, Nathaneal	Community Director	Housing	07/01/10		\$2,438/mo \$29,256/FY
27.	Retzlaff, William	Associate Dean (previously Chair/Associate Professor)	Biological Sciences	07/01/10	10%	\$8,493.36/mo \$101,920.32/FY (previously \$7,721.24/mo \$92,654.88/FY)
28.	Rigdon, Steven	Distinguished Research Professor (previously Professor)	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/10	1.11%	\$10,129.66/mo \$91,166.94/AY (previously \$10,018.54/mo \$90,166.86/AY)
29.	Robb, Megan	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/10		\$5,400/mo \$48,600/AY

30.	Shelton, Ann	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/10		\$6,200/mo \$55,800/AY
31.	Van Tuyle, Vicki	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/10		\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
32.	Whitworth, Janet	Coordinator/Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/10		\$7,200/mo \$86,400/FY
33.	Young, Willis	Assistant Director (previously Faculty Associate)	ESL Charter School	07/01/10	40.56%	\$5,688/mo \$68,256/FY (previously \$4,046.86/mo \$48,562.32/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2012

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for fiscal year 2012.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2012 Program requests amount to \$7,641,600. This includes \$5,344,600 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$2,280,000 for Edwardsville; and \$17,000 for the SIU Administration.



The FY 2012 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff (including the School of Medicine); and (2) Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU.

The FY 2012 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation.

The FY 2012 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2012 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2011 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2012.

#### Operating RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2012 Operating budget request amount to \$437,292,000 or 5.8 percent increase over FY 2011 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$236,996,800 for Carbondale; \$53,105,700 for the School of Medicine; \$145,100,000 for Edwardsville; and \$2,089,500 for the SIU Administration.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University; new funds in the amount totaling three (3) percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including one (1) percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. Fiscal Year 2012 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

The productivity of the University is also dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Funds will be requested to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general price increases, library materials, utilities, operation and maintenance of new space, and deferred maintenance.

Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2012 based on vendors' estimates, analytical studies, and IBHE's request guidelines. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	3.0%
General Price Items	2.0%
Library Materials	8.0%
Utilities	5.0%
O&M Costs	amounts varies by campus
Deferred Maintenance	amounts varies by campus

Refer to supporting documentation for a detail accounting of all recommended operating cost increases by campus.

### Capital RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2012 Capital budget request amount to \$135,367,634. With respect to regular capital projects for FY 2012, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

<b>Rank Order</b>	<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Type of Request</b>	<b>Requested Amount</b>
1	Communications Renovation and Addition, SIUC	Construction	\$57,337,400
2	Science Building Furniture and Equipment, SIUE	Equipment	\$4,234,934
3	Agricultural Science Building Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	\$2,806,700
4	Health Sciences Building - SIUE	Planning	\$3,696,150

5	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$6,144,100
6	Lovejoy Library Replacement, SIUE	Planning	\$7,018,720
7	General Core Curriculum Classroom, SIUC	Planning	\$3,862,000
8	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	\$7,068,930
9	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory, SIUC	Planning	\$1,993,200
10	University Event Center, SIUE	Planning	\$7,225,300
11	Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM	Planning/Land	\$11,200,000

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2012 total \$19,480,200 at SIUC and \$3,300,000 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2012 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2012 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2012. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2012 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

### REVISION TO FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES POLICY [AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C.3.b.4]

### Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend 2 Policies of the Board C.3.b.4. This amendment is being proposed to include the option of a declaration of unpaid closure days in the event of a budgetary shortfall, including delays in State reimbursements.

### Rationale for Adoption

Adoption of the proposed amendment would provide authority for the President to grant authority to a Chancellor to implement a temporary closure of a campus as part of an effort to manage a budgetary shortfall, including delays in State reimbursements. The option for University executive officers to declare an unpaid administrative closure day would diminish the number of long-term or permanent reductions in personnel with little or no impact on employee benefits.

The current Board of Trustees policy governing declared administrative closures of an SIU campus requires that such closures be considered paid leave for all faculty and staff. Current Board of Trustees policy also requires that all efforts to reduce expenditures be invoked in response to budget shortfalls.

As part of an overall effort to manage a budgetary shortfall while minimizing permanent personnel reductions, a declaration of unpaid administrative closure would create savings in personal services expenditures and some savings in utility costs. Such closures would be structured such that any necessary unpaid closure days would occur during time periods when classes are not in session, thereby having no impact on the academic calendar for our students.

Every attempt would be made by campus executive officers to minimize the use of unpaid administrative closure days and to limit any necessary closures to no more than one day in any given bi-weekly pay period or two days in any given month.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

The use of unpaid administrative closure days will have a negative impact on employee's pay. However, insurance benefits will remain intact, and there will be no impact to the educational mission of the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed grant of authority from the Board to the President regarding unpaid administrative closure days has been presented to employee constituency groups on each campus. In addition, the Chancellors have consulted with the SIUC Budget Advisory Committee and the SIUE University Planning and Budget Council, respectively.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 2 Policies of the Board C.3.b.4 be revised as follows:

Administrative Closure: Closure of any or all parts of a campus may be declared by an executive officer with the approval of the President in response to a natural emergency, in support of national or State policy, ~~or~~ for reasons of health and safety, or in response to a budgetary shortfall, including significant delays in state reimbursements. Announcement of such closure will specify campus guidelines regarding paid leaves during such closure. Administrative closure may also be declared for a period of up to three working days during the period December 23 through January 2, upon the determination of the President that such closure is economically justified. Days designated for administrative closure during this period will be considered days of paid leave for all affected faculty and staff. Days designated for administrative closure in response to a budgetary shortfall, including delays in state reimbursements, shall be considered days of unpaid leave for all affected faculty and staff and shall be limited to no more than one day per bi-weekly pay period or two days per month but not to exceed six days in a fiscal year. Unpaid administrative closures shall not be scheduled during time periods when classes are in session. Each campus may establish its own procedures to implement unpaid administrative closures.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever necessary and reasonable action that may be required in the execution of this Resolution.

#### APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2011 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

##### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2011. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2011 operating budget totals approximately \$848 million and the capital budget totals about \$168 million. The budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2011 state general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The campuses have projected the following changes in revenue and additional commitments in its General Operating fund.

SIUC (excl. Law and Medicine):

Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in General Tuition	\$ 4.40 million
Loss of Federal Stimulus Funds	(\$ 7.50) million
Enrollment Shortfall (FY10)	(\$ 4.80) million
Illinois Veteran's Grant Shortfall	(\$ 3.00) million
Hiring Freeze Savings	<u>\$ 1.60 million</u>
Total	(\$ 9.30) million (4.0% dec.)

Changes In Commitments:

Faculty Promotions & Wage Inc.	\$ 0.60 million
4% Campus Budget Recission	(\$ 7.30) million
Unpaid Administrative Closure	<u>(\$ 2.60) million</u>
Total	(\$ 9.30) million

SIUE (excl. Dental Medicine):

Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in General Tuition	\$ 3.80 million
Loss of ½ of Pharmacy Approp.	(\$ 1.25) million
Loss of Federal Stimulus Funds	<u>(\$ 4.02) million</u>
Total	(\$ 1.47) million (1.0% dec.)

Changes In Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$ 0.60 million
Medicare Costs	\$ 0.09 million
Need based Scholarships	\$ 0.34 million
Budget Recission	<u>(\$ 2.50) million</u>
Total	(\$ 1.47) million

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Public Agenda, and campus-specific long term strategic plans. Priority plans include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2011. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility to properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. Hence, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In April 2010, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document are hereby approved.



APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase a new practice management system for SIU HealthCare. The estimated five year cost is \$5,000,000 and will be funded from non-appropriated sources generated by the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In order to be competitive and current in the health care marketplace, the practice requires a comprehensive system that: provides tools and registries that combine business and clinical reporting for benchmarking and quality reporting; allows real time reporting of charges/collections/receipts on a per physician/division basis; allows for better integration with the electronic health record which will reduce inefficiencies and duplicate entry into multiple systems; and, facilitates data management and reporting depth and flexibility. Technology and advancement in software has developed exponentially over the past ten years and the practice management system employed must be able to serve as the backbone for all business functions of the clinical operations. The integration of the electronic health record is another crucial aspect of the system that allows the practice to be better positioned for best practices in quality care and to meet the demands of health care reform.

The current system is more than ten years old and is no longer being supported or sold by the vendor and has outdated software technology. The current product has not kept pace with emerging technologies and no longer meets the core needs of managing the SIU HealthCare operations effectively or efficiently. The existing contract expires in November 2012.

SIU HealthCare is completing a comprehensive RFP process to select a system and maximize cost/benefits. Acquisition of the new system is to include capabilities for our \$90,000,000 revenue operations as follows: appointment templates and scheduling for patients, patient tracking, charge entry for service provided, master fee schedule, claims edits for improved compliance, electronic billing and remittance, claims management and tracking, collection systems and expended data reporting and management tools. Revenue distribution and physician compensation also generate from this system.

Cost projections include all software, hardware, integration, interface, professional service costs and maintenance costs and will be paid over five fiscal years anticipated to begin in FY11. These cost projections include pre and post implementation, as well as education and training. Pre-implementation costs are expected to be approximately \$3.5 million to be paid in the first three years. The initial contract period will be from five to seven years with multiple renewals.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of a new practice management system at the Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$5,000,000.

(2) Funding for this system will come from non-appropriated sources generated by the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2010, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 7 and 8, 2010; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2012; Revision to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C.3.b.4]; Approval of Fiscal Year 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets; and Approval of

Purchase: Practice Management System, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

#### APPROVAL OF THE ERTC ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter would approve the membership of the Environmental Resources Training Center (ERTC) Advisory Committee. This approval is requested in order to comply with the Sewage and Water System Training Institute Act.

##### Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with the Sewage and Water System Training Institute Act (110 ILCS 530/2, PA 86-1324 and PA 84-1308) members of a Sewage Treatment Operators Training Institute Committee and a Public Water Supply Operators Training Institute Committee shall be appointed by the SIU Board of Trustees. The Committees shall develop the curriculum for the ERTC located on the Edwardsville campus. Further, the Act allows for combining the two Committees into one Committee as long as the combined Committee is comprised of six members designated by the Governor and three members designated by the SIU Board of Trustees.

University Officers recommend combining the two Committees into one ERTC Advisory Committee.

##### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

##### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The following list of prospective members of the ERTC Advisory Committee is approved:

Nominations by the Board of Trustees:

1. Jim Zhou  
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering  
SIUE School of Engineering  
Edwardsville, Illinois
2. Tom Brueggemann  
Engineer  
SIUE Emergency Management and Safety  
Edwardsville, Illinois
3. Susan Czerwinski  
Dean of Math, Science & Technology  
Lewis & Clark Community College  
Godfrey, Illinois

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Sanders moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

Recognition of  
STEPHEN WIGGINTON

Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. Steve Wigginton served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than five years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as a member of the Audit Committee and Finance Committee;

WHEREAS, Mr. Wigginton's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Steve Wigginton be formally recognized for his long-term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Mr. Wigginton remarked regarding how proud he was of the progress the University had made while he served as a member of the Board of Trustees, he recalled voting to build the dorm in which the day's meeting was held, and he noted SIU Edwardsville's student growth since that time. Mr. Wigginton recounted voting in favor of a number of important items including appointing Dr. Rita Cheng as Chancellor at SIU Carbondale and the vote he was most proud being the appointment of Dr. Glenn Poshard as President of the Southern Illinois University system.

Trustee Sanders noted that Mr. Wigginton had become a good friend to him and other Board members and complimented Mr. Wigginton regarding his commitment and service to the University.

Vice Chair Hightower commented that the University had benefitted well from Mr. Wigginton's service on its Board and that he was a difference maker. He thanked Mr. Wigginton for all that he continued to do in the form of service.

Trustee Hightower moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 9, 2010, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Bonan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Vansaghi, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:45 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

December 8, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	95
---	----

December 9, 2010

Roll Call.....	100
Announcements by the Chair .....	101
Trustee Reports.....	102
Committee Reports .....	102
Executive Committee .....	102
Executive Officer Reports .....	102
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	102
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	106
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC .....	108
Public Comments and Questions .....	110
Mr. Nicholas Rion .....	110
Mr. Casey Cavinder.....	111
Mr. Christopher Shelton.....	111
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October, 2010, SIUC and SIUE .....	112
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	113
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	117
Bid Limit Increase Approval: Saluki Stadium Construction, Boydston Center Construction, and SIU Arena Renovation Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	118



Project and Budget Approval: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	119
Preliminary Planning Approval: Foundation – Alumni Building Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	121
Approval for Temporary and Permanent Easement: Improvements and Widening of Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	123
Approval for Permanent Easement: Relocation of Overhead Utilities on Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	124
Naming of Diane Daugherty Golf Facility, SIUC .....	125
Approval of Modification to Land Use Plan 6: Creation of SIUE Nature Preserve and Designation of the Gardens At SIUE, SIUE .....	127
Project and Budget Approval and Proposal to Name Athletic Office Addition, SIUE .....	138
Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Greek Living and Learning Community, SIUE .....	139
Planning Approval: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE .....	142
Organizational Change: Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield Residency Program, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	143
Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: Legacy Student Enhancement Program [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A, 1 Note 1] .....	146
Proposed Fee Structure for Distance Learning and Off-Campus Courses [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A] .....	148
Approval of Purchase: Lease of Copiers, Southern Illinois University .....	149

Revisions to Tax-Deferred Annuities Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board D].....	150
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 15 and 16, 2010 .....	154
Award of Contracts: McAndrew Stadium Demolition Phase One, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	156
Award of Contracts: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	157
Award of Contracts and Authorization for Executive Committee To Award Future Contracts: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, Site Preparation, SIUE.....	159
Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE .....	161

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 8, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, December 8, 2010, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

There were no objections from the Board members present for Vice Chair Ed Hightower and Trustee Keith Sanders to join the meeting via telephone.

In the absence of Secretary Simmons, the Chair appointed Frank William Bonan II to serve as Secretary *pro tem*.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel. Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Mr. Patrick Hundley, Vice Chancellor of University Relations, SIUE; Ms. Elizabeth Keserauskis, Executive Director of University Marketing and

Communications, SIUE; Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and Codell Rodriguez from the *Southern Illinoisan* attended a portion of the meeting.

#### SIUE Foundation Report

Vice Chancellor Hundley provided a status report of the SIUE Foundation, which included highlights of the \$50 million SIUE Foundation Development Plan. The Vice Chancellor indicated that the “silent phase” of the plan had realized approximately one-half of the targeted amount and that the public announcement of the \$50 million plan was scheduled for March 18, 2011. Vice Chancellor Hundley discussed the impact that the current economy had on the Foundation Development Plan and the action taken on the part of the Foundation staff to address current fiscal realities. He indicated that notwithstanding the fiscal challenges, the fundraising effort was within the initial seven-year timetable. He reiterated his belief that setting the \$50 million target was appropriate, particularly given subsequent efforts and targets by Eastern and Western Illinois Universities.

The Board Chair and various members asked questions regarding the plan, how it compared with similarly situated colleges and universities, and an explanation of the current development officer structure. The Vice Chancellor indicated that development officers within the colleges reported to their respective deans, and that the structure had resulted in some management challenges, but that those issues were being worked through. He further indicated that a White Paper prepared by him had proven to be instructive which provided a blueprint for the fundraising plan.

The Chair and Board Member Jeff Harrison complimented the Vice Chancellor and indicated their continuing support for the effort. Vice Chancellor Hundley thanked Chancellor Vandegrift for his support and the Board for providing the opportunity for the presentation.

#### SIU Medical School Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Application

Dean Dorsey provided an overview of the mission and goals of the Medical School, a brief explanation of the federal requirements for the Federal Qualified Health Care Centers Program, and the efforts the Medical School has taken to pursue the opportunity to be designated as an FQHC. Specifically, Dr. Dorsey indicated that the Medical School's mission to provide greater access to quality health care services in the central Illinois region was consistent with the federal government's effort to increase access and affordability through the designation of additional FQHC Centers. Dr. Dorsey indicated that the federal government plans to increase its \$4 billion FQHC program to over \$20 billion over the next few years, and that recent regulatory changes now allow university medical schools to apply for the funding. Dr. Dorsey further indicated that a needs assessment was done, which indicated that there were sufficient numbers of persons in the area for two FQHCs to exist. Dr. Dorsey advised the Board that the large number of uninsured who would now be covered by the new Health Care Act was providing a market for services, particularly in the family area, and that the mission of the Medical School would be enhanced by participating in the program. Associate Provost Speer advised the Board on the financial and structural issues associated with both the application and the program administration and assured the Board that, from both the Medical School and Board's perspective, there would not be a

material change in SIU School of Medicine operations or ultimate accountability to the Board of Trustees. Ms. Speer discussed the requirements and process for selection of the FQHC Board of Directors, the potential savings related to medical malpractice insurance (approximately \$300,000), and the increase in rates for Medicare and Medicaid under the FQHC Program.

Various members of the Board asked questions regarding the program requirements, benefits, and challenges. The Board discussed the issue of risk management and medical malpractice as well as the geographical scope of the program. The general consensus was in support for the application, which was due December 15, 2010.

Chancellor Rita Cheng was present for the presentation, indicated her support; and she and Dr. Dorsey indicated that they would keep the Board advised of the application process and the substance of the program.

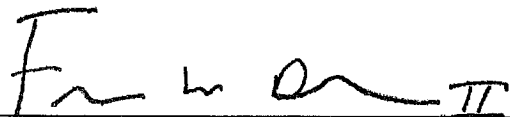
#### SIU Cash Flow Update

President Poshard provided a brief overview of the cash flow status of the University. The President reported that the University was owed approximately \$134 million, which included the dollars owed from fiscal year 2010 and current fiscal year 2011. The President further indicated that, notwithstanding the circumstances, he was certain that the cash position of the University was such that the University would be able to meet financial obligations through February 2011. The President further advised that the outlook for funding for fiscal year 2011 remained uncertain but that the Governor's Office had a tobacco financing proposal planned to provide Universities

funding during the first quarter of 2011. The President indicated that he would continue to keep the Board advised of the fiscal status of the University.

At 4:45 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Vansaghi. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:42 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

Frank William Bonan II, Secretary *pro tem*

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 9, 2010

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 9, 2010, at 11:02 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Member absent was:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.



The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair inquired whether any Board member objected to Trustee Keith Sanders participating in the meeting via teleconference. No member raised an objection; therefore, Trustee Sanders participated in the meeting via teleconference.

Mr. Tedrick expressed his gratitude to Trustee Sanders for his life-long dedication to Southern Illinois University, his service as a Board member and his efforts to continue to serve on the Board, even if by teleconference, due to his illness.

In the absence of Secretary John Simmons, the Chair appointed Mr. Frank William Bonan II to serve as Secretary *pro tem*.

The Chair appointed himself to serve as a permanent member of the Board's Audit Committee.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., December 8, 2010, at the Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, reports on the SIUE Foundation and SIU Cash Flow were received and the SIU Medical School Federally Qualified Health Center Application was discussed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and collective bargaining. No action was requested or taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on October 8 he attended the SIU Foundation Board of Directors meeting at SIUC. He provided highlights of the meeting as follows: (1) the Board voted to accept proposed amendments to the SIU Foundation Bylaws, (2) the Board received an update on the work of the Institutional Advancement Building Concepts and Design Committee after which it voted to use Option A, the cradle to grave concept, and the Quality Based Selection (QBS) process for selection of an architect for the project, appropriating up to 50 percent of the costs up to \$100,000 from Foundation funds for the architect, and to tie into that process the hiring of a construction manager, (3) the Board received an update on its investments portfolio, (4) the Board voted to accept an unqualified Draft SIU Foundation Financial Statement, (5) the Board approved a Board Member First-Class or Charter Travel Policy, and (6) the next semi-annual meeting of the SIU Foundation Board of Directors would be held May 7, 2011, at the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center.

The Chair further reported that on October 28, he and Vice Chair Hightower attended a reception and participated in the grand opening celebrating the newly remodeled Arena at SIUC. He noted that it was exciting to participate in the historic celebration of another successful piece of the Saluki Way project.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since its last reported meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reported that on September 23 and 24 he participated as a panel member at the Illinois Committee on Black Concerns in Higher Education annual

meeting in Chicago. He noted several members of the black legislative caucus participated in the event which provided him and other public university presidents the opportunity to discuss their serious concerns over current state support levels for needs-based financial aid. He further noted that Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) officials attended and described the efforts of the Higher Education Study Finance Commission created by the state legislature during the prior year. This study was commissioned by the legislature as a follow up to the Illinois Public Agenda work done in 2007. The President went on to say that the two major initiatives represented an ongoing effort by the state legislature to identify the postsecondary needs of the state over the next ten years and to recommend a financing approach to achieve the goals established by the Public Agenda, the IBHE master plan.

President Poshard reported that on September 29 he met with the director of the Jackson County Growth Alliance and agreed to join in their latest efforts to achieve a four-lane expressway to St. Louis that would greatly benefit the economy of the region.

The President reported that on October 4 he traveled to Chicago and met with Mr. Gery Chico, President of City Colleges of Chicago, regarding the potential for recruiting students who have achieved associate's degrees and wish to transfer to a four-year university. He went on to say that on October 5 he participated in the monthly meeting of the IBHE and heard additional presentations from key experts on the status of the Higher Education Finance Study. The President expressed to the Commission that a one-size-fits-all approach to future state financing of public higher education would not work, and the plan should have baselines appropriate to individual

universities and as the plan moved forward to take into consideration the mission and goals peculiar to each university in the state. The President also noted that on October 8 he conducted his annual town hall meeting presentation with students, staff and faculty at SIUE, and he appreciated the thoughtful questions and helpful feedback he received from the campus community.

President Poshard reported that on October 14 he joined Governor Quinn in the presentation of a \$32 million broadband stimulus grant to Clearwave Communications to deploy a high-speed fiber network across a 23-county region of southern Illinois. He noted that the grant culminated a five-year effort by the University to bring broadband internet access to the rural and underserved areas of southern Illinois. He thanked Vice President Duane Stucky for his assistance with the project.

The President reported that on October 27 he attended the Governor's signing of the sales tax and revenue (STAR) bonds project in Marion. He noted that the project was an economic development effort to attract national retail or commercial development in former strip mine area at the intersection of Interstate 57 and Illinois Route 13. The President added that he had spent time in Springfield adding his voice to the region's efforts to secure the financing authorization.

President Poshard reported that on October 28 he attended Chancellor Vandegrift's State of the University address and listened to his plans and aspirations for SIU Edwardsville's future. The President added that on November 3 he and the two Chancellors met with officials from IBHE in Edwardsville for the fiscal year 2012 Big Picture meeting where the University's funding priorities for the coming fiscal year were presented.

The President reported that on November 15 he met with Connor O'Neill of the McCormick Foundation in Chicago for the continuing effort to identify grant opportunities with non-profit foundations for the First Year Experience. He recounted traveling to Washington, D.C., over the past year to meet with Secretary Duncan and President Obama's staff to discuss the difficult tasks that institutions with first generation missions experience during difficult economic times to find funds to strengthen retention efforts. The President commended the Chancellors for their efforts in securing beginning funds and, through internal reallocations, keeping The First Year Experience moving forward on their campuses.

President Poshard reported that from November 15 through 18 he was in Springfield attending the first week of the legislature's fall veto session. He noted that no significant legislative action was initiated for public higher education; however, several substantive issues began to be debated in the area of Medicaid and Workers' Compensation costs. He added that during the prior week the state negotiated a \$1.5 billion bond sale of a stream of revenue known as tobacco settlement funds. By selling the long-term asset, the state had forgone additional revenue in the future for an immediate cash infusion, and the state intended to use the proceeds of the bond sale to pay down the nearly \$6 billion in back bills owed to the state's service providers. He reviewed the desperate situation of the state and estimated that even with a modest state income tax increase of one or two percent, continued state budget cuts would occur until the Midwest economy improved and unemployment dropped.

The President announced that he had spoken with officials at the Comptroller's Office while in Springfield, and due to the tobacco bond sale it appeared

SIUC would receive its last payment of fiscal year 2010 funds in the following two weeks and it was likely that fiscal year 2011 funds would begin to flow in January.

President Poshard reported that on November 24, he met with and congratulated next Lieutenant Governor Sheila Simon. He was able to have with her a long discussion about higher education issues, and he wished her the best in her new endeavor.

The President acknowledged that he was finishing his fifth year of serving as President for the system. He thanked the Board for giving him the opportunity to serve, and he thanked Vice President Stucky, Vice President Sarvela, Vice President Blakemore, Executive Director Gross, and Assistant Keith, members of his administrative team, for their support. He also recognized the strong support and guidance of Chancellors Vandegrift and Cheng.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor shared some good news items for the campus. For the fourth consecutive year, SIUE was recognized among the region's top 50 employers in *St. Louis Commerce Magazine*. The School of Pharmacy Class of 2010 graduates achieved a 95.8 percent pass rate on the NAPLEX (North American Pharmacists Licensure Examination). The rate exceeded national and state pass rates. The School of Business was recognized for a fifth year by the *Princeton Review* as one of the 300 Best Business Schools in the United States. In addition, three former mass communications students, Alex Trepka, Preston Gibson, and Brent Roth took home Emmy Awards at the 2010 Emmy Mid-America Awards in St. Louis on October 9.

The Chancellor announced that the Foundation continued to make excellent progress on its capital campaign, Defining Excellence. He reported that gifts and pledges totaling over \$300,000 had been received in the prior three weeks, and the campus was at the halfway point of \$25 million in gifts and pledges. Chancellor Vandegrift announced a gala planned for March 19, 2011, to celebrate the halfway point, and he invited the Board members to attend.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that homecoming activities were very well received and included a 3-2 soccer win over Bradley University with 3,500 people in attendance. The Chancellor went on to say that over 300 people attended International Night on November 6, as the campus continues to emphasis international students and their work at SIUE. In addition, the Morris University Center and Student Affairs thanked the SIUE veterans for their service with recognition on November 11.

The Chancellor reviewed construction projects underway. He noted construction trailers and workers were on site where drilling had begun for concrete pilings for the new Science Building. The work on the Morris Bike Trail was complete, and the Vadalabene Center locker rooms project was about 99 percent complete. He reported the final designs and specifications were nearly complete on the Peck window replacement project. Some of the recently completed smaller projects included Lovejoy Library and work at the Alton campus and Dental School.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the NCAA Certification Self-Study continued and the first sub-committee drafts were under review by the Steering Committee. He noted that the drafts would be forwarded to the constituency groups on campus once the edits had been incorporated.

The Chancellor reviewed that the men's soccer team had advanced to the championship game of the State Farm Missouri Valley Conference Tournament but unfortunately fell to Bradley 6-5. He congratulated the team in their first year as members of Division I in Missouri Valley Soccer.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that she had enjoyed a very productive trip to Taiwan in November and noted that the Taiwan Ministry of Education funded the trip. The campus has a new memorandum of understanding with Chung Yuan Christian University that provides for student exchanges and creates dual degree programs in engineering and business. Also secured was scholarship funding for SIUC students interested in studying at that university or at Feng-Chia University next summer. She reported a new memorandum of understanding with Chinese Culture University in Taipei was being developed that reflects the campus' compatibility in mass communication and media arts.

The Chancellor reported external grants and awards remained on pace with last fiscal year's record-setting \$78.5 million. Through November, SIUC scholars and researchers attracted \$42.6 million in awards. She also reported that 150 trees were planted in Thompson Woods during the prior week as part of the ongoing effort to restore the campus after the May 8, 2009, storm. She reviewed other initiatives to improve the aesthetics of the campus including 110 new banners attached to light poles, replacement of some campus sidewalks, painting of fire hydrants and clean-up work along the Campus Lake path and Lincoln Drive. She thanked Director of Plant Service



and Operations Phil Gatton, his staff, and also faculty and graduate students in the College of Agriculture who provided advice and guidance for the projects.

Chancellor Cheng reported that the campus had again received recognition during the month from *Military Advanced Education* magazine, and for the fourth consecutive year was listed as one of the nation's top military-friendly colleges and universities. The Flying Salukis team qualified for the national event for the 41st time in 42 years. In addition, three members of the Saluki football team earned Academic All-American honors, tying SIUC with Pennsylvania State University for the most honors by one school.

The Chancellor reported that the Chemistry Department received a five-year reaccreditation from the American Chemical Society which follows years of preparation. In addition, Stephen Ebbs, associate professor of plant biology in the College of Science, was the winner of the 2010 Course Developer Award from the Association of Distance Education and Independent Learning (ADEIL).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed that earlier in the week she had announced a restructuring plan designed to increase enrollment, persistence, and graduation rates. Consequently, the departments and units that comprise the Division of Student Affairs have different reporting lines. She reviewed that the following offices would report to the incoming Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor: New Student Programs, Career Services, Supplemental Instruction, Pre-Major Advisement, University 101, Center for Academic Success and Student Support Services and Residential Life. She reviewed that Disability Support Services, Veterans Services, Student Legal Services, Student Judicial Affairs, and Multicultural Programming would report to the Dean of Students

who reports to the Provost. The Provost's Office will also have oversight over International Programs and Services, and the Bursar's Office will be aligned with the other offices in Enrollment Management. She continued that the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance will assume responsibility for auxiliary units. The Chancellor noted that the model had proven effective at other universities and reflected ongoing efforts to create a University College, strengthen Enrollment Management, integrate Academic and Student Affairs, and achieve greater administrative efficiencies.

Chancellor Cheng commended Interim Assistant Provost John Nicklow, Housing Director Julie Payne Kirchmeier, and Saluki First Year Interim Director Mark Amos on their many positive achievements over the last six months, and she thanked Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame and his staff for the presentation given earlier in the day on the Student Services Building.

The Chair explained the procedures for the Public Comment and Question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary called on Mr. Nicholas Rion.

Mr. Nicholas Rion addressed the Board. He noted that he was a re-entry graduate student in the Department of History, and he was affiliated with a few student organizations at SIUC being: (1) Save the SHAC (Student Health Assessment Center), and (2) a students coalition concerned about such issues as tuition increases and cuts services. Mr. Rion commented that he noticed at present day the same issues that were occurring on the campus as a student 30 years prior.

Mr. Rion reviewed recent expenditure items on the campus for which he was not in agreement, and he noted the difficulty in obtaining expenditure information

from the campus Budget Office. He reported that 60 cents of every dollar was spent on administrative overhead with only 40 cents out of every dollar being spent on actual academics.

Mr. Rion reviewed the services that were provided by the SHAC to students and noted how helpful they were. He noted that an upcoming speaker would discuss with the Board the services he had received at the SHAC as a disabled student. Mr. Rion recommended that the University take care of its current students so they would stay at SIUC to complete their degrees.

The Executive Secretary called on Casey Cavinder.

Mr. Cavinder addressed the Board. He noted that he was a disabled student and that he had used the SHAC at the Student Center to get his catheter bag drained. He explained that with his health limitations and since he was bound to a wheel chair, it was much more convenient to use the SHAC for this service rather than travel to the Health Service building. Mr. Cavinder also noted that the SHAC service was free of charge, and that the same service at the Health Service building was not. Mr. Cavinder further noted that he did not think it was just that he be charged for such a service when others without such a condition were not charged to use restroom facilities. Mr. Cavinder stated that he felt he was being unfairly classified and discriminated against by the Student Health Center.

The Executive Secretary called on Christopher Shelton.

Mr. Shelton made his presentation to the Board. He noted that he was President of Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity, Inc. at SIUC. He brought forward his concerns as a student group. He expressed concerns that the campus was no longer one that

was conducive to student programming. He reviewed a 20 percent mark-up on University-provided services, overpriced rental fees for facilities that the students pay for with tuition, and fluctuating surcharges and overhead costs which the organizations have to cover by raising ticket prices for events. Mr. Shelton reported that the issues listed led groups to schedule off-campus programming.

Mr. Shelton raised the concern that since the campus departments were cutting costs, the student groups should also cut their costs. Mr. Shelton noted that by seeking off-campus venues which are smaller, diversity at the events is reduced, and the safety of the students is compromised.

Mr. Shelton provided the Board members with copies of billings for the fraternity and estimated that it had been charged in excess of \$10,000 due to overhead charges, and fluctuating surcharge fees over a two-year period. He noted that the fraternity was requesting a credit of some sort and asked for the Board's support.

Trustee Sanders departed the meeting via teleconference.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST, SEPTEMBER, AND OCTOBER 2010, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August, September, and October 2010 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Agate, Joel R.	Assistant Professor * (Previous: Instructor)	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2010	2.65%	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$ 52,200.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,650.00/mo \$ 50,850.00/AY)
2.	Coulter, Ronald E.	Senior Lecturer	School of Music	08/16/2010		\$ 4,074.00/mo \$ 36,666.00/AY
3.	Dimoulis, Christopher J.	Senior Lecturer	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2010		\$ 2,937.00/mo \$ 26,433.00/AY
4.	Ernst, Cheryl A.	Lecturer	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2010		\$ 4,958.00/mo \$ 44,622.00/AY
5.	Gillman, Jason	Assistant Director Student Health Program*	Student Health Center	09/29/2010		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
6.	Ginther, Kathleen C.	Senior Lecturer	School of Music	08/16/2010		\$ 5,122.00/mo \$ 46,098.00/AY
7.	Hale, Casey A.	Annual Fund Director*	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/19/2010		\$ 3,451.00/mo \$ 41,412.00/FY
8.	Huff, Darla	Academic Advisor	College of Business	09/13/2010		\$ 2,625.00/mo \$ 31,500.00/FY
9.	Hunsaker, James A.	Assistant Director** (Previous: Business/Administrative Associate)	Student Health Center	08/01/2010	15.01%	\$ 6,197.00/mo \$ 74,364.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,388.00/mo \$ 64,656.00/FY)
10.	Jackson, Erin L.	Senior Lecturer	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2010		\$ 2,937.00/mo \$ 26,433.00/AY

11.	Kolay, Prabir K.	Assistant Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/16/2010		\$ 8,300.00/mo \$ 74,700.00/AY
12.	Martens, Patricia A.	Academic Advisor ** (Previous: Office Support Specialist)	College of Business-Student Affairs	08/23/2010	38.72%	\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 1,978.71/mo \$ 23,744.48/FY)
13.	McAnelly, Kenneth L.	Instructor	Office of Teacher Education	08/16/2010		\$ 3,469.00/mo \$ 31,221.00/AY
14.	Minish, Gary L.	Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor	Office of the Provost	12/15/2010		\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
15.	Pearson, Ann M.	Online Undergraduate Program Coordinator	College of Business	09/10/2010		\$ 7,875.00/mo \$ 94,500.00/FY
16.	Pitchford, Timothy R.	Senior Lecturer	School of Music	08/16/2010		\$ 4,329.00/mo \$ 38,961.00/AY
17.	Plunkett, Kyle N.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2010		\$ 6,490.00/mo \$ 58,410.00/AY
18.	Powell, Griff E.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010		\$ 5,957.00/mo \$ 53,613.00/AY
19.	Robinson, Colin S.	Lecturer	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2010		\$ 3,694.00/mo \$ 33,246.00/AY
20.	Scott, Colleen N.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2010		\$ 6,490.00/mo \$ 58,410.00/AY
21.	Silver, Daniel A.	Senior Lecturer	Paralegal Studies	08/16/2010		\$ 5,395.00/mo \$ 48,555.00/AY
22.	Soto, Danielle A.	Assistant Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2010		\$ 6,778.00/mo \$ 61,002.00/AY
23.	Stearns, Louise E.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010		\$ 4,367.33/mo \$ 39,305.97/AY
24.	Stoner, Anita J.	Visiting Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2010		\$ 6,585.00/mo \$ 59,265.00/AY
25.	Tate, Julie E.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010		\$ 3,106.00/mo \$ 27,954.00/AY
26.	Tessone, Stacy R.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010		\$ 3,106.00/mo \$ 27,954.00/AY

27.	Torre, Michele L.	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2010		\$ 6,112.00/mo \$ 55,008.00/FY
28.	Tyner, Kaila J.	Academic Adviser	College of Education and Human Services-Advisement Office	09/22/2010		\$ 2,768.00/mo \$ 33,216.00/FY
29.	Vargas, Christine M.	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	09/01/2010		\$ 3,845.00/mo \$ 46,140.00/FY
30.	Waldron, Eileen C.	Senior Lecturer	Radio and Television	08/16/2010		\$ 7,844.00/mo \$ 70,596.00/FY
31.	Weinert, Julie M.	Instructor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2010		\$ 6,083.00/mo \$ 54,747.00/FY
32.	Williams, Derrick L.	Coordinator of Wellness Programming*	Student Health Center	08/23/2010		\$ 4,051.00/mo \$ 48,612.00/FY
33.	Worthen, Douglas E.	Senior Lecturer	School of Music	08/16/2010		\$ 5,131.00/mo \$ 46,179.00/FY
34.	Zaczek, James J.	Chairperson* (Previous: Interim Chairperson)	Forestry	10/1/2010	4.46%	\$ 10,625.00/mo \$127,200.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 10,171.00/mo \$122,052.00/FY)

\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ali, Naushad	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/2012-05/15/2012 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2011-05/15/2011 at 100%)
2.	Brown, Stephen L.	Sabbatical	Health Education and Recreation	100%	08/16/2011-12/31/2011 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2011-5/15/2011 at 100%)

#### C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Desai, Meghna	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	10/04/2010		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
2.	Grothaus-Day, Cyrene	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	10/18/2010		\$ 22,916.67/mo \$275,000.04/FY
3.	Papireddy, Muralidhar	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/12/2010		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
4.	Tabassum, Vajeeha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	10/4/2010		\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
5.	Vargas, Laura	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	11/01/2010		\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
6.	Vargas, Omar	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	11/01/2010		\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be ReportedC. Awards of Tenure – None To Be ReportedD. Promotions – None To Be Reported



### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Karacal, Seref	Associate Dean (previously Professor)	School of Engineering	10/01/10		\$10,757.12/mo 129,085.44/FY (no salary change)
2.	Lee, Heungsoon Felix	IME Program Director/Professor (previously Professor)	Industrial Engineering	10/11/10		\$10,989.84/mo \$131,878.08/FY (no salary change)
3.	Niu, Yi-Hua	Assistant Professor	Restorative Dentistry	09/01/10		\$7,917.00/mo \$95,004/FY
4.	Reiheld, Alison	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Philosophy	09/01/10	<u>8.51%</u>	\$5,100/mo \$45,900/AY (previously \$4,700/mo \$42,300/AY)
5.	Schaefer, Ronald	Distinguished Research Professor (previously Professor)	English Language & Literature	07/01/10	<u>1.97%</u>	\$8,632.86/mo \$103,594.32/FY (previously \$8,466.20/mo \$101,594.40/FY)
6.	Sjursen, Katrin	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Historical Studies	10/01/10	<u>9.14%</u>	\$4,778/mo \$43,002/AY (previously 4,378/mo \$39,402/AY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

BID LIMIT INCREASE APPROVAL:  
SALUKI STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
BOYDSTON CENTER CONSTRUCTION,  
AND SIU ARENA RENOVATION  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to increase the bid limit for the Saluki Way project of the construction of the Saluki Stadium, the Boydston Center and the renovation of the SIU Arena by \$3 million to a total of \$76.5 million. With this increase, the entire project, originally estimated at \$83 million, will be completely funded.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 11, 2008, the Board of Trustees approved the estimated project budget of \$83 million and authorized the solicitation of bids up to \$70 million for the first segment of the project. On September 10, 2009, the Board approved the increase of the bid limit to \$73.5 million for additional work on the project. At this time, a bid limit increase of \$3 million, to a total of \$76.5 million, is requested. The increase will be funded from the Athletic Facility Support Fund, a Repair and Replacement Reserve fund for Athletics and funds available to the department of Recreational Sports and Services. Additional Board of Trustees approval will be required to award the contracts for the remaining segments of the project.

This request will provide funds for the complete demolition of McAndrew Stadium and preparation of the site for future construction of other Saluki Way projects. The first planned facility for this area is a new Foundation – Alumni building. In addition, the University has submitted a capital request to the State of Illinois for a new General Core Curriculum Classroom and an Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory planned to be located at this site. Improvements for this site also include an enlarged parking area.

Saluki Stadium, the renovated SIU Arena and the Boydston Center opened on schedule and under the project budget. The construction market continues to be competitive and we expect favorable pricing on the remaining construction work.

The Board Treasurer recommends an increase to the bid limit on the Football Stadium construction and the SIU Arena renovation and addition by \$3 million to \$76.5 million.

The project budget is funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics and funds available to the department of Recreational Sports and Services.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This action is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The bid limit increase for the Saluki Way project of the construction of the Saluki Stadium, the Boydston Center and the renovation of the SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at \$3 million for a total of \$76.5 million.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of the Student Services building. The estimated cost for this project is \$34,500,000.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Board of Trustees approved preliminary planning for a Student Services Building at its September 14, 2006, meeting. Preliminary plans are now complete and the estimated cost of the project is \$34.5 million.

The Student Services building will be a student-oriented state-of-the-art facility to serve SIUC's students, parents and alumni. The Student Services building will house the enrollment management functions of the University including the Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Office of the Registrar, Financial Aid Office, Bursar's Office and student services offices of the Graduate School. In addition, the building will house Saluki First Year and offices of University Housing.

The new building will be designed to provide better service for students. The facility will accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related functions and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center will have an open reception area and will have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students.

The exterior of the building is designed to complement the existing buildings in the campus historic quadrangle area. The preliminary design for the Student Services building calls for a three-story steel frame structure with brick veneer. Approximate gross square footage is 95,000. The building site development will require the demolition of the existing parking garage which is in deteriorating condition. The project will include a visitor parking lot. An entry plaza will be developed on the southeast corner of the building at the main entry.

The Student Services building was identified as part of the 2001 Land Use Plan which has been integrated into the 2006 Campus Master Plan. The Student Services building will be constructed in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and will conform to the University Standards. The building will be designed to incorporate many sustainable features.

This project will use a Construction Management (CM) firm to assist with the development of detailed plans and specifications, cost estimates, construction methods and provide project oversight. The proposals from CM firms will be solicited utilizing the Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process. The selection of the CM will require further Board approval.

Funding for this project will come from proceeds from the sale of Revenue Bonds, student fees and funds available to University Housing. The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the design and construction of the Student Services building and the demolition of the existing parking garage, at an estimated cost of \$34,500,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Solicitation of a Construction Management firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PRELIMINARY PLANNING APPROVAL:  
FOUNDATION - ALUMNI BUILDING CONSTRUCTION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop preliminary plans for the design and construction of the Foundation - Alumni Building. A preliminary estimate for this project is \$30,000,000. The project's architectural and/or engineering firm will refine the cost estimate during the design phase.

### Rationale for Adoption

The proposed Foundation - Alumni Building will provide a cohesive service center to advance public understanding, build and strengthen lifelong relationships and enhance philanthropy in support of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed building will house the Division of Institutional Advancement functions of the University including Alumni Services and the SIU Alumni Association, Advancement Services, Constituent Relations and Special Events, the Office of Development and the SIU Foundation. The Foundation - Alumni Building will be constructed in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

Funding for the Foundation – Alumni Building will be provided from the SIU Alumni Association, the SIU Foundation and private support. The fund raising effort will provide an opportunity for over 220,000 alumni, 5,000 University employees, 20,000 students and the general public a means to invest in the future of their University.

The Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be utilized to select an Architectural Engineering (A/E) firm to conduct programming, planning and design and develop cost estimates for this project. A Construction Management (CM) firm will also be selected utilizing the QBS process. The CM will assist the architects with the development of the plans / specifications, cost estimates and construction methods during the detailed planning stage. In addition, the CM would have construction oversight responsibilities. Detailed planning, CM selection, project and budget approval and the award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, if approved, it will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The SIU Foundation Board of Directors and the Alumni Association Board of Directors have approved the use of an A/E firm for the development of preliminary plans for the design and construction of the proposed building.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of preliminary plans for the design and construction of the Foundation – Alumni Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Selection of an architectural and/or engineering firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(3) Solicitation of a construction management firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EASEMENT:  
IMPROVEMENTS AND WIDENING OF UNION HILL ROAD,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a temporary construction easement and a permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement for Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements and widening of Union Hill Road.

Rationale for Adoption

Jackson County Department of Highways has requested a temporary construction easement and a permanent easement/Dedication of Right of Way for improvements and widening of Union Hill Road. This project will consist of new bituminous pavement and grading and shaping to provide adequate drainage. The work is estimated to begin during the Summer of 2011. Approval is requested for a permanent ROW easement with the Jackson County Department of Highways.

This is the second phase for the improvements to Union Hill Road. The Board of Trustees approved the first request from Jackson County Department of Highways for a permanent ROW easement at their February 11, 2010, meeting.

The legal description was prepared by the Jackson County Department of Highways. University Officials have reviewed the descriptions. The permanent ROW easement consists of approximately 3.655 acres of new right of way and 8.282 acres of existing right of way. The improvement project begins at a point east-northeast of the intersection of Union Hill Road and Kennedy Road and concludes at the intersection of Union Hill Road and Pleasant Hill Road.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project will affect the SIUC farm property located on Union Hill Road. Some fencing and signage will have to be relocated at the sole expense of Jackson County. The College of Agricultural Sciences has been informed of this project and is working with Jackson County Highway Department.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a temporary construction easement to the Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements and widening of Union Hill Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements and widening of Union Hill Road, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The temporary construction easement and the permanent easement given to Jackson County Highway Department shall be described in the attached documents and as on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL FOR PERMANENT EASEMENT: RELOCATION OF OVERHEAD UTILITIES ON UNION HILL ROAD, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent easement for Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association, Jackson County, Illinois, for the relocation of overhead utilities on Union Hill Road.

### Rationale for Adoption

Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association (EECA) has requested a permanent easement for the relocation of overhead poles and cable lines for distributing electric power along Union Hill Road. This project will coincide with the second phase of the widening of Union Hill Road. The work is estimated to begin during the early winter of 2011.

The legal description was prepared by Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association. University Officials have reviewed the descriptions. The permanent easement begins approximately 300 feet south of the SIUC Equine Center and runs north to the intersection of Union Hill Road and West Pleasant Hill Road.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project will affect the SIUC farm property located on Union Hill Road. The College of Agricultural Sciences has been informed of this project and is working with Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association, Jackson County, Illinois, for the relocation of overhead utilities on Union Hill Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The permanent easement given to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association shall be described in the attached documents and as on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NAMING OF DIANE DAUGHERTY GOLF FACILITY, SIUCSummary

This matter proposes the naming of the golf hitting facility at the Hickory Ridge Golf Course as the Diane Daugherty Golf Facility and the appropriate display of such name.

Rationale for Adoption

Diane Daugherty is in her 25<sup>th</sup> year as Women's Golf head coach at SIUC. She was the Coach of the Year in the league (Gateway and MVC) in 1988, 1990, 1993, 2004 and 2007 and has guided the Salukis to five MVC Championships. In conjunction with the recent 100-year celebration of the MVC, Daugherty was named the All-Centennial Coach for the league. As a part-time touring professional, she won the LPGA Senior Division Midwest title in 2006 and 2008, finished first in the Illinois Open in

1995, and second in 1997 and 1998. She also won the LPGA Teaching and Club Professional Division National Tournament in 1995. A Centralia, Missouri native, Daugherty serves as an instructor in LPGA Educational Programs. She was also listed among Golf for Women's Top-50 Teachers of 2000.

In honor of Diane Daugherty's commitment to SIU, SIU Athletics and the Women's Golf team, a donor made a major gift toward the construction of this facility and requested that the University consider recognizing her accomplishments through the naming of this facility.

In December 2003, the University entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the Carbondale Park District regarding the use of the facilities and grounds of the Hickory Ridge Golf Course. That agreement was amended in August 2010 to provide for the construction of an indoor practice facility for the exclusive use of the Women's Golf Team. The agreement further stipulates that the University has naming rights to the facility.

The golf facility was constructed by the Carbondale Park District using funds donated to the SIU Foundation for this specific purpose.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved. This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUC; and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The golf hitting facility at the Hickory Ridge Golf Course in Carbondale be named the Diane Daugherty Golf Facility and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF MODIFICATION TO LAND USE PLAN 6:  
CREATION OF SIUE NATURE PRESERVE AND DESIGNATION OF THE GARDENS  
AT SIUE, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves an update to Land Use Plan 6, in order to establish the SIUE Nature Preserve. The proposed preserve is a 380 acre expanse of mostly natural area along the western edge of the campus between the campus core and Stadium Dr., and the campus core and New Poag Rd. The area will be protected from development and will preserve the space for faculty and student research and educational opportunities. The matter also makes an administrative change to recognize the designation of The Gardens at SIUE, incorporating the Myer Arboretum.

Rationale for Adoption

Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, was approved by the Board of Trustee on March 8, 2001. The Plan documents the land use at the Edwardsville campus and provides an effective guideline for future development of SIUE. It is the underlying document for the SIUE Facilities Master Plan, which was approved by the Board on January 12, 2007. The proposed modification of Land Use Plan 6 is an evolutionary change that will create the SIUE Nature Preserve and is compatible with the Facilities Master Plan.

The SIUE Nature Preserve is unique in the region and positions SIUE to compete for research funds and continue to attract superior faculty. This faculty-led initiative facilitates inter-disciplinary collaboration and joint projects with other universities, research foundations, and government agencies. The Nature Preserve designation will continue for 50 years in order to facilitate long-term research projects. At the end of the 50-year designation, the Board of Trustees will evaluate the efficacy of the preserve and decide whether to continue the designation.

The Preserve will be governed and managed under the cognizance of the SIUE Academic Land Use Committee, which consists of faculty, staff, and students. Any proposed structures (other than temporary structures to support research or bridges and trails to facilitate access) will require approval by the Board of Trustees, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Land Use Committee, the SIUE Chancellor, and the SIU President. The proposed modification is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Creation of the SIUE Nature Preserve, and the related modification to Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, was approved by the SIUE University Planning and Budget Council, the cognizant body at SIUE, on November 5, 2010.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Modification of Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, to create the SIUE Nature Preserve and to recognize the designation of The Gardens at SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

LAND USE PLAN 6  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
FEBRUARY 11, 2000

Revision 1: FEBRUARY 18, 2002 \*  
(\*based on the Board of Trustees approval of a new mission statement on 02/14/02)

Revision 2: DECEMBER 9, 2010

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Edwardsville campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a public asset reserved by the citizens of Illinois to support higher education. Its value must be maintained and enhanced by those to whom it is entrusted. The campus, comprising 2660 acres, is attractive in its design and the architectural cohesion of its buildings. It includes large amounts of open and natural space and has great potential for continued careful development.

## II. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

### Prior Plan

Building on earlier versions, Land Use Plan 5 outlined the basic division of the campus into areas for academics, housing, athletics, recreation, and open space. It designated space for University Park, the arboretum, and additional access roads and bikeways.

### Topography

The topography of the Edwardsville campus is composed of deep ravines and scattered flat surfaces, along with an extensive area of gently sloping bottomlands. The campus has extensive wooded areas, many being mature forests. Large tree stands exist in the southwestern, eastern, and northern parts of the campus.

Development is concentrated in the center of the campus, at Cougar Lake, and at the athletic facilities in the Bottoms. A relatively small area of the campus is readily suitable for development. Areas of possible substantial development are those northwest and west of the central academic area and University Park. Smaller development areas remain in the western, southwestern, and southern sections of the academic area, southwest of Circle

Drive, and near Cougar Village Housing. The Bottoms area currently leased for agriculture could be developed to meet future needs. There is also some open land along the major access roads to the campus.

Existing utility systems are concentrated in or near the central developed area and in University Park. Key utilities, such as high temperature and chilled water systems and sewers, serve the central academic area, and, in the case of sewers, Cougar Village as well. The largest open areas that can be served by these utilities are in the southwestern and western portions of the central academic area and along Northwest Drive. Water, gas, electricity, and telephone/network services are more widely available.

The campus is well served by roads. Good access to the campus core is provided by South, North, and East University Drives, by Northwest Drive, and by Whiteside Drive. Circle Drive rings and provides access to the campus core. A four-lane parkway and two shorter roads serve University Park. There are numerous bikeways.

### III. MISSION AND GOALS

Land Use Plan 6 was developed to support the mission of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. The mission as approved by the Board of Trustees is:

“Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a public comprehensive university dedicated to the communication, expansion, and integration of knowledge through excellent undergraduate education as its first priority and complementary excellent graduate and professional academic programs; through the scholarly, creative and research activity of its faculty, staff and students; and through public service and cultural and arts programming in its region.”

The land use goals used in preparation of this Plan derive from the above mission. They are:

1. To enhance the use of the campus by students, faculty, staff, alumni, and other visitors and guests in support of our teaching, research, and service mission.
2. To enhance the visual environment.
3. To concentrate development and to conserve sizeable development sites.
4. To use, whenever possible, existing utility and transportation systems.
5. To ensure adequate space for future programs and functions.
6. To reserve undeveloped space for teaching, research, recreational use, and the long term development of the University.
7. To promote the economic development of southwestern Illinois and the St. Louis region by fostering partnerships with business, government agencies, and not-for-profit organizations which further the mission of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

#### IV. LAND USE PLAN 6

##### Future Buildings

New Buildings: Academic activities should be housed in or near the campus core, with supporting facilities, including housing located outside Circle Drive.



Rationale: The concentration of academic activities contributes positively to the development of a university atmosphere, permits more efficient class scheduling, helps resolve faculty and student travel problems, and uses the existing utility and road systems.

Building Reserves: To accommodate requirements that cannot be predicted, land is reserved for short and mid-term building needs, including housing. Building reserve areas are created along Northwest Drive, along North University Drive, and in the Cougar Village housing area.

Rationale: Northwest Drive locations are close to the academic area. Development at these locations helps assure the educational advantages noted in the preceding rationale section, minimizes development costs, and are accessible by major campus roads.

### Housing

Residence Halls and Medium Density Housing: Future housing will be located outside Circle Drive near the academic area and in the Cougar Village Housing Area. The types of facilities contemplated are organized group housing, additional residence halls, and/or low to mid-rise apartments.

Rationale: Expansion of housing for traditional and non-traditional students, including families, is critical to the continued growth of the University.

### Land Reserves

Large areas of the campus are designated as land reserves. They are used for teaching, research, and recreation. A significant portion of the land reserve on the Bottoms is leased

for agriculture. Much of the land reserve is heavily wooded. It is intended to reserve these areas to support education, research, recreation, and the long-term development of the University.

**Rationale:** Space is required for outdoor teaching and research in the arts and sciences. Additionally, the large open and wooded areas enhance the beauty of the campus and the quality of the educational experience.

#### SIUE Nature Preserve

SIUE Nature Preserve is a 380 acre expanse of mostly natural area along the western edge of the campus between the campus core and Stadium Dr. and New Poag Rd. The area is protected from development and, preserves the space for faculty and student research and educational opportunities. Any proposed structures (other than temporary structures to support research of bridges and trails to facilitate access) require approval by the SIU Board of Trustees, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Land Use Committee, The SIUE Chancellor, and the SIU President. This area is unique in the region and positions SIUE to compete for research funds and continue to attract superior faculty. This faculty led initiative facilitates inter-disciplinary collaboration and joint projects with other universities, research foundations, and government agencies. The protections will last for 50 years, to facilitate long-term research projects. At the 50-year point, the Board of Trustees will evaluate the efficacy of the preserve and decide whether to continue the protections. The preserve includes the below Prairie Grass Research area.

#### Prairie Grass Research

**Prairie Grass Research and Preservation Area:** A prairie grass research area is located in the area northeast of the intersection of Whiteside Drive and Bluff Road.

Rationale: Although research is conducted throughout the campus, a dedicated area is required for prairie grass.

#### The Gardens at SIUE

The Gardens at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville: The Gardens is a 35-acre public botanical garden which includes the Myer Arboretum and is located along North University Drive.

Rationale: The Gardens is a public/private partnership which supports the University's educational mission, engages people in nature based study and activities, and provides a place for all to enjoy the outdoors in a pleasant, accessible setting. The Gardens contain memorials, pathways, sculpture, and horticultural display and is designated a Signature Garden by the Missouri Botanical Garden.

#### Recreation Areas

Recreation: Space is designated for outdoor recreation.

Rationale: The recreation areas address an array of needs including varsity and intramural athletics, summer camps, and campus and community activities.

#### University Park

University Park: The Park is being developed as a mixed-use technology park. Businesses, not-for-profit associations, and government agencies which would benefit from a campus setting and which require close proximity to the faculty, students, and other resources of a

comprehensive university are being invited to enter into long-term leases for land within the Park.

Much of the land will be landscaped in the same manner as the campus. Ravines and steep slopes within University Park, especially those in the northern are of the tract and near Supporting Services, are not suitable for development and are planned to remain open space. Pedestrian and bicycle trails and small retention ponds will also be added.

Rationale: The Park is a tangible example of SIUE's fulfillment of its mandate to assume a major role in the economic development of the region. The on-campus location will aid expansion of the community service activities of the University, providing an environment for knowledge-intensive activities and a unique avenue for cooperation between the University and the business and government sectors of the community.

#### Retention Areas

Retention Areas: Numerous areas are designated as water retention areas to control storm water runoff.

Rationale: Development decreases the ability of land to absorb storm water. Retention ponds hold storm water and release it at a steady rate, decreasing erosion and the potential for downstream flooding. Water runoff control is considered in all new construction.

#### Bikeways

Bikeways: The campus is served by a number of bikeways and pedestrian trails. The existing bikeways should be maintained, and the number of bikeways on campus should be

expanded. A bikeway connecting the fan parking lots with the Madison County Bikeway has been cut by the four-lane parkway serving University Park. This connection should be reestablished by a new bikeway entering University Park from a point along the Madison County Bikeway providing access to the Esic Subdivision and State Routes 157 and 159 in Edwardsville.

Rationale: Bikeways provide recreational opportunities and alternative transportation between the campus, Edwardsville, and Madison County serving both cyclists and pedestrians.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND PROPOSAL TO NAME ATHLETIC OFFICE  
ADDITION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to expand the Vadalabene Center for a new Athletic Office Addition at the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the project is \$4.5 million and will be funded from private contributions and University Construction Funds.

This matter would also name the Athletic Office Addition as the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 16, 2009, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning and concept development for an Athletic Office Addition on the Edwardsville campus. Plans were to look at ways to accommodate the growth and expansion of Kinesiology and Health Education in the Vadalabene Center and the growth in Intercollegiate Athletics. The result of the study is a recommendation to construct an addition of approximately 29,100 square feet to the Vadalabene Center to accommodate Intercollegiate Athletics offices. A future project would include the renovation of the vacated space for the benefit of Kinesiology and Health Education but this future renovation is not expected to require further Board action.

The estimated cost of the addition is \$4.5 million and will be funded from private contributions of \$4.2 million and University Construction Funds of \$300,000. It is also recommended that the Athletic Office Addition be formally named the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex in order to recognize the gift of the Lukas family.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Hurford Architects to design the project. The design of the new addition is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the Campus Land Use Plan. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, Athletic Office Addition, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4.5 million.

(2) The project will be funded from private contributions and University Construction Funds.

(3) The addition, upon completion, be and is hereby formally named the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex.

(4) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE  
COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: GREEK LIVING AND LEARNING  
COMMUNITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Greek Living and Learning Community, SIUE. The project would involve the renovation of eight Cougar Village buildings to accommodate special interest housing, dedicated to Greek organizations. The estimated cost of the project is \$6.5 million and will be funded through University Housing Repair Replacement Reserve funds.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the renovation and equipment related to this project, if such action would expedite the project in lieu of scheduling full Board action.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for expanding housing to include a special interest facility for groups of similar interests. Building 529 which was destroyed by fire was renovated to accommodate special interest housing for International education and the School of Business Cougar Enterprises Focus Interest Community. It was then determined that the focus would be on Greek housing. The plan was to look at Greek organizations to analyze demand and develop program scenarios to meet those demands. This proposed matter represents a solution that would allow for the conversion of eight existing apartment buildings in Cougar Village with the intended users to be Greek student organizations.

SIUE's Greek Community consists of approximately 18 chapters and more than six hundred fifty members. A task force was established in the Fall semester of 2009 to develop an action plan for those chapters that have an interest in living in a Greek setting that promotes a sense of community. The model developed is unique to SIUE in that it complements our existing Housing Program and is built on the concept of a living-learning environment. To that end, it will promote academic success, foster personal development, encourage residential social responsibility, contribute to campus life, and advance SIUE's commitment to excellence.

The Task Force was charged with assessing the need and interest to determine size and scope; developing a financial model that protects the interest of SIUE; establishing conditions for participation; identifying the appropriate location on campus; and developing a time line for implementation. Further, the Task Force assisted with the development of a programmatic statement that defines the purpose and focus of a living-learning Greek community and the features included in SIUE's Greek facilities.

To further the mission of "developing a positive, living-learning Greek Community that enhances campus life, provides Greeks and Alumni with identity, and establishes traditions at SIUE," it is recommended that a portion of Cougar Village buildings be renovated to accommodate Special Interest Housing dedicated to a Greek Living and Learning Community.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the renovation if needed to expedite future action on the project. Bids are anticipated by late April 2011 and phase one of the renovation needs to be completed in August 2011. Phase two of the renovation will be completed by August 2012.



A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Mackey Mitchell Associates to design the project. The renovation work is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

Finally, the nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University Housing family residents have expressed concerns regarding the inconvenience of moving from their established apartments to a different area identified to house families. University officials have met with the family residents to reassure them that appropriate support will be provided in making their relocation as effortless as possible.

#### Constituency Involvement

A Housing Task Force that studied the campus housing needs was comprised of students, faculty, staff and community members. The design meetings included staff members and student representatives from the Greek and Housing Community. Student Government, Resident Housing I Association and Cougar Village residents have reviewed the concept plans. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Greek Living and Learning Community, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$6.5 million.

(2) The project will be funded from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves (RRR) funds.

(3) The members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be and are hereby authorized to award contracts if needed to expedite this project.

(4) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:  
INDOOR SOFTBALL PRACTICE FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks planning approval for an indoor practice facility for the SIUE softball program at the Edwardsville campus to determine the scope and cost of the work. Final project and budget approval will require further Board action.

Rationale for Adoption

The women's softball team is in need of an indoor off-season practice facility that can also be used to store equipment. The proposed building would be approximately 110' x 110' and located to the west of the existing softball clubhouse. It would accommodate a minimum of four batting cages and include a synthetic turf for practicing on an indoor field. The building will incorporate the University's Design Guidelines for buildings beyond the core campus and will include a pre-engineered metal building with a standing seam metal sloped roof with split-faced block for the exterior in order to match the adjacent buildings.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates to design the project. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for an Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE: FAMILY AND COMMUNITY MEDICINE/SPRINGFIELD RESIDENCY PROGRAM SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter proposes an organizational change (for the Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program in the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine ("School of Medicine" or "SOM")) related to the grant application to become a Federally Qualified Health Center ("FQHC"). As a result of the Affordable Care Act ("Act"), the United States Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") will be making a major new investment in community health centers. Health center funding is projected to increase from approximately \$4 billion today to nearly \$20 billion in the next 3–5 years. One of the goals of this Act is to provide better access and enhanced clinical services, particularly for patients with limited financial resources. Funding for these programs is handled through a federal grant process and the next deadline for application is December 15, 2010.

Over the last five months, the School of Medicine's Department of Family and Community Medicine/Springfield has been working with external experts to develop a competitive grant application. The first step in the process was a review that assessed community need for FQHC services. This review resulted in a determination of significant community need (a score of 93 out of a 100 possible points, a highly competitive score). The next step in the application process will assess merit and requires that the basic organizational structure, as well as agreements between concerned entities, be provided in draft form with the application. The University would be a co-applicant for this award.

The application is being submitted to structure the FQHC as a University entity which maintains a direct relationship with the University and School of Medicine. The proposed structure establishes a mechanism for the School of Medicine to position itself for health care reform; increases family physician output in manpower shortage

areas; allows for increased reimbursement for underinsured and uninsured patients (Family and Community Medicine/Springfield (“Center”) currently has 38% Medicaid population and 18% Medicare population); provides enhanced services to a population that has heretofore been underserved; provides a continuing core funding mechanism, including malpractice coverage for these designated centers; and, provides an opportunity for future funded growth and expansion.

If awarded, the Center would continue as a unit within the University and the School of Medicine, managed by and reporting to the Dean and Provost, but would now include clinical services. Although the clinical service function of Department of Family and Community Medicine/Springfield would no longer be part of SIUHC, either organizationally or financially, SIUHC would continue to provide a management service for all of the central clinical expenses, including monitoring financial performance and submitting monthly financials to the SOM. Overall SOM costs will decrease due to grant funding for malpractice and award of a continuing base grant of \$650,000/year and revenues per patient encounter will increase as a result of a higher reimbursement rate for services in the Center.

As a University FQHC, oversight is required by a separate Board, established within the University structure and composed of 10-15 non-patient and patient members (limits health professionals to 10% and requires 51% patient membership). The Executive Director of the FQHC would be the current Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program Director.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The proposed organizational change will allow the School of Medicine to:

(1) Establish an opportunity for mission fulfillment to provide a larger population of patients with enhanced clinical care.

(2) Create a structure that is economically more advantageous to the Family and Community Medicine/Springfield program, to the School of Medicine and to SIU HealthCare through increased reimbursement for uninsured and underinsured patients and covers costs, such as malpractice, that have heretofore been borne by SIUHC or the SOM.

(3) Provide a revised management structure for Family and Community Medicine/Springfield to position the School of Medicine and the University to address defined priorities for health care reform through a University based FQHC.

(4) Position the School of Medicine to take advantage of additional funding opportunities available to FQHCs through health care reform and other existing federal programs.

(5) Help address production of family physicians for manpower shortage areas.

(6) Provide opportunity for additional revenue: should other sites of service be added (each additional site may be eligible for a recurring \$650,000 base grant award).

(7) Provide opportunity to add additional providers when appropriate and allowable by residency program accreditation criteria at each site of service to extend the malpractice coverage and increased reimbursement rate (General Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, and OB/GYN providers may be eligible).

(8) Allow current organizational structure and staffing to remain within the University.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the School of Medicine administration, the Executive Committee and SIU HealthCare.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That approval be sought for the reorganization of the Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Dean of Southern Illinois University School of Medicine is authorized to make the necessary appointments to the board of the FQHC with concurrence by the Chancellor, without further action of this Board.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement this reorganization without further action of this Board.

PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE TUITION RATE:  
LEGACY STUDENT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A, 1 NOTE 1]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 80% of the current applicable out-of-state or in-state rate for newly entering freshman or transfer undergraduate students who have parents or legal guardians who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

The current Board of Trustees policy governing declared administrative closures of an SIU campus require that such closures be considered paid leave for all faculty and staff.

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUC propose to establish a legacy student enhancement program to increase recruitment of children of SIUC graduates in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUC student population. This program is designed to continue a legacy tradition of future Salukis and to promote a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUC students.

Illinois is one of two states in the United States that continues to experience a considerable migration of its well-qualified, in-state students to universities outside of Illinois. A proposed alternative 80% tuition rate is being requested beginning Fall 2011 to initiate a legacy enhancement program at SIUC. This alternative tuition rate would allow SIUC to offset the migration of Illinois students by increasing its marketability to out-of-state students whose parents or legal guardians are graduates of SIUC. It simultaneously encourages more Illinois Students to remain in-state and complete their degree at SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUC; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A,1, Note 1, be amended to include:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate Students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshman from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the in-state rate guaranteed for four years in accordance with Illinois Public Act 93-0228, the Truth in Tuition Act. Beginning Fall 2011, newly entering freshman or transfer Undergraduate students who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.80 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state rate for Undergraduate students guaranteed for four years. (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies).

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED FEE STRUCTURE FOR DISTANCE LEARNING AND OFF-CAMPUS  
COURSES

[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

Summary

This matter would approve a fee structure for Distance Learning and Off-Campus courses. Students registered for these courses would not be charged mandatory student fees except for the Information Technology Fee, Student Services Building Fee and Student-to-Student Fee in addition to the regular tuition rate approved by the Board of Trustees. Students enrolled in Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses would also be assessed a new Distance Learning Fee of \$59.00 per credit hour.

Rationale for Adoption

In response to new technologies and changing student expectations, SIUC is reorganizing the off-campus course offerings to include both off-campus and distance learning course offerings (e.g. the use of on-line or video conferencing technologies). This effort is expected to increase enrollment and expand program offerings to this growing segment of potential students.

Many of the mandatory fees are for services that students who are taking off-campus or distance learning courses only are unable to access and receive a benefit. The area of distance or on-line learning is highly cost competitive, therefore it is important to keep total costs limited to tuition and relevant fees.

The proposed Distance Learning Fee is designed to cover the costs of course development including professional services for design and development, startup costs, instruction and administrative support, and the necessary infrastructure to support course development and delivery. Total cost for a three credit hour Distance Learning or Off-Campus course would be \$947.01, compared to the on campus cost of \$1,517.76.

University officers wish to implement a revised fee schedule for Distance Learning and Off-Campus courses to place the University at an advantage in this growing market segment.

It is anticipated that increased enrollment from students who would not otherwise enroll at SIUC, will strengthen the University course offerings and over-all financial condition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUC; and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, be amended to include:

26)Beginning Spring 2011 Students registered for Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses are not required to pay mandatory student fees as listed in Appendix A,6 above, except for the Information Technology Fee, the Student Services Building Fee and the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. Students registered in Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses will also be required to pay a Distance Learning Fee of \$59.00 per credit hour in addition to tuition rates equivalent to rates listed in Appendix A,6 above.

Students who are enrolled in both regular courses AND Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses will be charged the mandatory fees for regular course registration and the Distance Learning Fee.

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: LEASE OF COPIERS,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the lease of digital copiers and service for all Southern Illinois University campus locations. The estimated five-year cost is \$7,785,000 and will be funded from non-appropriated sources.

Rationale for Adoption

The current University-wide copier lease program expires January 31, 2011.

This request is for approval to provide a prime vendor contract for the University for digital copiers and all maintenance service for all campus locations.

The intent is for the contractor to provide new digital copy machines with current technology, complete service, all parts and supplies for a five-year term for a single cost per copy or monthly price. This service was previously bid for all three campuses to capitalize on the economies of scale and is being done that way again for the same reason. The proposals are currently being evaluated by groups from all three campuses.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to lease digital copiers for all Southern Illinois University campus locations, be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$7,785,000.

(2) Funding for this system will come from non-appropriated sources generated by each campus.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### REVISIONS TO TAX-DEFERRED ANNUITIES POLICY [AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD D]

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of changes to the existing Board Policy governing tax-deferred annuities as a result of final Treasury Regulations issued under Internal Revenue Code § 403(b).

### Rationale for Adoption

Final Treasury Regulations require all employers – public and private – to adopt written plan documents for all tax-deferred annuity programs, regardless of whether or not the plan is exempt from the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The tax-deferred annuity plan sponsor – the employing institution – is responsible for ensuring that the terms and conditions of the plan are set forth in a written plan document that satisfies Internal Revenue Code § 403(b) and its underlying regulations, both in form and in operation.

The Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses have complied with the written plan document requirement and the tax-deferred annuity programs operate under its provisions. Each campuses' plan document is on file with the respective Human Resources departments.

The proposed changes to Board Policy reflect the required plan document's material and operational terms. If the Board approves the proposed changes, the respective section of the University Guidelines will be modified to reflect the changes to the Board Policy.

In addition, the University Administration recommends that the Board authorize the SIU Supplemental Retirement Plan Best Practices Committee to evaluate, at least annually, the performance of insurance companies that participate in the University's tax-deferred annuity programs. Companies that do not meet the performance standards will be removed from the campuses' list of approved companies and employees will be notified in advance of the action taken.

Ice Miller LLP, outside legal counsel, was consulted for the preparation of the campuses' plan documents to ensure compliance with the Treasury Regulations, as well as all applicable State and Federal laws. The Carbondale and Edwardsville Human Resource staff provided input toward developing the proposed changes to Board Policy.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 2 Policies of the Board D is hereby amended (see attached).

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution.

## 2 Policies of the Board of Trustees, Section 2D

### D. Supplemental Retirement Plan (Tax-Deferred Annuities)

The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to direct payments for eligible employees to ~~insurance companies approved under each campuses' Supplemental Retirement Plan ("Plan") as described in the corresponding campuses' Supplemental Retirement Plan Document and for annuities or to custodial accounts for investment in regulated investment company stock, thus providing retirement benefits as described in Sections 403(b) and 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, respectively, as amended.~~ The University shall administer the Plan (previously referred to as the a Tax-Deferred Annuity Program) in compliance with all related statutes ~~on a voluntary basis for all eligible University faculty and staff members, on a voluntary basis,~~ with participation by those approved companies authorized under the Plan. ~~by the President pursuant to this policy. (3/13/03) (12/09/10)~~

1. The President shall name a plan ~~direct through a delegate, direct the administrator for each campus of this program~~ and shall have the authority to prescribe such additional guidelines deemed necessary to accomplish the purposes set forth in this policy. ~~(3/13/03) (12/09/10)~~
  - a. The guidelines shall prescribe the responsible officer and method of approval for companies to participate in ~~this program~~ the Plan. ~~(12/09/10)~~
  - b. The guidelines shall prescribe the responsible officer and method by which a company may be suspended or removed from the University's campuses' list of approved companies. ~~Such suspension or removal shall not affect the rights of university employees who have commenced contributions to the company prior to the effective date thereof but shall preclude the company from enrolling additional employees. (12/09/10)~~
  - c. Neither the Board of Trustees, nor any representative thereof, will recommend any one qualified company to employees.
2. Conditions of Approval Affecting Participating Companies
  - a. The company must agree to the conditions of the respective campuses', ~~all University requirements relating to the plan~~ and all future regulations relating to the pPlan that the University may adopt. ~~(3/13/03) (12/09/10)~~
  - b. The company must be willing to accept the University campuses' transmittal list each pay period ~~month~~ as the evidence upon which the University will pay their account. ~~(3/13/03) (12/09/10)~~

- c. Each company must comply with the Internal Revenue Service limitations on tax-deferred contributions. (3/13/03)
  - d. Each company must undertake to indemnify, defend, and hold the Board of Trustees, its officers, and employees harmless from any and every claim, demand, cause of action, loss or expense resulting from failure to adhere to limitations referred to in paragraph c. (3/13/03)
  - ~~e. Each participating company must provide any information about its contracts requested by the University, including but not limited to all charge and commission schedules, and must agree that this information will be made available to employees. A principal officer of the company must attest to the accuracy of the information provided. (3/13/03)~~
  - e.f. The company may lose its privilege of participation through failure to meet the university's requirements on a continuing basis.
3. Additional Qualifications for Insurance Company Participation
- a. All tax-deferred annuity contracts issued by participating companies must comply with the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and must be considered by the insurance industry as a pure annuity contract. Participating companies must be authorized by the Director of Insurance of the State of Illinois to issue tax-deferred annuity contracts.
  - b. The performance of all approved companies will be reviewed at least annually by the SIU Supplemental Retirement Plan Best Practices Committee which may be comprised of SIU employees from each campus. Performance will be based on financial returns, company ratings, and SIU employee's participation with the vendor, customer service to SIU employees and past participants, and overall compliance to the Supplemental Retirement Plan. Companies that do not meet the performance standards will be removed from the Plan and employees will be notified in advance of the action taken. The company must have an A+ or better rating in the most current edition of Best's Life Insurance Reports. (12/09/10)
  - c. Authorized contributions ~~salary reduction~~ intended for an annuity purchase will be used exclusively for that purpose and not for life insurance in any form or riders, including but not limited to retirement income forms, term insurance, income riders, and waiver of premium on accidental death or dismemberment. The initial loading cost, if any, from the initial contract must be credited in any change in the participant's annuity. (12/09/10)
4. Additional Qualifications for Investment Company Participation
- a. The company must be a regulated investment company authorized to offer 403(b)(7) custodial accounts to employees of eligible institutions in Illinois, or an agency authorized by such a company to offer custodial accounts. (3/13/03)
  - b. The company must provide assurance that all federal and state requirements for the offering of 403(b)(7) custodial accounts have been met, and must comply with all applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code and

- Regulations and Illinois law, regulations and procedures with respect to the offering and servicing of such accounts.
- c. The company must submit to the University copies of its 403(b)(7) plan agreement and other materials to be provided to employees describing the plan and funds offered, with satisfactory evidence that the plan meets provisions of the Internal Revenue Code for establishment of a custodial account. All alterations to the company's contracts must be submitted together with similar evidence before any altered contract is offered to any University employee.
  - d. Authorized contributions ~~salary reduction~~ intended for a 403(b)(7) custodial account purchase will be used exclusively for that purpose and for investment in funds qualified for such custodial accounts. (12/09/10)

Ms. Wiley moved the reception of the Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October, 2010, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 15 and 16, 2010; Bid Limit Increase Approval: Saluki Stadium Construction, Boydston Center Construction, and SIU Arena Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Preliminary Planning Approval: Foundation – Alumni Building Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Temporary and Permanent Easement: Improvements and Widening of Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Permanent Easement: Relocation of Overhead Utilities on Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Naming of Diane Daugherty Golf Facility, SIUC; Approval of Modification to Land Use Plan 6: Creation of SIUE Nature Preserve and Designation of The Gardens at SIUE, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Proposal to Name Athletic Office Addition, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Greek Living and Learning Community, SIUE; Planning Approval: Indoor Softball Practice

Facility, SIUE; Organizational Change: Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: Legacy Student Enhancement Program [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1 Note 1]; Proposed Fee Structure for Distance Learning and Off-Campus Courses [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A]; Approval of Purchase: Lease of Copiers, Southern Illinois University; and Revisions to Tax-Deferred Annuities Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board D]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Tedrick recused himself from voting on the following matters: Award of Contract: McAndrew Stadium Demolition Phase One, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Award of Contracts and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Future Contracts: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, Site Preparation, SIUE.

The following matters were presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
McANDREW STADIUM DEMOLITION PHASE ONE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the first phase of the demolition of McAndrew Stadium. Favorable bids have been received and the award of the contract for a total of \$168,000 is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

With the completion of Saluki Stadium and with guidance provided by the 2006 Campus Master Plan, the McAndrew Stadium site may now be cleared for future development. The first planned facility for this area is a new Foundation – Alumni building. In addition, the University has submitted a capital request to the State of Illinois for a new General Core Curriculum Classroom and an Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory planned to be located at this site. Improvements for this site include an enlarged parking area.

At the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of Saluki Stadium and the Boydston Center and renovations to the SIU Arena at an estimated cost of \$83,000,000. The demolition of McAndrew Stadium was within the scope of the construction project.

The first phase of the demolition will include the east and west grandstands and piers, restrooms and concession areas and partial demolition of the foundations. The track and playing surface along with the throw areas on the east side will remain until the construction of the new track area is complete. Pending this award of contract, the demolition is scheduled to begin December 10, 2010, with completion by February 28, 2011, so that Saluki Track and Field can begin their preparation for the outdoor season.

The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition:

(1) The contract for the McAndrew Stadium demolition phase one, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$168,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
STORM DAMAGE ROOF REPLACEMENTS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to replace five roofs damaged during the May 8, 2009, storm.

The recommended bids for these projects total \$699,129 and include the roofs at Lentz, Pierce, Brown, Smith and Abbott Halls. Funding for these projects will come from University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds and funds available to University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

During the storm on May 8, approximately one-hundred insured structures received roof damage ranging from minor to extensive and some roofs needed to be completely replaced. The buildings that incurred minor damage were repaired by in-house labor or by the University's time and material roofing contractor.

Project and budget approval was requested and received for the replacement of twelve storm damaged roofs at the September 10, 2009, Board of Trustees' meeting. Due to the magnitude of the damage, this project was separated into sub-projects. Multiple Architect and Engineering (A/E) firms were selected following the QBS process for the design and construction oversight. Each sub-project was bid

independently and required Board of Trustees' award of contract for the roof replacements.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance and University Housing.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on Lentz Hall including Alternate 1.1, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrers Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$317,860.

(2) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on Pierce Hall including Alternate 2.1, be and is hereby awarded to Joiner Sheet Metal and Roofing, Greenville, IL, in the amount of \$90,058.

(3) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on Brown Hall including Alternate 2A.1, be and is hereby awarded to Joiner Sheet Metal and Roofing, Greenville, IL, in the amount of \$92,351.

(4) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on Smith Hall including Alternate 3.1, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrers Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$98,460.

(5) The contract for general construction work to replace the roof on Abbott Hall including Alternate 3A.1, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrers Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$100,400.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO  
AWARD FUTURE CONTRACTS:  
FRACTIONATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION, NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL  
RESEARCH CENTER, SITE PREPARATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts for the site preparation work in the amount of \$366,840 in connection with the capital project Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from existing grants from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the purchase of the equipment and equipment installation related to this project, if such action would expedite the project in lieu of scheduling full Board action.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the development of plans and cost estimates for Fractionation Equipment Installation at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE. At its February 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved a budget of \$4,675,000 for the same project.

The National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) is a pilot plant that is used to perform research for emerging technologies in the corn-to-ethanol industry. The Illinois Corn Growers Association (ICGA) has identified corn fractionation, the process of separating the corn kernel into its three constituent parts: endosperm (starch), germ (oil), and bran (fiber), as a priority technology.

The area designated to house the fractionation system at NCERC is currently occupied by the wet mill. The wet mill equipment is not utilized, and will be removed as part of this site preparation phase of the project. The space will be cleared of all process mechanical systems (equipment, piping, etc.), electrical systems (power distribution and instrumentation and controls), and accessory components associated with the wet mill. A fractionation system and the accessory components required to put the system in operation will be purchased and installed in the vacated space at a future date.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the future equipment and equipment installation related to this project. This authority is requested if needed to expedite future action on the project since the renovation is expected to be complete by summer 2011.

To support this initiative, NCERC has received two grants from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for projects related to advanced biofuels including the conversion of corn kernel fiber to ethanol. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Burns and McDonnell to design the project. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

It is a priority of the Illinois Corn Growers Association that corn bran (corn kernel fiber) conversion to ethanol be taken to pilot scale production at an expedited rate.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform the site preparation work required for the capital project Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

a. <u>General Work</u>	
River City Construction, Peoria, IL	\$154,000
b. <u>Electrical Work</u>	
Lowry Electric, East St. Louis, IL	\$32,840
c. <u>Heating Work</u>	
Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL	\$180,000

(2) The project shall be funded from existing grant funds from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

(3) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award future contracts if needed to expedite this project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Harrison moved approval for the Award of Contract: McAndrew Stadium Demolition Phase One, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Award of Contracts and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Future Contracts: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, Site Preparation, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting on the matters.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE  
COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
COUGAR BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate approximately 3,700 square feet for a new School of Business Cougar Business Resource Center to be located in Founders Hall. The project would include online learning technologies, space for students to practice presentations, and offices for the Executives in Residence. The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded through private contributions and University Construction Funds.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the renovation and equipment related to

this project, if such action would expedite the project in lieu of scheduling full Board action.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The SIUE School of Business would like to establish a Cougar Business Resource Center (CBRC) to serve as a focal point of resources, programs, and co-curricular activities designed to support the undergraduate business programs. The CBRC will include online learning technologies, space for students to practice presentations, communication technology for students to interact with faculty and teammates regardless of location, and temporary offices for Executives in Residence. The Executive in Residence program will be developed as a mentoring/coaching program for students and faculty to take advantage of the experience of business professionals. In addition, the CBRC will include shared office space for School of Business student organizations.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the renovation and equipment related to this project. This authority is requested if needed to expedite future action on the project since the renovation is expected to be complete by 2011 fall semester.

The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded through private contributions of \$440,000 and University Construction Funds of \$160,000.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates to design the project. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Cougar Business Resource Center Facility, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts if needed to expedite this project.

(3) The project shall be funded from private contributions and University Construction Funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Harrison noted that he was a student in the School of Business at SIUE, and he thanked Dean Giamartino and Associate Dean Joplin for their support in making the project a reality. He provided some examples of students' needs that would be addressed by having the new center and noted that the center would have state-of-the-art equipment and meeting rooms.

Ms. Wiley moved approval for the Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 10, 2011, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Wiley moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.



---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



## CONTENTS

February 9, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	166
---	-----

February 10, 2011

Roll Call.....	169
Presentation of Memorial Resolution for Trustee Keith R. Sanders .....	170
Announcements by the Chair .....	173
Committee Reports .....	174
Executive Committee .....	174
Award of Contracts: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE.....	174
Executive Officer Reports .....	179
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	179
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	180
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	182
Public Comments and Questions .....	185
Mr. Jim Podesva .....	185
Mr. Nick Steele.....	185
Ms. Leah Reinert .....	185
Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award Presentation to Ms. Diane Daugherty.....	186

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 9, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, February 9, 2011, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

There were no objections from the Board members present for Trustee Marquita Wiley to join the meeting via telephone.

In the absence of Secretary Simmons, the Chair appointed Frank William Bonan II to serve as Secretary *pro tem*.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel. Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; Mr. Jeff Williams, News and Public Affairs Director, SIUC; and Codell Rodriguez from the *Southern Illinoisan* attended a portion of the meeting.

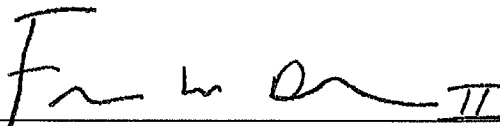
Budget and Cash Flow Update

President Poshard provided a brief overview of the current cash flow status of the University. President Poshard distributed a memo entitled the "FY 11 State Operating Appropriations as of 2/4/2011" which provided balance information. The President reported that the University is currently owed approximately \$140 million from the state, a slight increase from the same period last year. The President further indicated that the University vouchered approximately 85 percent of its FY 2011 appropriation resulting in \$156 million for Carbondale and \$64.3 million for Edwardsville. The President further advised that the University had only received approximately 22 percent of its request. The University is owed a total of \$140.7 million.

The President provided a status report of the Governor's effort to pass a borrowing bill which remains uncertain. The President indicated that he would continue to keep the Board advised of the fiscal status of the University.

At 4:12 p.m., Trustee Harrison moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Vansaghi. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Frank William Bonan II". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Frank William Bonan II, Secretary *pro tem*

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 10, 2011

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 10, 2011, at 10:30 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi

Members absent were:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

In the absence of Secretary John Simmons, the Chair appointed Mr. Frank William Bonan II to serve as Secretary *pro tem*.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was not physically present.

The Chair reported that the order of the agenda would be changed to honor Trustee Sanders first. He noted that it was a difficult time for the Board members due to the passing of Trustee Sanders. The Chair went on to say that Trustee Sanders loved the University and brought stability and thoughtful deliberation to all issues the Board faced. Chair Tedrick spoke of Trustee Sanders' administrative and educational background that brought much strength to the Board and how his friendship would be missed.

Vice Chair Hightower recalled that he and Trustee Sanders knew each other for a number of years prior to Trustee Sanders joining the SIU Board of Trustees. He noted that Trustee Sanders was a tremendous mentor and colleague, and Trustee Sanders was a champion for every student to have an opportunity to attend the University at an affordable price. Vice Chair Hightower also noted that Trustee Sanders supported the faculty and staff on all of the campuses, and he provided a path for the other members to follow to move the University forward. The Vice Chair also mentioned how Trustee Sanders' friendship would be missed.

Trustee Bonan recalled that he had a great privilege of getting to know Trustee Sanders over the past two years and how proud Trustee Sanders was of being from Benton, Illinois, as Trustee Bonan also lived in Benton. Trustee Bonan noted that

he learned a lot from the presentations he made, it would be hard to fill his place, and that he would definitely be missed.

Trustee Harrison noted that although he worked with Trustee Sanders for a short time, he was impressed by his words of wisdom and integrity that made an impact on everyone with whom he came in contact. He noted Trustee Sanders' love for the University and how much he wanted to see it succeed.

Trustee Vansaghi noted that he was able to work with Trustee Sanders for a short time, but that Trustee Sanders displayed his commitment to public service and to the University which rubbed off on all of the members. He recalled Trustee Sanders' thoughtful discussion of issues facing the University and his willingness to work through problems on its behalf.

President Poshard recalled in 1980 when he first met Trustee Sanders who at the time was serving as the University's government relations officer and the President was beginning his political career. The President shared that Trustee Sanders provided to him much advice and counsel over the next few years as he knew and worked with a number of the legislators. The President also observed Trustee Sanders' great sense of humor that would be missed.

Chancellor Vandegrift remarked that Trustee Sanders joined the Board around the time that the Chancellor began at the University, and he appreciated Trustee Sanders taking the time to give him a word of advice and encouragement since he had been a Chancellor himself. He noted what a friend Trustee Sanders was to public higher education, and he remarked about his ability to be able to make a point and make a person laugh at the same time.

Chancellor Cheng remarked that Trustee Sanders had encouraged her to become a candidate for the position of Chancellor at SIU Carbondale at a time when she had not considered seeking such a position. He expressed his love for the institution in their first conversation, provided her materials about the University and followed up with her to discuss them further. During their conversations, they found they knew and respected the same individuals at the University of Wisconsin, and the Chancellor noted that she had formed an immediate bond with him. She credited Trustee Sanders for her coming to the University, and she wished to continue his legacy.

The following resolution was presented to the Board:

Memorial Resolution  
KEITH R. SANDERS

WHEREAS, Dr. Keith R. Sanders served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than six years;

WHEREAS, During his tenure as a Trustee, he served as chair of the Finance Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee;

WHEREAS, He also served as the Board representative on the Board of Directors of the Association of Alumni, Former Students, and Friends of Southern Illinois University Incorporated and had previously served as the Board representative on the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs;

WHEREAS, He was always willing to give of his time, talents and creative thinking to Southern Illinois University, serving on special committees dealing with major policies and procedures affecting the University;

WHEREAS, He had the unique ability to quickly recognize the many facets of key issues facing the University and to address them with grace and equanimity;



WHEREAS, As a tireless, lifelong learner who always worked to educate himself and keep his knowledge base up to date, including seeking a master's in humanities at the University of Chicago at the time of his passing, he set a shining example for others in higher education to follow;

WHEREAS, He served the University through good times and through difficult times, always keeping a level head, a steady hand and a firm resolve to do what was best for Southern Illinois University and the region;

WHEREAS, His love for Southern Illinois University was always clearly shown by his never ending effort to promote higher education in the region and his commitment to providing higher education access to high achieving, low income students including establishing the Keith and Carol Sanders Alumni Scholarship Endowment at Southern Illinois University Carbondale;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the life of Keith R. Sanders and honors the enormous contributions made by him to the advancement of Southern Illinois University;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the family of Keith R. Sanders its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him share.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the Keith R. Sanders Memorial Resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. Following was the recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Alex Vansaghi; nay, none.

The Chair presented the memorial resolution to the Sanders family.

The Chair announced that the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair would be delayed until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., February 9, 2011, at the Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, an SIU Budget and Cash Flow update was received. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and collective bargaining. No action was requested or taken.

Following the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1, on January 14, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the Award of Contracts: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE. He stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the item and was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information; the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on December 9, 2010, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award contracts after the bid opening on December 14, 2010, for the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center Fractionation Equipment Installation project. The following matter is reported as approved by the

Executive Committee on January 14, 2011, to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: FRACTIONATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION,  
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts for the equipment installation work in the amount of \$1,527,930 in connection with the capital project Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from existing grants from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the development of plans and cost estimates for Fractionation Equipment Installation at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE. At its February 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved a budget of \$4,675,000 for the same project. At its December 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the site preparation contracts and authorized the Executive Committee to award the future contracts in order to expedite the project.

The National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) is a pilot plant that is used to perform research for emerging technologies in the corn-to-ethanol industry. The Illinois Corn Growers Association (ICGA) has identified corn fractionation, the process of separating the corn kernel into its three constituent parts: endosperm (starch), germ (oil), and bran (fiber), as a priority technology.

The area designated to house the fractionation system at NCERC was occupied by the wet mill. The wet mill equipment is not utilized, and was removed as part of the site preparation phase of the project. The space was cleared of all process mechanical systems (equipment, piping, etc.), electrical systems (power distribution and instrumentation and controls), and accessory components associated with the wet mill. The fractionation system and the accessory components required to put the system in operation are part of this set of proposed contracts.

To support this initiative, NCERC has received two grants from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for projects related to advanced biofuels including the conversion of corn kernel fiber to ethanol. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Burns and McDonnell to design the project. An architect, independent of the consulting architect,

provided design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

It is a priority of the Illinois Corn Growers Association that corn bran (corn kernel fiber) conversion to ethanol be taken to pilot scale production at an expedited rate.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform the equipment installation work required for the capital project Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| (a) <u>General Work</u>                              |           |
| Poettker Construction Co., Breese, IL                | \$299,000 |
| (b) <u>Electrical Work</u>                           |           |
| Pyramid Electrical Contractors, Fairview Heights, IL | \$328,930 |
| (c) <u>Heating Work</u>                              |           |
| GRP Mechanical Co., Bethalto, IL                     | \$900,000 |

(2) The project shall be funded from existing grant funds from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

	
GENERAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Poettker Construction Co. 380 S. Germantown Road Breeese, IL 62230	\$ 1,779,000.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 1,825,000.00
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,857,000.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 1,857,639.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,876,324.00
R.W. Boeker Co., Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Bethalto, IL 62046	\$ 1,896,000.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 6249	\$ 1,900,600.00
Morrissey Construction Co. PO Box 189 Godfrey, IL 62035	\$ 1,941,000.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction 915 A South Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	\$ 2,021,836.00
Calhoun Construction Inc. 6600 Rear West Main Street Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 2,155,032.00

<div>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</div> <div>EDWARDSVILLE</div>	
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Camp Electric & Heating Co. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	\$ 53,618.00
Guarantee Electrical 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 58,340.00
Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	\$ 66,259.00
Kaiser Electric Inc. 10 Central Ind. Dr., Ste. 5 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 68,761.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 74,797.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 80,990.00

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reviewed recent budget and revenue actions taken during the prior month by the state legislature. On January 12, it passed and the Governor signed on January 13 the Taxpayer and Accountability and Budget Stabilization Act. He noted the revenue aspect of the legislation included a temporary adjustment to the state's personal income tax from 3 percent to 5 percent. For large corporations, the corporate tax rate temporarily rose from 4.8 percent to 7 percent. The adjustments would automatically drop after four years and would stay the same if the legislature voted to keep them.

The President went on to say that one-half of one percent of the two percent income tax rate increase that was enacted was earmarked to pay for a proposed 14-year bond debt consolidation plan that if passed by the current state legislature would allow the state to pay \$8.7 billion in overdue bills and other outstanding obligations. In response to the recession, the General Assembly made more spending cuts than ever before which for SIU meant that its state appropriation dropped from \$247 million in FY02 to \$219 million this year which was an 11.2 percent cut. The legislature followed the budget cuts with comprehensive pension changes that will reduce the future benefits of new University employees.

The President reported that if the Governor's proposed debt consolidation plan passed later in the month, it would mean that SIU would expect to receive about 60 percent of the funds currently owed it by early April. The second priority for the new income tax revenues is to make sure that the state pays its bills on time which includes

the state's full obligation to its pension plans, debt service payments and to its employee's group health insurance plan.

President Poshard proposed that the next several years will require the University to find new sources of revenue as he expected state appropriations to remain flat and stagnant for some time. The President shared with the Board a series of challenges he had shared with the SIUC administration one year earlier, many of which he also shared with the Chancellor Search Committee. He recalled admonishing SIUC's Chancellor Search Committee to search for a candidate who had the courage and the will to be a strong advocate for change due to the fact that the University had a nearly twenty-year trend in failing to attract students. The President went on to say the Committee's strongest recommendation for Chancellor was Dr. Cheng, and he believed her leadership and the input and cooperation of faculty and staff could bring about reasonable and effective change and attract great students in the process. He applauded her efforts and encouraged the University community to stand behind her.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor noted SIUE's spring 2011 enrollment had grown 1.4 percent over the prior spring with total enrollment standing at 13,317 students.

The Chancellor announced that the School of Pharmacy received one of only four national 2011 Council for Higher Education Accreditation Awards for Outstanding Institutional Practice in Student Learning Outcomes with it being the first pharmacy school ever to receive the award. In addition, SIUE received approval from the Higher Learning Commission and Illinois Board of Higher Education to offer a program of study leading to the Education Doctorate (Ed.D.) in educational leadership.



Furthermore, Chancellor Vandegrift shared that the School of Pharmacy Interim Dean Gireesh Gupchup was appointed Chair-Elect of the Social and Administrative Sciences Section of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.

The Chancellor provided an update of the SIUE Foundation's Defining Excellence capital campaign. A major celebration is planned for March 19, 2011, to present the campaign to the general public and the media and to celebrate the halfway mark of \$25 million in gifts and pledges.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed recent student life activities. The Campus Activities Board is sponsoring a month long schedule of events commemorating Black Heritage Month. The schedule includes such events as educational panel discussions, musical performances, a gospel concert, and a health fair. In addition, Sibs and Kids Weekend was held during the prior week where over 250 SIUE students and their siblings enjoyed Family Night at the Morris University Center.

The Chancellor provided a construction update for the campus. Construction is underway for the new Science Building. Construction trailers and workers are on site and the drilling auger has begun to drill the nearly 600 concrete pilings to be used for building support. Construction is now complete on the work at the Heating and Refrigeration plant to expand the work space for Engineering students working on their car projects. Renovation is also complete on the Mass Communications classroom in Dunham Hall, the Vadalabene Center Locker Rooms project, and the construction of the new baseball building at the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex. The Chancellor further reported that final designs and specifications are nearly ready to bid on the Peck Hall Window Replacement project and the Greek

Housing Renovation project. The University will also bid the second Art and Design building and the expansion of the Vadalabene Center.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on Athletics for the campus. He noted that the NCAA Certification Self-Study continued and the first overall draft was under review by the Steering Committee. The draft had also been forwarded to constituency heads for broader campus consideration. Furthermore, the external Peer Review Team visit is scheduled for October 11 - 13, 2011, and will be led by Dr. V. Gordon Moulton, President of the University of South Alabama. Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Mike Jones, a four-year standout for the SIUE men's soccer team, was selected in the Major League Soccer Supplemental Draft. He added that Mr. Jones was the 28th overall pick and the second of the supplemental draft by Sporting Kansas City.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. The Chancellor provided an enrollment report for the campus. She noted spring enrollment was down by 370 students compared to the prior spring. She reviewed some positives about enrollment to include that new first-time undergraduates were up by 6 percent, and the number of upperclassmen also increased. There are 23 more transfers in the junior class and 12 more transfers in the senior class. In addition, the number of housing contracts signed for the fall semester is up 17 percent compared to fall 2010.

The Chancellor reported that researchers and scholars secured nearly \$3.9 million in grants and training awards in January, bringing the fiscal year total to \$47.3 million. Among recent awards was a five-year \$750,000 training grant to the

Rehabilitation Counseling Program in the Rehabilitation Institute that supports master's degree students. WSIU Public Television received a \$749,000 grant from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Rural Utilities Service. In addition, a new internal grant program, the Saluki Concept Fund from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research and the Technology Transfer Program, offers individual awards of up to \$20,000 to support short-term projects designed to show that an invention has potential for commercialization licensing or as the basis for a start-up company.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed some recent faculty achievements for the campus. Paul Chugh, professor of mining and mineral resources in the College of Engineering, and his team received a patent from the federal government for a device known as the Atlas Crib, which is a cheaper and more efficient way to brace ceilings in underground mines. Associate Professor Jennifer Dunn's book was selected by *Choice* magazine for its Outstanding Academic Title list. Dr. Dunn's book is titled "Judging Victims: Why We Stigmatize Survivors, and How They Reclaim our Respect."

The Chancellor highlighted some recent student accomplishments. Makayla Trotter, a geography and environmental resources major from Macomb, will spend the fall 2011 semester as an intern with National Geographic in Washington, D.C. The Debate Team, under the direction of Todd Graham, won three of four tournaments during a recent competition tour. The team captured the championship of a tournament co-sponsored by Texas Tech University and Colorado College that attracted 90 teams. In addition, the team brought home trophies from Northern Arizona University and the University of Utah, and over the prior weekend the team won another tournament in California.

Chancellor Cheng recognized efforts of the SIU Alumni Association. During the prior month it awarded \$25,000 in textbooks and supplies to 47 students. She noted this was the result of a decision the Association's National Board of Directors made in 2008 to allocate funds to be invested, with the earnings earmarked to support the financial needs of current and future students. The Board's Scholarship Committee, with the assistance of SIUC's Financial Aid Office, identified the need for textbooks and supplies as an area of extreme importance for student success.

The Chancellor reported the passing of two members of the Southern Illinois University family. Jo Ann Boydston passed away on January 25 in Naples, Florida. Dr. Boydston was a longtime director of the University's Center for Dewey Studies. She and her late husband, Donald, were highly dedicated to the University. They established an endowed chair in the Philosophy Department in 1994, and Dr. Boydston honored her husband's memory in 2009 with the creation of the Donald N. "Doc" Boydston Legacy Fellowships in the Athletics Department. Members of the campus community were pleased that Dr. Boydston was able to attend the dedication of the Boydston Center last October. Also during the prior month Mary Curd Simon passed away. Her husband, Ernest J. Simon, was the first dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Mrs. Simon earned her bachelor's degree in education from Southern Illinois Normal University and taught in the English Department from 1959 until her retirement in 1973. Among her many honors was a 2010 Inspiring Women of Achievement Award, SIU Alumni Association Outstanding Alumni Award and being named an Illinois Woman of Achievement by the state of Illinois.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Mr. Jim Podesva, Graduate Assistants United representative, addressed the Board. He noted that he spoke for the bargaining unit and also for all graduate students of SIUC. He spoke to the rising costs of fees for graduate students. Mr. Podesva relayed how graduate students were struggling to complete advanced degrees due to the rising cost of the fees and the financial burden it imposed on the students. He reported to the Board that the University of Illinois Chicago decreased student fees by 2.3 percent. He asked that the Board consider freezing the fees, even if the Board were able to freeze fees for only a certain period of time. He noted the group would welcome an opportunity to discuss the issue further with Chancellor Cheng.

Mr. Nick Steele addressed the Board. He reviewed the recent removal of SIUC Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs Larry Dietz. Mr. Steele relayed concerns about to whom the students would voice concerns since the elimination of the position. He inquired as to whether there was a replacement planned for the position.

The Chairman requested that Chancellor Cheng meet with Mr. Steele, and the Chancellor agreed to do so.

Ms. Leah Reinert made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Reinert noted that she was a master's student in higher education. She inquired about how the restructuring of Student Affairs would impact the affected departments.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed improvements in the restructuring model at SIUC. She stated that the students would have a voice by addressing their concerns through the Dean of Students. As a member of the Provost's staff, the chief student

affairs officer will meet frequently with academic deans and other leaders in the academic support area and work more closely with Enrollment Management and University College personnel. She noted many universities across the country are moving to this model where the Dean of Students is more intricately engaged with the academic leaders. The Chancellor added that the students would have more of a voice under the newly formed model at SIUC.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. Mr. Tedrick reviewed the many accomplishments of the recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Ms. Diane Daugherty. The Chair also recognized past award recipients who were in attendance in the audience. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon with Ms. Daugherty and past award recipients following the meeting.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 14, 2011, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

The Chair adjourned the meeting at 11:32 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

April 14, 2011

Roll Call.....	193
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair.....	194
Announcements by the Chair .....	194
Trustee Reports.....	194
Committee Reports .....	194
Executive Committee .....	194
(1) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Proposed Board of Trustees Legal Hold Policy [Creation of 7 <u>Policies of the Board G</u> ] .....	195
(2) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment [Amendments to 7 <u>Policies of the Board E</u> ] .....	199
(3) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [George William Beck].....	201
(4) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [George Sheffer].....	203
(5) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Nuruddin Farah] .....	206
(6) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Amy Goodman] .....	207

(7) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Dolores Rohrkaste] .....	210
(8) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Clinton Van Zandt] .....	212
(9) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Project and Budget Approval: Reconfiguration and Expansion Of Parking Lots 10A/10B and Lot 13, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	214
(10) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Project and Budget Approval: Communications Building Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	216
(11) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Approval of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions, Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC .....	217
(12) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Reorganization of the Units Reporting to the Office of Student Affairs to the Offices of Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor and to the Office of Vice Chancellor Administration and Finance and the Creation of a University College, SIUC .....	240
(13) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Project and Budget Approval: Delyte Morris Trail Renovation, Phase II, SIUE .....	250
(14) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Approval of Purchase: Medical Professional Liability Insurance Broker Services, Southern Illinois University .....	251
(15) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board C</u> ] .....	253
(16) Executive Committee Report and Proposed Full Board Action: Award of Contracts: Window Replacements, Peck Hall, SIUE .....	262



Executive Officer Reports .....	266
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	266
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	269
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	271
Public Comments and Questions .....	273
Ms. Kristi Brownfield .....	273
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2010, and January and February 2011, SIUC and SIUE.....	275
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	275
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	285
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	292
FY 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	293
Proposal to Change the Name of the SMB Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution] .....	294
Project and Budget Approval and Authorization to Purchase Equipment: Wireless Connectivity, University Housing Residence Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	296
Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Renovation Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	298
Approval: Removal of Football Field Turf From Revenue Bond System Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	299
Award of Contracts: Reconfiguration and Expansion of Parking Lots 10A/10B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	300
Award of Contracts: Saluki Track Facility, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	302
Planning Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE .....	303

Project and Budget Approval: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE .....	304
Project and Budget Approval: Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE .....	306
Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE .....	307
Approval of Purchase Agreement: Pepsi Beverages Company, SIUE .....	308
Approval of Purchase: Broadband-Based Economic and Community Development Services, Southern Illinois University .....	309
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	311
Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board E</u> ] .....	316
Award of Contracts: Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE .....	319
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 8 and 9, 2010, and February 9 and 10, 2011 .....	320
Current and Pending Matter: Recognition of Roger Tedrick Resolution .....	322
The following were presented to the Board for <u>notice only</u> :	
Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board Appendix A-6</u> ] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board Appendix A-4</u> ] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board Appendix A-6</u> ] .....	324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee and Change in the Name of the SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	324
Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase, Consolidation of Sub Fees, and Sub Fee Name Change: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	324
Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Doctorate of Nursing Practice Degree, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 7] .....	325
Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: International Students, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 6] .....	325

Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 4].....	325
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2012 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B].....	325

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 14, 2011

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 14, 2011, at 11:30 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. Jeff McLellan, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair proposed that the annual election and appointments by the Chair be postponed. The motion was duly made by Trustee Manering. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion. Upon voice vote, the Chair declared the motion had passed.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 7:30 a.m., members of the Board had breakfast in the Lincoln Conference Room at the School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Harrison provided his reports. He provided the Board members with copies of testimony he submitted in writing to the Illinois Senate Committee on Higher Education at its meeting on March 8, 2011, in Springfield regarding opposition to Senate Bills 114 and 135. Senate Bill 114 proposed freezing tuition and fees for the next two years. Senate Bill 135 proposed the removal of power of local Boards of Trustees to establish tuition and fee levels for their respective universities. In addition, Mr. Harrison also reported that he attended SIUE's capital campaign kickoff on March 19, and he enjoyed the event, along with President Poshard's remarks given during the program.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Hightower provided the report of the Executive Committee. He stated that pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1, on February 10, 2011, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees during its meeting approved the following:

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 10, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### PROPOSED BOARD OF TRUSTEES LEGAL HOLD POLICY [CREATION OF 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD G]

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to establish a Board of Trustees Legal Hold Policy which provides a procedure for maintaining records once notice of a lawsuit or potential lawsuit has been received. The policy requires University personnel to maintain and preserve records at the direction of the General Counsel's office.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The proposed Legal Hold Policy is necessary to ensure compliance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure which require parties to lawsuits to preserve and produce requested records including electronically stored information. The Federal Rules establish sanctions for failure to comply even under circumstances where documents have been destroyed pursuant to record retention policies.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The Legal Hold Policy proposed to the Board of Trustees is hereby adopted.

## **Legal Hold Policy and Procedures**

### **Purpose**

The University has a legal obligation to preserve evidence and records, including electronic documents, relevant to a pending or potential claim or action. The purpose of this policy is to inform University employees and members of the Board of Trustees of the requirements and responsibilities for retaining paper and electronic records upon notice of pending or anticipated litigation.

### **Scope**

This policy and procedures applies to all University personnel and covers all records, regardless of form, made or received in the transaction of University business. Examples of electronic records include but are not limited to electronic messages created using email and other new or emerging communication technologies, word processing documents, spreadsheets and databases.

### **Definitions**

As utilized throughout this policy, these terms are defined as follows:

“University personnel” includes all university employees, regardless of whether the employee is full-time, part-time, temporary, permanent, or student employee. For purposes of this policy, “university personnel” includes members of the Board of Trustees. It also includes subcontractors responsible for any activities related to storage of records or evidence, including but not limited to email storage, electronic data storage, or document storage.

“Evidence” includes all records and tangible items relating to a legal action or reasonably foreseeable legal action.

“Records” includes all records, whether in electronic, paper, or any other form, created, received, or maintained in the transaction of University business, whether or not such business was conducted at the physical location of the University or some other location, including home, and whether or not such records are stored at the University, in University computers, in a personal computer of University personnel, or any other location. Such records may include, but are not limited to, paper records and electronic records stored on servers, desktop or laptop hard drives, tapes, flash drives, memory sticks, external hard drives, DVDs, or CD-ROMs. “Records” includes all forms of electronic communications, including, but not limited to, e-mail, word processing documents, spreadsheets, databases, instant messages, calendars, voice messages, videotapes, audio recordings, photographs, SharePoint files, Wiki materials, telephone or meeting logs, contact manager information, Internet usage files, and information



stored in PDAs, Blackberry devices, I-phones, other like devices, or removable media, including CDs, DVDs, thumb drives, etc.

“Legal action” includes a lawsuit or threatened lawsuit and investigation or threat of investigation by any administrative, civil or criminal authority.

“Legal hold” is an order to cease destruction and preserve all evidence including records, regardless of form, related to the subject of the legal hold.

**Procedures:**

- I. Any University personnel who become aware of any legal action shall immediately notify the Office of the General Counsel for the University. Such notification should be made, at the latest, by the end of the business day that notice was received. Upon becoming aware of any legal action, the University personnel shall preserve any evidence related to such legal action while waiting for further instruction from the Office of the General Counsel.
- II. Upon notification from University personnel of legal action, the Office of the General Counsel shall determine whether or not a legal hold should be initiated. In the event that the General Counsel determines that a legal hold is necessary, the following shall occur.
  - A. The Office of the General Counsel shall send written notice to affected University personnel of the legal hold.
  - B. All notified University personnel shall immediately suspend deletion, overriding, or any other destruction of any evidence.
  - C. The Office of the General Counsel shall also notify the supervisor, chair, dean, or individual holding a supervisory position over the affected personnel.
  - D. Because it will not always be possible for counsel to be aware of every employee who may possess or have access to evidence, notified individuals in supervisory positions shall be cognizant of any University personnel within the scope of their supervision who may possess or have access to evidence related to the legal hold, shall provide notification of the legal hold to those individuals, and shall ensure that those employees also comply with the legal hold. Those supervisors shall contact the Office of the General Counsel immediately to make them aware of additional affected employees. Such notification shall in no case be made later than the end of the business day on which notice of the legal hold is received.

- E. In the event that the Office of the General Counsel determines that a legal hold is necessary, it shall notify Information Technology personnel in writing. The Office of the General Counsel shall direct Information Technology personnel to take appropriate action to ensure compliance with the legal hold. Information Technology personnel should also notify any subcontractors or companies who provide email storage, data storage, or another related service if they possess evidence related to the legal hold. They should also notify the Office of the General Counsel immediately, but in no case later than the end of the business day, if such subcontractors or companies do possess evidence related to the legal hold.
- F. Employees and supervisors notified of a legal hold shall consult Information Technology personnel regarding the effective preservation of electronic data, information, or records.
- G. Electronic Data, Information, and Records:
  - 1. It is not sufficient to make a hard copy of electronically stored data, information, and records.
  - 2. All electronically stored data, information, and records should be maintained in its original form unless otherwise notified by the Office of the General Counsel.
- H. Any University personnel, supervisory personnel, and Information Technology personnel who are notified of a legal hold shall respond by email to the Office of the General Counsel, acknowledging receipt, understanding, and compliance with the legal hold within a reasonable time. Such acknowledgment should in no case be later than the end of the business day on which such personnel received notification from the Office of the General Counsel.
- I. If any affected University personnel separates from their employment or affiliation with the University during a legal hold, the supervisor of such employee, or in the case of a member of the Board, the Chair of the Board, shall take possession of any evidence in the possession of the employee and shall notify the Office of the General Counsel within a reasonable time, but in no case should such notification be made later than the end of the business day on which the employee separates from the University.
- J. Release of a Legal Hold:
  - 1. Regardless of the duration of the legal hold, a legal hold does not terminate until affected University personnel are notified by the Office of the General Counsel that the legal hold has been released.

2. In order to release a legal hold, written notification must come from the Office of the General Counsel.

## **Violations**

Violations of the legal hold policy and procedures may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 10, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY ON NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-HARASSMENT [AMENDMENTS TO 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E]

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment (Policy 7. E.).

#### Rationale for Adoption

Revisions to the Policy are necessary to comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act as amended. Specifically, the jurisdiction of the Act includes categories that are now not encompassed by the Board of Trustees Policy. These categories include ancestry, gender identity, marital status and military status. The revisions include language that will cover civil unions, under recently adopted Illinois law.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statutes is mandatory, and the current Policy does not include categories already covered by the Illinois Human Rights Act.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment are hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the current Policy of the Board.

#### *E. Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment*

It is the policy of Southern Illinois University that all students, faculty, staff, and guests should be able to enjoy and work in an educational environment free from discrimination, and harassment. ~~Harassment of~~ Discrimination against any person or group of persons based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, sexual orientation including gender identity, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service, or veteran's status is a ~~form of discrimination~~ specifically prohibited in the Southern Illinois University community. This policy on non-discrimination and non-harassment reaffirms Southern Illinois University's commitment to maintain an environment in which ideas are pursued free of intimidation or fear, and the Policy applies to admissions, employment, access to and treatment in all University programs and activities.

Discriminatory harassment includes, but is not limited to, conduct (oral, written, graphics or physical) directed against any person or group of persons because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, sexual orientation including gender identity, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service, or veteran's status that has the purpose of or reasonably foreseeable effect of creating an offensive, demeaning, intimidating or hostile environment for that person or group of persons. Such conduct includes but is not limited to objectionable epithets demeaning depictions or treatment and threatened or actual abuse or harm.

Harassment of any kind is strictly prohibited and may also be a violation of federal and/or state laws. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop or use existing procedures for his or her respective campuses to address discrimination and ~~dealing with~~ harassment. (3/13/03, 5/7/09)

Dr. Hightower further reported that on February 14, 2011, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the following:

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. George William "Bill" Beck be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 2011 commencement of the College of Business, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. George William Beck has contributed significantly to southern Illinois, to the state, and the University. His service has been ongoing for over three decades as he has selflessly dedicated his time, talent and treasure.

Beck Bus Transportation was started in 1946, by Bill's grandfather, George Lee Beck. After Bill graduated from Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1970 with a Bachelors of Science in Accounting, Bill purchased his first bus from his father. Bill grew Beck Bus Transportation from a two bus operation to one that includes 200 school buses, 12 charter coaches, and 15 transit buses, with more than 300 employees. The school buses are used by 24 school districts throughout southern Illinois and southern Indiana, while the transit buses are in operation at Southern Illinois University Carbondale by the Saluki Express. Bill sold Beck Bus Transportation in 2007. He was asked by the current owner to continue as CEO of the business.

Bill's service to southern Illinois is superlative. He currently serves as a Trustee of the Good Samaritan Regional Health Center Foundation; since 1998 he has served and is currently the Chairman for the Police and Fire commission for Mt. Vernon, IL; is a member of the Past-Presidents Council of Jefferson County Chamber of Commerce, and current member and past president of the Mt. Vernon Crime Stoppers—just to name a few.

In 2007, Bill was named "Leader Among Us" by the Southern Business journal for his community work. This award honors southern Illinois residents who go beyond their professional duties and careers to make southern Illinois a better place to live and work. Bill was quoted in the Journal, "My father and grandfather were both frugal, and they both taught me a lot about what it takes to be successful, especially my dad, because you can have all of the contracts in the world, but it's the people you're dealing with at any given moment that are most important. I don't want to be the biggest bus company, but the best. And I think we have built a company that is known for its safety, its integrity, and we are well-respected."

Bill's distinguished service to the state includes twice serving as the Chairman of the Illinois State Chamber of Commerce. He continues to serve on the Illinois State Chamber Executive Board as Finance Chairman. He has also served on the Illinois Development Finance Authority Board and was Vice Chairman of Operations.

Bill's dedication and loyalty to the University are immense. Bill has served on the SIUC School of Accountancy Advisory Board since 2000. In his role as a board member, Bill advises the Director on issues including student recruitment and retention, curriculum and professional development, and maintaining accreditation. He helps the School promote a positive image in the professional community and to the general public. He is a lifetime member of the SIUC Alumni Association and is a staunch Saluki fan. In 1999, he was named the Southern Illinois Business Leader of the Year by the College of Business in recognition for his outstanding contributions to southern Illinois.

Not only has Bill devoted his time and talent to the University, he has generously given his treasure. He wanted to help southern Illinois students afford a business degree so he established a scholarship endowment, which is now one of the largest in the College of Business. He continues to make a major contribution to the fund every year. Bill's philanthropy at the University also includes Saluki Athletics, Saluki Way, the Accounting Circle, James King Memorial Accounting Scholarship Endowment, WSIU Fantasy Auction and the Education Excellence Fund.

Bill's generosity extends to southern Illinois. In 2007, Bill donated a bus to the Lincoln's Challenge Academy for troubled teens in Rantoul. Bill is also a major contributor to the Mitchell Museum. There he and his wife Barbara established the Barbara J. Beck Family Education Center and the Beck Family Art Gallery. Bill Beck's distinguished service to southern Illinois, to the state and to the University is exemplary.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Business, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. George William "Bill" Beck at the May 2011 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUCSummary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. George Sheffer be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 2011 commencement of the College of Business, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Sheffer grew up in suburban Chicago where he began working at age 14 for \$1 an hour to help pay his Catholic school tuition. By the time he was college age, he had years of job experience behind him in the construction industry. He came to Carbondale to study Engineering Technology at SIUC in 1971. After a year he was drafted in the US Army. While he continued his studies at SIU intermittently after that, he did not complete a degree at SIU.

Currently, Mr. Sheffer is owner and President of Murdale True Value in Carbondale, Illinois. He began his current career path in 1979 with a partnership in the Harrisburg True Value store. After selling the Harrisburg store seven years later, Mr. Sheffer began his tenure with the Carbondale Murdale True Value Store.

Mr. Sheffer's involvement with SIU has continued up to the present. He has served as an adjunct associate professor in the Marketing Department at SIUC. He and his wife, Diane, established the **"Murdale True Value Carbondale and Carbondale Achieve Scholarship Fund"** for students who have applied to the SIUC Achieve program. Mr. Sheffer also organized local business owners to contribute to the **"Community Cares Scholarships"** used for recruitment of new students at SIUC.

The Community Cares Scholarship Program is a program that was started by Mr. Sheffer. On an annual basis, he personally contacted small businesses in Carbondale and surrounding towns asking them to contribute a minimum of a \$500 scholarship to the University. He would then hold a reception (at his own expense) at his home for the contributors, scholarship recipients and University personnel to culminate the year's activities. This activity happened for several years and many of the businesses contacted by him still contribute to support scholarships.

Many people have commented about the Saluki dog prints that are painted on the streets leading to SIU. Few people know that his effort was sparked by Mr. Sheffer and the Saluki Pride Committee for which George served as its president. Each summer/early fall, Mr. Sheffer directs a crew of volunteers going around painting the paw prints. This is typically a full two day effort. Again, the University bears no expense for the painting of these prints.

Beyond the pivotal role that Mr. Sheffer has played in the southern Illinois community through his business activities, he also contributed significantly to the community through his involvement in a number of volunteer and community service activities. He is currently President of the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce and past Chairman of the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce Saluki Pride Committee. He has also served on the Steering Committee for Southern Illinois Regional Social Services. Mr. Sheffer has coached youth soccer, softball and baseball in the local community.



Mr. Sheffer's many accomplishments and dedication to the SIU and larger Southern Illinois communities have been recognized over the years with a number of awards including:

- 1998 Southern Illinois Business Leader of the Year by the College of Business
- 1999 Business Leader of the Year by the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce
- 2000 Retail Business of the Year by the Jackson County Development Corporation
- 2004 Leaders Among Us award by the Southern Business Journal
- 2005 President's Award from Carbondale Chamber of Commerce
- 2008 Friend of Main Street award from the Carbondale Main Street Board.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Business, recommends this award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. George Sheffer at the May 2011 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Nuruddin Farah be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters at the May 2011 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Nuruddin Farah was born in 1945 in what was then British-occupied Italian Somaliland, now part of the Republic of Somalia. He was one of eleven children of a Muslim farmer; his mother was a poet in the oral tradition. However, Mr. Farah, who writes in English but is fluent in five languages, is thoroughly cosmopolitan, having lived in India, various countries in Europe, several African countries, and the United States. Currently he resides in Cape Town, South Africa.

The Somali language did not have a written form until 1972, which is a major reason why Mr. Farah writes in English; more direct access to a global audience is another reason. In 1973, however, Farah wrote the first novel in Somali, several chapters of which were serialized in a newspaper before its publication was halted as a result of government censorship.

Mr. Farah's first novel, *From a Crooked Rib* (1970), attracted attention because of its strong critique of the repression experienced by women in Somali society. For a long time, many people believed that Farah was a woman, so unprecedented was the book's assault on African patriarchy. Doris Lessing (Nobel Prize, 2007) has cited Farah as "one of the few African men who write wonderfully about women." Farah's second novel, *A Naked Needle* (1976), earned him the ire of then Somali dictator Siad Barre, forcing Farah into exile for more than two decades. Even then, he was subjected to several assassination attempts. Since the Barre regime was overthrown in 1991, Farah has visited Somalia numerous times, despite the civil war and ensuing chaos. His subsequent novels continue to deal critically with the problems of his country and his continent. "A writer has to be a dreamer for his people," Farah has said (*TheIndependent*, Cape Town, S.A., January 6, 2006).

Although Farah has said that he strives to keep his country alive by writing about it, nonetheless, "He is a passionate proponent of "one-world literature" (*Washington Post*, April 13, 2001), that is, literature which, whatever its particulars, participates in the "universal" project of humanity's best and most profound expressions of our being here on this planet.

In the concluding paragraph of his letter nominating Farah for the 1998 Neudstadt Award, Ngugi wa Thiong'o, another famous African author, stated, "Nuruddin Farah questions all the oppressive stabilities, whether rooted in the family, the clan, the nation, or in the supranational claims of religion and political systems. He is a Somali writer, an African writer, an important voice in postcolonial modernism, and speaks to our age in a very compelling prose."

The nominator of Mr. Farah has a profound respect for his artistry and his personal courage and believes that Mr. Nuruddin Farah is the kind of person we should celebrate with an honorary degree.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this Honorary Degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters be presented to Mr. Nuruddin Farah at the May 2011 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Ms. Amy Goodman be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Discourse at the May 2011 commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Ms. Amy Goodman was born in 1957 in Bayshore, New York. In 1984, she graduated with her B.A. from Harvard. She is the host and executive producer of *Democracy Now!*, a national, daily, independent, award-winning news program airing on over 800 TV and radio stations in North America. Time Magazine named *Democracy Now!* its “Pick of Podcasts,” along with NBC’s *Meet the Press*.

Ms. Goodman first came to public prominence through her groundbreaking reporting on government repression in East Timor. In November 1991, she and fellow journalist Alan Nairn covered the massacre of Timorese civilians that occurred at a pro-independence rally in Dilli. Indonesian troops opened fire upon a crowd, and she and Nairn witnessed the murders, and survived an attack by the soldiers. She and her crew broke this story long before any U.S. media covered it, bringing to light the fact that U.S. was sending weapons and military assistance to the Indonesians. This is just one example of the value of Ms. Goodman’s work. Since then she has launched a career of relentless investigative reporting about issues that are often uncovered in mainstream media.

Ms. Goodman’s broadcast work, primarily on *Democracy Now!*, has provided a way for audiences to be exposed to news stories that are glossed over or omitted entirely by mainstream media as well as to a variety of voices that often have no access to the public sphere. Her work is broadly international in nature, engaging audiences in North America and across the world with issues pertaining to global citizenship. In this way, she challenges and broadens the range of points of view on social and political issues, locally and globally, contributing to the development of an informed electorate and engaged citizenship. Michael Delli Carpini, Dean of the Annenberg School for Communication at the University of Pennsylvania, himself a prominent scholar of political-communication said about her work: “She’s not an editorialist. She sticks to the facts... She provides points of view that make you think, and she comes at it by saying: ‘Who are we not hearing from in the traditional media?’”

Ms. Goodman’s work raises questions of great import to journalism through the excellence of her investigative reporting, her independent approach to

broadcasting, balanced presentation of diverse views on current affairs, and in-depth probing of contemporary issues (with an emphasis on war and peace, humanitarian and environmental concerns). For example, she has been a leader in challenging governments and police containment practices that seek to exclude journalists or protestors from political or cultural events. In this way, she highlights the narrowing of the public sphere and of public access to information that constitutes a growing threat to democracy.

Ms. Goodman is the first journalist to receive the *Right Livelihood Award*, widely known as the 'Alternative Nobel Prize' for "developing an innovative model of truly independent grassroots political journalism that brings to millions of people the alternative voices that are often excluded by the mainstream media." She is also one of the first recipients, along with Salon.com blogger Glenn Greenwald, of the Park Center for Independent Media's *Izzy Award*, named for the great muckraking journalist I.F. Stone. *The Independent of London* called Amy Goodman and *Democracy Now!* "an inspiration"; *PULSE* named her one of the 20 Top Global Media Figures of 2009.

Amy Goodman is the author of four *New York Times* bestsellers. Her latest book, *Breaking the Sound Barrier*, proves the power of independent journalism in the struggle for a better world. She writes a weekly column (also produced as an audio podcast) syndicated by King Features, for which she was recognized in 2007 with the *James Aronson Award for Social Justice Reporting*.

In addition, Ms. Goodman has received the American Women in Radio Television Gracie Award; the Paley Center for Media's *She's Made It Award*; and the *Puffin/National Prize for Creative Citizenship*. Her reporting on East Timor and Nigeria has won her numerous awards. She has also received awards from the Associated Press, United Press International, the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, and Project Censored. She received the first ever *Communication for Peace Award* from the World Association for Christian Communication and was honored by the National Council of Teachers of English with the *George Orwell Award* for Distinguished Contributions to Honesty and Clarity in Public Language.

Thus, at a time when major newspapers are closing down, on-line information sources are becoming central sources of overwhelming knowledge, young audiences engagement with the news media is declining, and the profession of journalism as a whole is being re-conceptualized, Ms. Goodman is offering a model of a different kind of activist journalism.

Honoring an internationally respected journalist like Amy Goodman demonstrates the global nature of our university, our commitment to diversity and social justice, our concern for environmental issues, and our commitment to excellence in all fields. Furthermore, awarding Ms. Goodman will also speak directly to the mission of the thriving College of Mass Communication and Media Arts at SIUC. This college hosts WSIU television and radio, as well as, the award winning students' television

news program River Region Evening Edition, the magazine program alt.news and the student newspaper Daily Egyptian. Honoring Ms. Goodman will strongly support SIUC's dedication to promoting students' engagement with their communities and citizenship at large.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this Honorary Degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Discourse be presented to Ms. Amy Goodman at the May 2011 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mrs. Dolores Rohrkaste at the May 2011 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Local resident and retired businesswoman Dolores Rohrkaste is a prominent figure in the Edwardsville community and has been a dedicated supporter of SIUE since its beginning. She served in the early 1950s as a founding member on the committee to establish Southern Illinois University in the Edwardsville area. In addition, her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel A. Howerton, owned land which became part of the SIUE campus.

Following the completion of her studies in art and architecture at the Chicago Art Institute and the University of Illinois, Mrs. Rohrkaste taught art and ran a studio in downtown Edwardsville. Later, she launched a dairy business with her husband, William Rohrkaste, and joined the Edwardsville Chamber of Commerce as its only female member. She served in the Chamber for a decade, and, in 1953, became the first woman to serve as the Chamber's president.

Mrs. Rohrkaste has long championed the importance of higher education. After managing the operations of Rohrkaste Dairy for several years, she returned to school, attending night classes at Washington University to become licensed as a real estate appraiser. Under her leadership, the Chamber of Commerce spearheaded the effort to bring a university to Southwestern Illinois, contacting officials at Southern Illinois University to propose the Edwardsville campus, and helping to raise funds to purchase 2,600 acres of land. Her support for SIUE continues to the present, as demonstrated by her membership in both the SIUE Friends of Lovejoy Library Advisory Board and the Meridian Society.

In addition to her leadership role in the establishment of SIUE and her continuing support throughout the years, Mrs. Rohrkaste has served in a variety of roles within the Edwardsville community, including: the Edwardsville Business and Professional Women's Club; the Edwardsville Junior Service Club; the League of Women Voters; and the Edwardsville Hospital Association Board. She is a sustaining member of the Greater Edwardsville Area Community Foundation and also served as president of a local organization to provide school lunches for children. In 1959, she was voted the Outstanding Citizen of Edwardsville for her contributions to the community.

Sources: *The Alestle* (Sept. 25, 2007); *Belleville News Democrat* (Sept. 22, 2007); <http://www.geacf.org/about-us/sustaining-donors/> *Alton Telegraph* (Sept. 23, 2007); *Suburban Journals* (Sept. 1, 2007); *Metro-East Journal* (May 11, 1967); Stanley B. Kimball interview with Dolores Rohrkaste (July 25, 1991) on University Archives website: [http://www.siue.edu/lovejoylibrary/archives/pdf/Rohrkaste\\_Dolores.pdf](http://www.siue.edu/lovejoylibrary/archives/pdf/Rohrkaste_Dolores.pdf)

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mrs. Dolores Rohrkaste at the May 6, 2011 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Clinton R. Van Zandt at the May 2011 SIUE commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE alumnus Clinton "Clint" R. Van Zandt has achieved prominence as an FBI profiler, hostage negotiator, expert analyst, author, and public speaker. Mr. Van Zandt began his career with the U.S. Army Intelligence Corps, serving during the Vietnam War. In 1971, he graduated from SIUE with a bachelor's degree in sociology and joined the FBI as a special agent. During his twenty-five years with the FBI, he served as chief hostage negotiator and as supervisor in the Behavioral Science unit, or "Silence of the Lambs Unit," assisting in criminal investigations and hostage situations throughout the world.



He has coordinated psychological threat assessment for the FBI with the U.S. Government's Nuclear Emergency Search Team for terrorist and criminally-related nuclear, chemical and biological incidents across the world and trained and worked with both national and international counterterrorism teams such as the FBI's Hostage Rescue Team, U.S. Navy Seals, U.S. Army Delta Force and British SAS and Special Boat as well as Germany's GSG 9. He has lectured on threat assessment, terrorism, criminal psychology, hostage negotiations, stalking and violence before many civic groups as well as before organizations such as the U.S. Naval Academy, the International Police Training Academy in Budapest, Hungary, the Faculty of Law at Ontario, Canada's Queen's University, the American Society for Industrial Security, The American Psychological Association and in every state and in 50 foreign countries.

Mr. Van Zandt was the primary hostage negotiator during the 1987 Cuban prison riots and sieges in Oakdale, Louisiana, and Atlanta, Georgia, for the 1991 prison riot in Talladega, Alabama, and personally negotiated with Branch Davidian cult leader David Koresh, as well as with many national and international terrorists holding U.S. citizens hostage.

After retiring from the FBI in 1995, Mr. Van Zandt founded Van Zandt Associates, Inc. (VZA), a company which specializes in corporate emergency management, threat assessment, and forensic consulting services. Under his direction, a VZA team was responsible for identifying the "Unabomber" and for correctly profiling the Oklahoma City bomber on the day of the tragedy.

Mr. Van Zandt is an established authority on many criminal justice and security issues, including hostage negotiation, criminal behavioral profiling, terrorism, and personal safety. A prolific writer, he has published numerous professional articles and two books: *Dynamic Processes of Crisis Negotiation: Theory, Research, and Practice*, which won the 1998 Outstanding Book Award by the International Association for Conflict Management, and *Facing Down Evil: Life on the Edge as an FBI Hostage Negotiator*, which has been translated into several languages. "Profiler's Perspective," his internet column for Newsvine.com/MSNBC.com, reaches more than 500,000 readers each week.

Mr. Van Zandt has appeared in over 3,000 national and international television programs and contributed to hundreds of news articles. He serves as NBC's chief crime correspondent and has provided expert testimony before the U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee and numerous federal and state courts.

In addition to his undergraduate degree from SIUE, Mr. Van Zandt holds a master's degree in Public Administration from the State University of New York, Brockport.

*The information provided above was derived from:*  
[http://premierspeakers.com/clint\\_van\\_zandt/bio](http://premierspeakers.com/clint_van_zandt/bio)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Clinton R. Van Zandt at the May 6, 2011 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
RECONFIGURATION AND EXPANSION OF  
PARKING LOTS 10A/10B AND LOT 13,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to reconfigure and expand parking Lots 10A/10B and Lot 13. The expansion will consist of approximately 81 additional parking spaces in Lots 10A/10B and 233 in Lot 13 at an estimated cost of \$1,100,000.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will reconfigure and expand the existing parking Lots 10A/10B located south of Anthony Hall and Lot 13 east of the Student Center. New lighting will be installed as well as the infrastructure for future security enhancements which includes closed circuit surveillance. In addition, modifications to the exiting storm

sewers and landscaping will be necessary. The reconfiguration and expansion of these lots will provide approximately 314 additional parking spaces.

The projects will replace spaces lost due to the demolition of the parking garage for the construction of the Student Services building. In addition to the 314 new spaces, 30 spaces will be included at the Student Services site. Parking in these lots will be available for students, faculty, staff and visitors and will include handicapped accessible spaces and motorcycle parking.

Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services in conjunction with a local civil engineering firm will prepare drawings and specifications. The nature of the project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC and will be presented to the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to reconfigure and expand the existing lots and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lots 10A/10B and Lot 13 on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$1,100,000.

(2) Funding for the work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING ROOF REPLACEMENT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roof of the Communications Building on the Carbondale campus. The estimated total cost for the replacement is \$2,500,000.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At the December 10, 2009, Board of Trustees meeting, project approval was received to replace part of the Communications Building roof. After further inspections, it was determined that the storm of May 2009 had damaged additional sections. Based on the age and conditions of the roof system, replacement of the entire roof is now recommended.

Insurance proceeds for the repair of specific storm damaged sections will be utilized to offset a portion of the replacement costs. In addition, insurance proceeds received for storm damage to the Carterville campus and FEMA funds received for storm damage to certain other University facilities will be redirected to the replacement costs of the Communications Building roof. It is anticipated that the damaged Carterville campus buildings and the other facilities will be taken off-line in the future.

The roof of the Communications Building is comprised of multiple areas at various levels. The goal of the project is to replace the entire roof system but the work will require a phased approach. The first phase will address the areas where the damage is most severe reducing the potential for loss of University assets. It is anticipated that funding for this phase will come from insurance proceeds, FEMA and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The second phase will address the remaining areas and will be funded by the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account and the Facilities Maintenance Fee as available. The project is expected to be completed over two years.

An architect and engineering (A/E) firm will be chosen utilizing the Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process. The A/E firm will provide the design and construction oversight of this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project for the phased roof replacement of the Communications Building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$2,500,000.

(2) Selection of an A/E firm utilizing the QBS process for the design and construction oversight is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for the project will come from University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, FEMA, the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account and the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

APPROVAL OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (hereinafter called the Covenants) on the lands designated at Southern Illinois Research Park, SIU, Carbondale, and authorizes the Covenants to be recorded. Original Covenants were approved September 2001. Since this time, building design guidelines for the Carbondale campus were adopted. Changes in the Covenants are being made to reflect the campus guidelines. The Covenants are appended as Exhibit A.

Rationale for Adoption

Development of the Southern Illinois Research Park began with the approval of a contract for feasibility planning to take place between the City of Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Carbondale on November 18, 1998. Programmatic and governance planning for Southern Illinois Research Park was undertaken through the Southern Illinois University Research Park Plan Task Force, which reported to the Chancellor. Based on recommendations received by the task force, a plan was submitted to and approved by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University on April 13, 2000. The plan was also presented to and approved by the Carbondale City Council. Planning funds were provided by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development.

Adoption of the new Covenants will provide the guidance and establish the conditions needed to proceed with the utility and site improvement work. Establishment of the Covenants is also a critical component necessary to engage in discussions with prospective park tenants.

The original Covenants were developed from recommendations of the Board of Directors of Southern Illinois Research Park for adoption at its April 7, 2001 Board Meeting. Further, the Covenants were identified by the preliminary task force and closely follow the Covenants for University Park at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Changes to the Covenants were expected to be approved by the Southern Illinois Research Park Board at its January 21, 2011 Board Meeting.

The Covenants proposed are expressly designed to ensure that Southern Illinois Research Park lands are used consistent with the mission of the Research Park and the University. The Covenants control a broad array of issues including architectural and engineering standards, types of functional uses permitted and proscribed for parklands, aesthetics and design compatibility with campus buildings, environmental preservation and so forth. The Covenants are sufficiently detailed and limiting that they will preclude the possibility of undesirable activities in the parks. Recording the Covenants will ensure that they are uniformly applied to all park tenants.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Involvement of the original Covenants included members of the task force and sub-committees internally included university administrators, staff of the Offices of Economic and Regional Development and the Office of Research Development and Administration. External participants included city administrators, utility company representatives, economic development professionals, and bankers. Changes to the proposed Covenants involved SIUC Plant & Service Operations, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board of Directors and the Finance & Audit Committee of Southern Illinois Research Park.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions on Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board of Trustees this date as Exhibit A attached hereto, and shall be recorded with the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Jackson County, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
CARBONDALE

THIS DECLARATION is made as of this tenth day of February, 2011, by for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, governing Southern Illinois University Carbondale ("Declarant").

ARTICLE I

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Declarant is the owner of certain real property in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, which is more particularly described on Exhibit "A: attached hereto ("Research Park"); and

WHEREAS, Declarant wishes to establish certain covenants, conditions, and restrictions relative to the development, improvement, and use of Research Park; and

WHEREAS, Declarant has designated the President of Southern Illinois University or his designee to administer and enforce the covenants, conditions, and restrictions set forth herein, who shall hereafter be referred to as "Administrator;" and

WHEREAS, Declarant wishes to confer upon the Administrator the authority to act on its behalf relative to the administration and enforcement of this Declaration.

NOW, THEREORE, Declarant hereby declares that Research Park and any and all interests therein shall be held subject to the following covenants, conditions, and restrictions. This Declaration is made in order to assure that Research Park is developed and used in such a fashion as is consistent with the mission of Research Park and shall be binding upon all persons or entities now or hereafter holding any interest in Research Park, their heirs, successors, and assigns. These covenants, conditions, and restrictions shall run with Research Park and shall be binding upon all persons or entities having or later acquiring any rights, title, or interest in Research Park, or any part thereof.

IT IS FURTHER DECLARED that the Administrator shall be and is hereby empowered to enforce, administer compliance with, and to otherwise act for and on behalf of and to bind the Declarant in all respects whatsoever related to this Declaration, without however, restricting Declarant's right to so act on its own behalf.

ARTICLE II

PERMITTED USE

A. INTENT FOR FACILITIES:

It is the intent of the provisions of this Article to establish a research and office park in which research, education, training and corporate facilities, corporate and divisional



headquarters, and prototype production facilities requiring a high degree of scientific input will be developed.

It is further the intent of this Article that permitted prototype production operations shall be those requiring the application of continuous or recurrent research rather than the production process for mass commercial operations.

B. USES PERMITTED:

1. Laboratories, offices, and other facilities for research, basic and applied, testing and consulting, conducted by or for any individual, organization, or concern, whether public or private.
2. Production or assembly of prototype products and processes but only on the scale necessary for full investigation of the merits of a product or process. In no case shall any such product(s) be produced in such quantity as would reasonably be considered inventory that is primarily or customarily held for commercial sale.
3. Conference centers.
4. Corporate and divisional headquarters.
5. Professional and recreational services incidental to and in support of any uses permitted in paragraphs 1 through 4 above, such as conference/hotel centers, venture capital corporations, personal services, post office, mailing centers, training institutes, and like uses.
6. Incidental operations required to maintain or support any use permitted in paragraphs 1 through 7 above, such as maintenance shops, necessary environmental treatment facilities, the keeping of animals and machine shops.
7. Any other uses reasonably related to the intended character of the Research Park provided same are first fully authorized in writing by the Administrator.

ARTICLE III

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Building: Any structure, either temporary or permanent, having a roof, floor, and walls.

Building Heights: The vertical distance measured from Grade to the highest point of coping of a flat roof; to the deck line of a mansard roof; to the average height of the highest gable of a hip or gambrel roof.

Common Area Open Space: Any portion of Research park that is neither a Street nor a Net Lot Area and which is made available from time to time for the non-exclusive use of all Lessees of Lots and their employees, agents, and invitees.

Covenant and Lease Review Committee: The committee designated by the Research Park to review final plan and provide recommendations.

Development Parcel Area: The Development Parcel Area is the Net Lot Area plus any pro rata share of Common Area Open Space dedicated for public use such as streets, lakes, landscaped areas, walkways or others.

Driveway: A Paved Area located entirely on a Lot which provides vehicular access between a Building and an abutting Street.

Easement: An area within Research Park that is designed and designated as a public or park-wide space requirement. Easements are controlled and maintained by the Administrator, and in some cases, may be considered as Common Area Open Space.

Grade: The Grade shall be the level of the Lot if the finished Grade is level, or if the Lot is not entirely level, the Grade shall be determined by averaging the elevation(s) of the Lot.

Improvements: Any Building, fence, wall, roadway, loading facility, outside storage facility, parking area, utilities, or any other type of structure that changes a Lot from its natural state.

Island: A raised and landscaped area in a Street, Driveway or Parking Lot.

Landscaped Areas: The total ground area of a lot requiring landscape treatment, excluding any area allocated to a Building footprint, Parking Lot, and Driveway. Included in the Landscape Area are all yards, patios, sidewalks, parking lot islands, medians, and planters.

Lessee: A tenant under a lease of a Lot in Research Park.

Lot: Any parcel of land under a single leasehold ownership.

Lot Width: The straight-line distance between the Side Net Lot Lines measured between the two points where the Front Net Lot Line intersects the Side Net Lot Lines.

Net Lot Area: The ground area available for building, parking, or yard landscaping. The Net Lot Area is the Development Parcel Area minus its pro rata share of Research Park Streets, Common Area Open Space, paths, and the like.

Net Lot Lines: The Front, Side, and Rear Lot Lines separating the Net Lot Area from the adjacent property.

1. Front Net Lot Line: In the case of an Interior Lot, is that Net Lot Line which abuts a Street. In the case of a Corner Lot, there exists two Front Net Lot Lines.
2. Rear Net Lot Line: That Lot Line opposite the Front Net Lot Line. In the case of Side Net Lot Lines which intersect, the Rear Net Lot Line shall be an imaginary line parallel to the Front Net Lot Line not less than ten (10) feet long lying farthest from the Front Net Lot Line.
3. Side Net Lot Line: Any Lot Line connecting the Front and Rear Net Lot Lines.

Parking Lot: An area, other than a Street or Driveway, devoted to unenclosed parking stalls.

Parking Stall: The area, appropriately marked with distinguishing lines, in which one vehicle is to be parked.

Paved Area: An all weather surface such as asphalt or concrete.

Plans: Drawings and specifications prepared in accordance with the requirements of Articles V, VI, and VII.

Street: A dedicated public right-of-way, other than an alley, which affords a means of access to an abutting Lot.

University Campus: The campus of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, exclusive of Research Park.

Yard: The space on any Lot which is required to be unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward except as otherwise provided in this Declaration and as defined herein:

1. Front Yard: A yard extending the full width of the Lot, the depth of which is the minimum distance between the Front Net Lot Line and the nearest point of any Improvement excluding utilities.
2. Rear Yard: A yard extending the full width of the Lot, the depth of which is the minimum distance between the Rear Net Lot Line and the nearest point of any Improvement excluding utilities.
3. Side Yard: A yard between any Improvement and the Side Net Lot Line, extending from the Front Yard to the Rear Yard, the width of which is the minimum distance between the Side Net Lot Line to the nearest point of any Improvement excluding utilities.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### NUISANCES, VIOLATIONS, AND SAFETY FACTORS

No Building or Lot in Research Park at any time shall be used for: (a) the manufacture, storage, distribution or sale of any products or items which shall create an unusual fire hazard to Buildings or lands in or adjacent to Research Park; (b) any business which constitutes a nuisance or causes the emission or odors or gasses which could reasonably be expected to be injurious to products or persons in Research Park; (c) any purpose or use in violation of the applicable laws of the United States, the State of Illinois or Jackson County; (d) any storage of material or the use of equipment or research processes which cause earth tremors or vibrations beyond the boundaries of any Lot upon which they are situated; (e) the storage of explosives; or (f) any use in contravention of any of the terms or conditions of this Declaration or the applicable lease not consistent with the mission of Research Park.

## ARTICLE V

PLAN COMPLIANCE

No Improvements shall be commenced, erected, or constructed, nor shall any addition thereto, or change or alterations therein, be made until there has been substantial compliance with the Plan review procedures as set forth in Article VI and VII and the applicable and said Plans have been approved by the Administrator or designee and the Finance and Audit Committee of the Research Park Board.

## ARTICLE VI

PLAN SUBMITTAL

All required Plans will be submitted to the Administrator for review in accordance with this Declaration and the terms of the applicable lease. The Administrator reserves the right to approve or disapprove, in writing, the Plans relative to all particulars therein including but not limited to the location and method of construction of any Building, the quality, type of materials, and colors used; harmony of external design with other existing or planned Research Park or University Buildings and landscaping; and location as the same relates to topography, setbacks, Grade, Driveways, Parking Lots, and size of Research Park or University Buildings.

Unless otherwise stated herein to the contrary, all Plans submitted must be on 24" x 36" sheets at a scale of 1" = 20' for Site Plans and 1/8" = 1' for Building plans, with printing capable of being reduced by 50% while retaining legibility. In instances where the required scale will not fit on 24" x 36" sheets, 30" x 42" will be considered the maximum size. Thereafter, the scale can be reduced.

With each submission as hereinafter required, the Administrator may require additional information. Lessees should not proceed further in the design process than the Administrator, or the basic intent of the process of working together will be thwarted.

## ARTICLE VII

LOT AND BUILDING DESIGN AND PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURE

Building and lot design will follow the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Campus Design Guidelines as adopted December 2005. Those guidelines are described on Exhibit B. Design will be compliant with the American with Disabilities Act. The process for obtaining the Administrator's review and approval of Plans is as follows:

- A. PREDESIGN CONFERENCE: Prior to committing to any Lot or Building design, Lessee and his professional consultants shall meet with the Administrator to review the design standards of Research Park and Lessee's proposed design. The Administrator will work with Lessee to determine the size of Lot needed to accommodate Lessee's building and site needs.

At this meeting Lessee will be expected to outline to the Administrator, as much as possible, the project in terms of its land use, Building size, Building mass arrangement, number of potential employees, kinds of projects, material use expected (especially any hazardous materials), financing budget, and proposed construction timetable. Information at the conference will include a 1" to 50' topographic map of the Lot and an identification of special conditions and the trees which the Administrator considers important to retain.

B. SCHEMATIC PLAN REVIEWS: During the planning process, the Administrator (or his or her representative) will be available to review conceptual and schematic drawings, attend planning team meetings, and interact with Lessee's design team. Culmination of the schematic plan reviews will be Lessee's Preliminary Plan submittal.

C. PRELIMINARY PLAN REVIEW: At this stage Lessee shall be responsible for submitting three (3) sets of preliminary Plans and one (1) set of reproducible sepias detailing the following Lot, site, and Building information:

1. Lessee's name, address, and telephone number, the name, address, and telephone number of the firm(s) preparing the plans, the Lot designation, the scale and north arrow, the date, legal description of Net and Development Parcel Area, and the date of submission.
2. Location plan of the proposed Improvements, dimensions of Front, Side, and Rear Yards, and other related site development information and calculations.
3. Clearing, grading, and drainage plan showing proposed clearing limits, existing and proposed contours at one foot intervals, and drainage plan with erosion control measures indicated. Existing plant materials of significant value shall be indicated as well. This information is requested for City of Carbondale review at this stage and will be supplied to the City by the Administrator.
4. Utilities plan showing sanitary sewer, water, electric, gas, telephone, industrial waste disposal method, and exterior Building, Parking Lot, and exterior lighting systems. (The final submission shall include catalogue cuts and mounting details for all exterior fixtures.) The utilities plan shall also disclose the peak utility requirements of the proposed Improvement.
5. Landscape and irrigation plan showing existing and proposed plant material and water sources for all planted areas. (The final submission shall indicate quantity, quality, species, and sizes for the plant material.)
6. Parking Lot and service area (including garbage container areas) layout plans.
7. Elevations of Buildings from all sides at an appropriate scale sufficient to clearly indicate the placement and massing of the Buildings. The following Building details shall also be provided:
  - a. Heights of all Improvements. The final submission shall indicate, by two dimensional drawing and graphic representation, the mounting heights of all lighting fixtures.

- b. Windows, doors, and other fenestrations.
    - c. All exterior materials and colors. (The final submission shall include the manufacturer's name and catalogue numbers of all materials and colors and/or samples of same.)
  - 8. Roof Plan at an appropriate scale indicating the location and sizes of all roof mounted equipment and proposed method for screening all equipment.
  - 9. Exterior sign location plan at an appropriate scale. (The final submission shall include details for all signs and graphics.)
  - 10. A plan for traffic engineering, showing anticipated number and types of vehicles and how they will be routed.
  - 11. Pedestrian pathway connections to adjacent common area pedestrian pathway(s).
  - 12. Outline specifications for proposed construction.
  - 13. A detailed description of the operation of the proposed Improvement and its generation of noise, odors, and particulates.
- D. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PLAN REVIEW AND APPROVAL: Based on approval of preliminary plans, Lessee shall submit detailed Plans consisting of 3 full sets of blueprints and an electronic file of project in accordance with the requirements outlined below.
- 1. A dimensioned site plan sheet at 1" equals 50' or larger showing the relationship of the Building's location on the Lot relative to existing and proposed topography, landscaping, drainage, etc.
  - 2. Drawings (dimensioned at 1/8" equals 1' or larger) showing the front, rear, and side elevations and heights of the proposed Building(s).
  - 3. Drawings (dimensioned at 1/8" equals 1" or larger) showing the proposed layout of the internal floor plan, including detailing of roof construction.
  - 4. A colored rendering of the Building showing general character of the structure (height, Building mass, colors, and Building landscape materials proposed).
  - 5. A cross section of Lessee's Lot and those adjacent lots containing Improvements at a scale of 1" = 20' in longitudinal and transverse directions, indicating the relationship of the Buildings and Parking Lots and major grading to the Street, and major landscaping. The site plan and sections will be sufficiently accurate to permit analysis of Building mass, visual screening, erosion control, drainage, tree protection, and landscape architectural design.

6. Samples of all exterior Building materials to be utilized showing textures, colors, fenestration, and other detailing necessary for actually depicting the finished Building and its Lot.
7. Specifications for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, and site elements.
8. Detailed drawings showing the proposed design of all exterior signs, including elevation, dimensions, location, material, lettering, color, and lighting. This would include drawings depicting the design of the main entrance onto the Lot.
9. A report detailing the operation relative to environmental questions of noise, odor, glare, vibration, smoke, dust, ashes, radiation, hazardous or noxious wastes, and any other factors requested by the Administrator.
10. Right-of-way lines of existing and proposed Streets and sidewalks immediately adjoining and within the proposed Lot, and the names of all proposed Streets.
11. Location of curb cuts for the Lot.
12. Location of curb cuts for adjacent Lots (if known).
13. Location, dimension, and proposed use of all parking, loading and stacking areas, and access drives.
14. Information for fire department, indicating type of roof construction and where sprinklers and smoke domes are to be provided.
15. Location of all Building entrances.
16. If Lessee has taken an adjoining Lot or Lots, a preliminary site plan showing the relationships between all Lots. This will include all Buildings, parking, and parking structures.
17. Water supply plan, including location of fire hydrants.
18. Sewage load estimate and disposal plan.
19. Industrial and hazardous waste disposal plan.
20. Estimated number of employees.
21. Lot calculations and landscape plan indicating location, type, and size of existing trees and vegetation, identifying those to be preserved and location, type and size of trees, vegetation, and other amenities to be provided, prepared by a registered landscape architect.

The yard calculations, at a minimum, shall show total Net Lot Area, area devoted to Building footprint, area devoted to paving for Parking Lots and

Driveways. The balance of the Net Lot Area will be considered as areas available for landscaping in hardscape or plants.

22. Location of all common areas.
23. Locations of all lighting fixtures, fences, street furniture, directional signs, types of lighting at-grade illumination levels, and light cutoffs.
24. A grading plan showing existing and finished Grades and proposed methods of handling storm runoff from roof and paved Areas and existing tree protection.
25. Storm drainage calculations by a person licensed to design a storm drainage system.
26. A completely filled out Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc. (BOCA) evaluation form.
27. Such other reasonable information as may be required by the Administrator including a full set of contract documents for the construction.

Approval, rejection or recommendation of the Design Development Plan by the Administrator shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Administrator reserves the right to request a meeting with Lessee or Lessee's architect to discuss the design at this stage.

The Administrator will return to Lessee one complete set of drawings and specifications marked approved and signed by the Administrator.

- E. WORKING DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: Upon final Plan approval from the Administrator and the Covenants and Lease Review Committee, Lessee will be responsible for submitting Building plans to the appropriate governmental authorities for their review and approval as to conformance to local and state building safety codes in accordance with their review process. No construction shall commence until required permits are obtained.

The Administrator reserves the right to request a meeting with Lessee or the appropriate governmental authorities to discuss any modifications necessary to make the design conform to the approved Plans. If requested, this meeting must be held prior to any site clearing, development or building.

Lessee, prior to the start of construction, will submit three (3) sets of its final required working drawings and construction specifications and one complete set of mylars to the Administrator to ensure adherence to the previously approved site plan design, and to provide an on-site record of the Building and site.

- F. REVIEW PROCEDURES AND TIME: In each submission phase within a given time after submission, a review meeting will be held and the Administrator will provide a written approval, an approval conditioned upon certain clearly stated modifications, or a denial of the application with a statement of the major changes required for resubmission. The review time periods will be as stated in each lease of a Lot.



- G. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: When substantial completion of construction has been reached, the Administrator will be notified and will then have ten (10) days to inspect the facility and approve it for occupancy based on its conformance.

## ARTICLE VIII

### DEVELOPMENT DESIGN STANDARDS

#### A. SITE DEVELOPMENT CRITERIA:

1. Coverage: Buildings will occupy no more than thirty percent (30%) of a Lot. Paved Areas will cover no more than an additional 50% of a Lot when reduced by internal landscaped areas.
2. Height: For Lots adjacent to the site and to the University Campus on the west, building height shall be a maximum of forty (40) feet above the natural grade at the edges of the Building. The exceptions to this will be a conference center, which may be higher. This forty (40) foot height limitation shall also apply to Lots adjacent to the park. Heights of Buildings on other Lots will generally be limited to fifty-five (55) feet but will be reviewed on an individual basis for additional height depending upon their location and relationship to other Buildings.

Setbacks: Precise setbacks will be determined through modifications to these covenants by the Research Park Board.

3. Parking: No parking will be allowed on streets within Research Park or on drives within a Lot. It will therefore be necessary for each Lot to provide for its own parking needs on-site. Parking will be in the following ratios:

One Parking Stall per three hundred (300) gross square feet of Building area, or one (1) Parking Stall per 1.5 general office or research person, one Parking Stall for each management person, and one visitor Parking Stall for each ten management persons.

Upon submission of evidence to the satisfaction of the Administrator that less parking will be needed, then the parking Stalls will not need to be constructed. They must, however, be shown on the site plan and the Administrator will reserve the right to have the Parking Stalls constructed in the future if any capacity problem emerges.

All Parking lots will be curbed with concrete and surfaced with bituminous concrete, concrete or an approved equal material.

4. Service: Loading and service areas will be located on the side or back of the buildings and will be constructed with screening walls of the same materials as the Building so that no refuse areas or loading doors or docks are visible from the closest Net Lot Lines or from any Street or developed (or planned) Common Area Open Space.

5. Signage: All signage shall be reviewed by the Administrator in detail for conformance with this Declaration and with the same material and form as the Building architecture. No internal lighting of signs will be allowed. One identification sign will be allowed at the entrance to each Lot. This sign shall not be more than four (4) feet high. One Building identification sign of smaller size will be allowed at or near the main entry and not above the first floor level. Traffic control signs will be of the minimum size usable for the purpose and will be designed to be visually unobtrusive.
6. Lighting: Lighting should be provided for all entrances, walkways, parking lots, and loading areas. Building facades themselves may be lit if the lighting quality is soft, the source is not visible, and it compliments the architecture. The Building identification signage will be externally lit.
7. Drainage: Each Lot will be responsible for the collection and retention of its own storm drainage and the release of such drainage at a location and rate approved by the Administrator and in a way which does not cause erosion problems. When an adjacent Lot drains onto a Lot, this drainage shall also be provided for. A study and calculations by a licensed professional engineer will be required to design the system.
8. Landscape: All Parking Lots and the perimeters of all Parking Lots (or garages) shall be screened on the Street sides and on sides abutting other Lots and Common Area Open Space with low walls or earth berms at a height of approximately three (3) feet or with dense evergreen plantings of shrubs in double offset rows at approximately four (4) feet on center.

When visible from any Street, Common Area Open Space or Parking Lot, loading and trash areas should be screened by dense double offset rows of evergreens five (5) feet high so that as much of the loading dock as practical is screened from view. Planting areas or Islands in the Parking Lots shall include trees planted within protected planting areas at one three inch (3") caliper tree per three Parking Stalls. Planting of trees in Parking Lots should be sufficient to visually divide the expanse of paved parking so that no continuous open Parking Lot exceeds one half acre in size. Tree species used in parking areas shall be tolerant of exhaust emissions, have high enough branches to avoid danger to pedestrians, not be prone to physical damage, and not produce fruits or other forms of litter. Tree planting will be done along all Driveways at one (1) three inch (3") caliper tree at thirty (30) feet on center on each side of the Driveway. A landscape design concept will be provided for each Lot. The concept will compliment the architectural concept of the Building and exhibit the design quality and attention to the importance of the landscape which is exhibited by Research Park.

Special landscaping conditions will apply to the west sides of Lots adjacent to the University Campus where a landscaped earth berm will be required to a height of twelve (12) feet above the existing grade at the center of the berm. All landscaped areas and the main turf areas between the Building and Street shall have a time controlled irrigation system which will be used to maintain the

quality of the vegetation. Special attention will be given to the preservation of existing trees on the Lots. This will include any trees with a trunk diameter above six (6) inches at three feet above the ground and all forested areas where both large trees and understory growth will be preserved with exceptions made by the Administrator. Building and Parking Lots as well as site grading must be carefully considered in relation to the preservation of the existing trees which may occur on a Lot.

10. Utilities: All utilities and related accessories, except as authorized by the Administrator, will be underground as they pass through the Lot.

B. BUILDING APPEARANCE:

1. Architectural Character: Buildings shall be contemporary in character and will avoid eclectic or traditional styles. They will, in all cases, be expected to have certain similarities to the character and appearance of the buildings on the University Campus. This will include a general horizontal emphasis in massing and fenestration along with the predominant use of materials similar to those used on the University Campus. Within these guidelines, it is expected that the individual identity of the Building will be able to be exhibited by the ways in which materials and elements are combined in the design and, in particular, with the design of the Building's entrance areas.
2. Materials, Colors, and Textures: Predominant exterior materials are to be of high professional quality and appearance. Acceptable building materials may include brick, glass, concrete, ceramic, metal or composite, but must meet all of the approvals designated elsewhere in the Covenants. Additional materials will be allowed in limited amounts as a means of adding individuality. Highly polished or reflective materials or bright, non-earth tone colors will be limited to special features which will accent parts of the Buildings, not set off an entire façade.
3. Roofs and Massing: Both flat and sloped roofs will be acceptable within the context of Buildings with a horizontal emphasis and massing. Projections of vents, stacks, aerials, and towers will not be allowed to show in any significant way unless they are screened or integrated into the design and of the architectural form of the Building. This will include mechanical equipment and skylights. The roof surfaces should receive the same design attention as the Building facades because many of them will be visible from part of Research Park and from the upper floors of the University Campus. The roofs should appear neat, well organized, and as part of the architectural concept of the Building. The color and materials should be chosen to be medium to dark gray or brown so as to relate well to the Buildings but draw very little attention to themselves.
4. Glare: Glare, whether direct or reflected, such as from floodlights, high temperature processes, or glazing at any angle other than plumb in the vertical plane, and as differentiated from general illumination, shall not be visible at any Net Lot Line.

5. Exterior Lighting: Any light used for exterior illumination shall direct light away from adjoining properties. Lighting should be similar and complementary to the adjoining and other lighting in the park.
  6. Special Equipment: Satellite dishes and other similar pieces of equipment will be located on the ground or not openly visible on Building roofs. If placed on roofs they will be completely screened from view from all Streets, Parking Lots, adjacent Lots, Common Area Open Spaces, and the University Campus by walls of a material compatible with the Building architecture. If placed on the ground they will be so screened with such walls or by dense double rows of evergreen plantings.
  7. Walls and Fences: These elements may be used with discretion to create decorative effects or for the screening of elements on the Lot. Fences will be of high quality materials such as wrought iron and will be custom designed to relate to the architectural character of the Building. No perimeter security fencing will be allowed and no fencing may run more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Front Net Lot line. Maximum height for fences will be four (4) feet unless a special decorative effect is approved by the Administrator. Walls will be constructed of the same materials used in the Building facades and will be limited to three (3) feet in height except where they are being used to screen service areas or where making a transition from the Building façade.
  8. Accessibility: All Buildings, Lots, and Parking Lots will be accessible to disabled individuals. This will include both visitor areas and all general work spaces and administrative areas. The only exceptions will be portions of Buildings and Lots which are service and maintenance oriented. Disabled Parking Stalls will be provided at a ratio of two percent (2%) of the total Stalls or a minimum of three (3). The specific guidelines for accessibility should be American National Standards Institute, Inc. – ANSI A117.1 – 1980. Included in the definition of disabled individuals and the commensurate improvements designed for their use should be the sight and hearing impaired as well as the orthopedically disabled.
- C. Construction: The construction of Research Park will take a number of years. Consequently, it will be important for the Administrator to maintain control over the factors which affect the way Research park looks and operates during that time.
1. Access: Heavy truck and equipment access via Pleasant Hill Road and Highway 51 will be restricted to certain hours. The Administrator may limit use to only one of these roads for construction access. In the event that a secondary access to Research Park is opened, construction traffic will be required to use it at all times. Designation of construction access will be at the discretion of the Administrator. This may consist of only one construction access point will be allowed from the permanent road system to each Lot. Any debris or dirt will be removed from the Street at that point daily.
  2. Temporary Facilities: Temporary structures and utilities will be set up in an orderly way and maintained as such until their removal at the point of substantial completion of construction. The construction limits and location of these

temporary facilities will be shown as part of the final development plans approved by the Administrator.

3. Materials and Equipment: Locations for storage and stockpiling of debris will be shown on the final plans and will be located in unobtrusive places. Temporary construction fences may be required. Soil stockpiling will be seeded and maintained erosion-and weed-free. Construction signs will be limited to the approved size of the permanent sign.
4. Erosion Control: The final plans will indicate all means of controlling erosion and sedimentation by limiting the area of grading, dissipating storm run-off, stabilizing graded areas quickly, protecting disturbed areas from run-off flow, and retaining sediment within the Lot. Erosion control measures will be shown in the final plans and specifications for construction.
5. Tree Protection: The limits on construction will be minimized and clearly shown on the final plans trees within the limits of construction to be retained. Such trees will be protected by barriers at their drip line. Severe grading around existing trees will be designed to avoid root damage or the modification of existing relationships between soil level, drainage, and the root system. Any utility cuts will either be outside the drip line or will be drilled under the center of the tree to avoid substantial root damage.

D. ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE: It is the intent of this section to provide that all activities by Lessees minimize and/or eliminate activities which may potentially create conditions that are offensive and/or hazardous. For that purpose compliance with the items presented in this section is required. In addition to the listed environmental performance items, each Lessee is responsible for compliance with all applicable City, State, County, and Federal environmental laws and regulations. Each Lessee is responsible for informing the Administrator of all environmental laws and regulations that are applicable to Lessee's operations and the status of Lessee's compliance with these laws and regulations. In addition, the Administrator will be copied on all environmentally related correspondences sent to and received from vendors, government agencies, and all other groups. Each Lessee shall develop emergency contingency plans and employ persons with safety and/or environmental training where appropriate. A copy of the emergency plan will be provided to the Administrator prior to its implementation. Each Lessee will also identify a single individual with the authority to communicate with the Administrator on any of the items presented in this section.

1. Noise and Vibrations: For the purposes of noise control, all of Research Park will be defined as Class B land, as defined under the State of Illinois Noise Pollution Control Regulations as adopted by the Illinois Pollution Control Board on June 26, 1973, and published in the Pollution Control Board Newsletter – Number 70, and all regulations for Class B land shall apply. Ground vibration at any Net Lot Line shall not exceed a peak velocity of 0.05 in/sec when measured at or below ground level. When construction activities are occurring near the Net Lot Lines, related ground vibration shall not exceed 0.5 in/sec (i.e., pile driving, blasting, etc.).

2. Odors and Air Emissions: Odors from any use shall not be discernible at any Net Lot Line. The values given in Table II (Odor Thresholds), Chapter 5, "Physiological Effects," in the "Air Pollution Abatement Manual," by the Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc., Washington, D.C., copyright 1951, shall be used as standard in case of doubt concerning the character of odors emitted. In such case, the smallest value given in Table III shall be the maximum odor permitted. Particulates and all other emissions generated by a Lessee's activities shall be licensed via the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permit, if applicable by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. In any case, particulate emissions will be regulated in accordance with State and/or Federal law. No fugitive particulates from material piles including raw material, products, by-products, and waste piles will be allowed. Also no emissions containing hazardous wastes/materials as defined by RCRA, TOSCA, and FIFRA or subsequent revisions of the Acts will be allowed from any source.
3. Drainage: Each Lot's storm water drainage system will be allowed to flow unrestricted and run-off water will not be allowed to make contact with potential sources of contamination related to a Lessee's operations. Construction activities will require drainage and erosion control which will be implemented prior to construction. In all cases, the smallest practical area of a Lot shall be exposed at any time during development or construction, and exposed soil shall be replanted at the earliest possible date. However, excessive application of fertilizers and biocides will not be allowed. All erosion and siltation control devices shall be regularly inspected and maintained during development. Where fill is necessary to attain the approved finished Grade of any Lot in Research Park, it shall be free of waste materials and shall not contain noxious materials that will give off odors of any kind. No top soil shall be allowed to be stripped from any Lot within Research Park and removed from within the boundaries of Research Park without the express written consent of the Administrator. Where applicable, storm water diversion will be allowed only if a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit is granted by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.
4. Hazards: Any operation shall be carried on with reasonable precautions against fire and explosion hazards. All areas inside and outside of a Building shall conform to all current National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) fire and life safety codes. Only minimum quantities of materials including raw materials, reagents, products, by-products and wastes will be stored on-site. Storage, handling, and use of hazardous and/or explosive materials will be in accordance with Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals rules and regulations, if applicable.
5. Biologicals: Use of biological agents including laboratory animals will be allowed upon plan approval by the Administrator. No treatment of infectious, pathogenic or etiologic waste will be allowed on-site. A Lessee must arrange for proper off-site disposal of all waste products.

6. Radioactivity: Operations shall cause no dangerous radiation at any Net Lot Line or in any area where people outside Net Lot Lines could be expected as specified by the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The most current section of Title 10, Chapter 1, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation," shall govern the use of radioactive materials. All sources of ionizing radiation will be licensed by either the NRC or the Illinois Department of Health.
7. Electromagnetic Radiation: Any electrical radiation shall not adversely affect at any point, any operations or any equipment other than those of the creator of the radiation. Avoidance of adverse effects from electrical radiation by appropriate single or mutual scheduling of operations is permitted.
8. Waste: All sewage and industrial waste shall be treated and disposed in such manner as to comply with the air emissions, solid and hazardous waste, and water quality standards applicable. Pretreatment of wastes on-site prior to sewer discharge will be subject to Administrator approval. Direct surface discharge of wastes on-site will not be permitted.
9. Building Materials: No Building materials which will create an exposure hazard to occupants of a facility in excess of Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA) standards will be allowed. All waste and construction material's are to be collected and properly disposed. No waste construction materials are to be incorporated into the fill or a Lot.
10. Violations and Accidental Spills: All environmental violations including accidental spills are to be reported immediately upon detection to the appropriate agency. Each Lessee is responsible for the cleanup and will copy the Administrator on all correspondence sent or received which is relative to the violation/spill including cleanup. Cleanup plans are subject to review and approval by the Administrator prior to implementation.

Wherever in this Article a rule, regulation, standard or other governmental action is referenced, that reference shall be construed to include such rule, regulation, standard or action as amended from time to time.

## ARTICLE IX

### MAINTENANCE

Each Lessee shall at all times, keep its Lot, Buildings, and Improvements in a safe, clean and neat, and sanitary condition and shall comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to health and safety. Each Lessee shall provide for the timely removal of trash and rubbish from its Lot.

During construction it shall be the responsibility of each Lessee to ensure that, while Improvements are under construction, Lots are kept free of unsightly accumulations of rubbish and scrap materials, and that construction materials, trailers, and the like are kept in a neat and orderly manner.

## ARTICLE X

BUILDING CODES

Lessee shall comply with all applicable city, county, state, and federal codes, regulations, and ordinances. In the absence of local or state codes governing Building use, construction and/or maintenance, the Administrator will apply the current BOCA Basic Codes as published by the Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc.

## ARTICLE XI

ROAD AND EASEMENT CUTS

No Street right-of-way or Common Area Open Space Easements shall be cut or opened. All utility lines shall be buried or pushed under the Street.

## ARTICLE XII

TRENCHING OR BLASTING

No Lessee shall use explosives for the purpose of constructing foundations, trenches, etc., without the express permission of the Administrator. Such explosives shall only be used by licensed personnel to ensure that adjoining Buildings do not suffer structural damage resulting from actions of the party utilizing the explosives.

Any Lessee utilizing explosives shall inform adjacent Building owner/occupants within the blasting area of their use and time of explosion.

## ARTICLE XIII

ENERGY CONSERVATION

Due to the importance of energy conservation and the advantages of incorporating new energy measures, the Administrator shall establish standards which shall be followed by Lessee and which shall be subject to Plan review.

Each Lessee, through its consultants, shall be required to submit a detailed analysis outlining its proposed approach to providing heating, cooling, lighting, and other energy requirements of the Building. Areas to be considered shall include:

1. Building shape, mass, orientation, and placement
2. Types of materials and their insulation characteristics.
3. Fenestration, including the exact placement of all glass and shading devices.
4. Mechanical systems characteristics, including methods of cooling and heat recovery.



5. Energy characteristics, including the application of direct solar or photovoltaic energy.

The Administrator shall maintain a policy of encouraging land planning arrangements by individual Lessees which can be directed to the conservation of energy or to the creation of nontraditional energy sources. For example, the Administrator may waive Side or Rear Yard setback requirements in favor of no setbacks if two (2) or more Lessees present a sound plan for clustering their Buildings. In addition to fulfilling the design and development criteria described in the preceding sections of this Declaration, such a plan shall have to demonstrate the energy-conserving measures that can be effected by clustering the Building elements.

#### ARTICLE IXV

##### PUBLIC ART

Over the years a public outdoor art program shall be developed. In order to fund this program, all Research Park Lessees shall be asked to voluntarily participate.

#### ARTICLE XV

##### ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Upon final inspection of the Administrator, and when it has been found that the proposed construction has been completed, in accordance with applicable Building codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations and also in accordance with this Declaration, the Administrator shall issue a temporary or final Certificate of Compliance. No Building shall be occupied without the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance.

#### ARTICLE XVI

##### PROJECT SUPERVISION

Lessee agrees to allow the Administrator's project construction manager and the Administrator's agents free access onto the Lot for the purpose of assuring the Administrator that the facility is being constructed in accordance with the approved Site Plans.

#### ARTICLE XVII

##### SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS/UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Each Lot shall, prior to initial occupancy of a Building, be appropriately serviced by a Street and sewer and water lines for which Lessee may be subject to special assessments by the utilities involved.

## ARTICLE XVIII

RIGHTS-OF-WAY/EASEMENTS

Each Lessee subject to this Declaration hereby agrees to cooperate with the Administrator in the planning and granting of all easements necessary and reasonable for the further development of Research Park.

## ARTICLE XIX

AMENDMENT AND ENFORCEABILITY

Declarant reserves the right to convey, grant easements in or across, or dedicate portions of Research Park from time to time for such purposes as Declarant deems reasonably necessary or desirable for the full development of Research Park as contemplated herein, and, in furtherance thereof, to withdraw said portion from this Declaration.

This Declaration may be amended from time to time by Declarant without the necessity of first obtaining the approval, joinder, or consent of any other person or entity.

The right to enforce the terms and conditions of this Declaration is vested solely in the Administrator and Declarant, jointly and severally, and no other person or entity shall have the right to enforce the same without the prior written consent of the Administrator. The remedies for any breach or violation shall include all rights and remedies provided at law or in equity, including but not limited to the right of injunction and specific performance.

## ARTICLE XX

LEASES

Each Lessee in Research Park must execute a lease of real estate in Research Park. The lease will be subject to and incorporate by reference this Declaration and This Declaration references such lease. Both documents are intended to and shall govern the relationship between Declarant and Lessees. Both documents will be construed together and consistently.

## ARTICLE XXI

CODES, STANDARDS, LAWS, ETC.

Whenever reference is made to, or compliance is required with any law, regulation, statute, ordinance, code guideline, manual or standard (governmental or private), such reference or compliance will be construed to refer to the form, version or status of any such law, regulation, statute, ordinance, code, guideline, manual or standard as it or they exist at the time this Declaration or a lease becomes applicable to a Lot or Lessee and as amended thereafter as required by law.

## AGREEMENT

DECLARANT: Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University, a body  
politic and corporate of the State of  
Illinois

Title: President

Executive Secretary

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### REORGANIZATION OF THE UNITS REPORTING TO THE OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS TO THE OFFICES OF PROVOST AND SENIOR VICE CHANCELLOR AND TO THE OFFICE OF VICE CHANCELLOR ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE AND THE CREATION OF A UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter would approve the administrative reorganization of the units reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs responsibility area. On December 2, 2010, the units reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs were reassigned on an interim basis. This matter would formally approve the reassignment of those units. Further, this matter would establish, pending IBHE approval, an administrative unit designated as the University College with the purpose of centralizing and coordinating all services and programs supporting the success of new and transfer students. The proposed reorganization would be accomplished using existing staff and resources.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In response to a need to improve recruitment and retention; foster greater student success; and become more administratively efficient, Southern Illinois University Carbondale has been reviewing its administrative structure, particularly those areas that have a direct impact on recruitment, retention and success. New leadership, focus and strategies within Enrollment Management are having a positive effect on new student applications and admissions.

In an effort provide more integrated and administratively efficient student supports services, in early December of last year, the Chancellor announced plans to reassign the units reporting the Office of Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. The Office of Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Dean of Students and subordinate units of Disability Support Services, Student Legal Services, Veteran's Services, Student Judicial Affairs, Student Development and Multicultural Programs, will report to the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. International Programs and Services, Bursar, Future Scholars, Upward Bound, and Career Preparation would

report to the Interim Assistant Provost for Enrollment Management who further reports to the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

The auxiliary departments of Recreational Sports and Services, University Housing, Student Health Center (to include the Counseling Center), Rainbow's End Child Day Care Center and the Student Center will report to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance.

As part of its renewed commitment to the success of its undergraduate students and based on the recommendations of the Foundations of Excellence / SIUC First Year Task Force, SIUC has concluded that a University College represents the most efficient and effective way to organize our university functions and administrative systems to support our beginning students. A centralized structure organized intentionally to address issues faced by beginning undergraduate students will make possible close alignment among the many units through which we provide services to new students: while we are all responsible to provide for our incoming students, a University College offers a focus for that mission and assigns responsibility for coordinating the many structures and programs that contribute to our students' first-year experience. These changes are expected to improve the coordination and continuity of student support services with the academic programs.

The new University College unit will include New Student Programs, Saluki First Year, Pre-Major Advisement, Center for Academic Success, Student Support Services, Supplemental Instruction, Career Services, Core Curriculum, and University Honors.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The origin of the proposed University College began from a commitment made during the 1999 reaccreditation process to develop a comprehensive first year experience program to counter declining enrollments and retention issues. Work toward that goal included a 2004 study and additional work in 2007 which was followed by an exhaustive year-long self study that gave birth to the Saluki First Year first year success program. The self study engaged the entire campus in the form of nine diverse committees involving over 90 faculty, staff and students. A comprehensive assessment was conducted of all faculty, staff, and students, providing an opportunity for individual members to contribute to the process. The self study resulted in a comprehensive report that at its core called for the creation of an office for First-Year Experience (Saluki First Year) and further recommended moving to the establishment of a

University College. During the last two and half years, numerous presentations on the progress of this effort were presented to the Faculty Senate, Dean's Council, various colleges and committees, and both student governments. As a result of careful planning and extensive campus involvement, this matter is recommended by the President, SIU and the Chancellor, SIUC.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective March 1, 2011, the office of Associate Vice Chancellor and Dean of Students be and hereby report to the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

(2) Effective March 1, 2011, the departments of Disability Support Services, Student Development, Students' Legal Assistance, Student Judicial Affairs, Multicultural Programs, Black Resource Center, GLBT Resource Center, Hispanic Resource Center and the Veteran's Coordinator be and hereby report to the Associate Vice Chancellor and Dean of Students.

(3) Effective March 1, 2011, pending IBHE approval, an administrative unit designated as the University College with the purpose of centralizing and coordinating all services and programs supporting the success of new and transfer students is hereby created and established within the responsibility area of the Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

(4) Effective March 1, 2011, the position of Associate Provost for University College will be established and an internal search will be conducted to fill this position.

(5) Effective March 1, 2011, the duties of the University Housing Director will be expanded to include the responsibilities of Assistant Provost for Student Success within the University College.

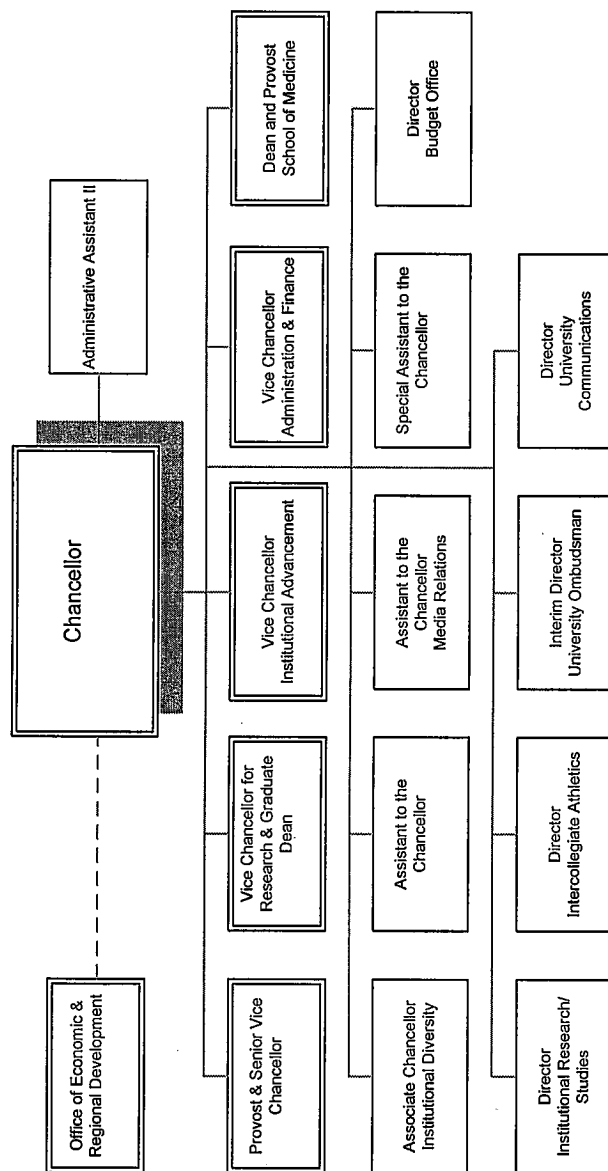
(6) Effective March 1, 2011, the departments of New Student Programs, Saluki First Year, Pre-Major Advisement, Center for Academic Success, Student Support Services, Supplemental Instruction, Career Services, Core Curriculum, and University Honors be and are hereby transferred to the new University College unit.

(7) Effective March 1, 2011, the departments of Bursar, International Programs and Services, Future Scholars, Upward Bound, and Career Preparation be and are hereby transferred to the Office of Assistant Provost for Enrollment Management.

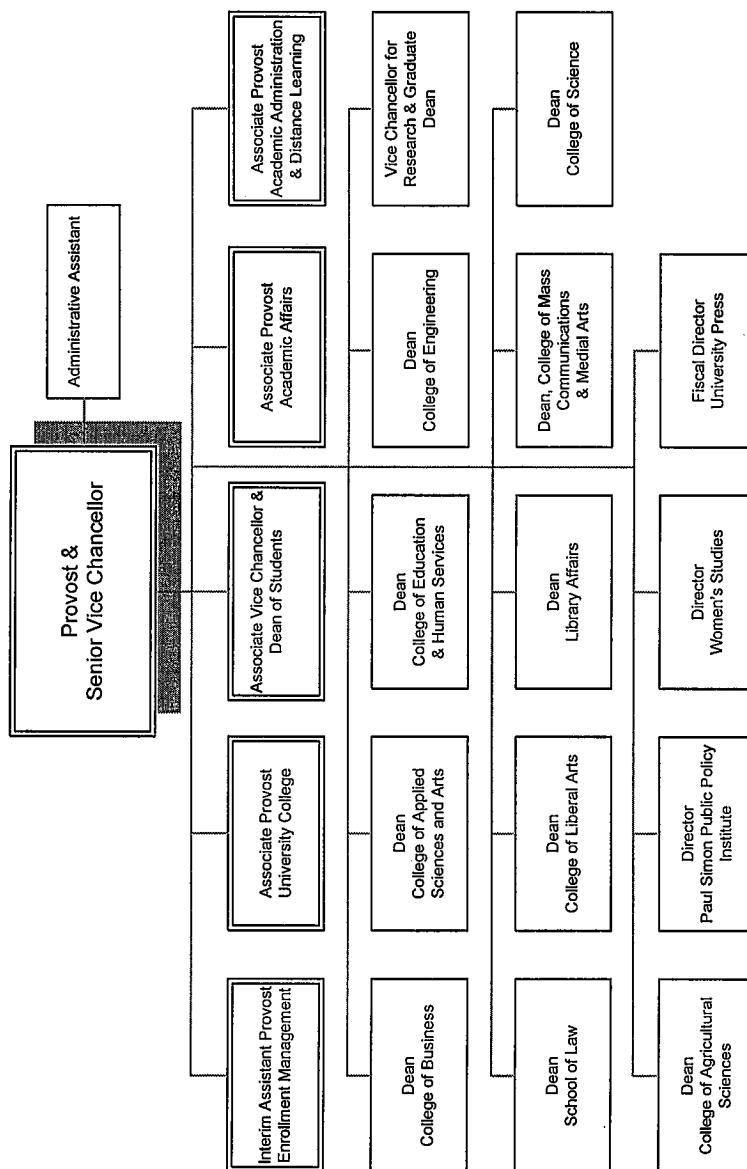
(8) Effective March 1, 2011, the auxiliary departments of Recreational Sports Services, University Housing, Rainbow's End Child Development Center, Student Center, and the Student Health Center to include the Counseling Center be and are hereby transferred to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area.

(9) Effective March 1, 2011, the Director of Student Center will have an expanded responsibility for the operational management and supervision of the auxiliary departments of Recreational Sports Services, University Housing, Rainbow's End Child Development Center, and the Student Health Center to include the Counseling Center, The Student Center Director will have the new title of Assistant Vice Chancellor for Auxiliary Services and will retain the responsibilities as Director Of Student Center and report to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance.

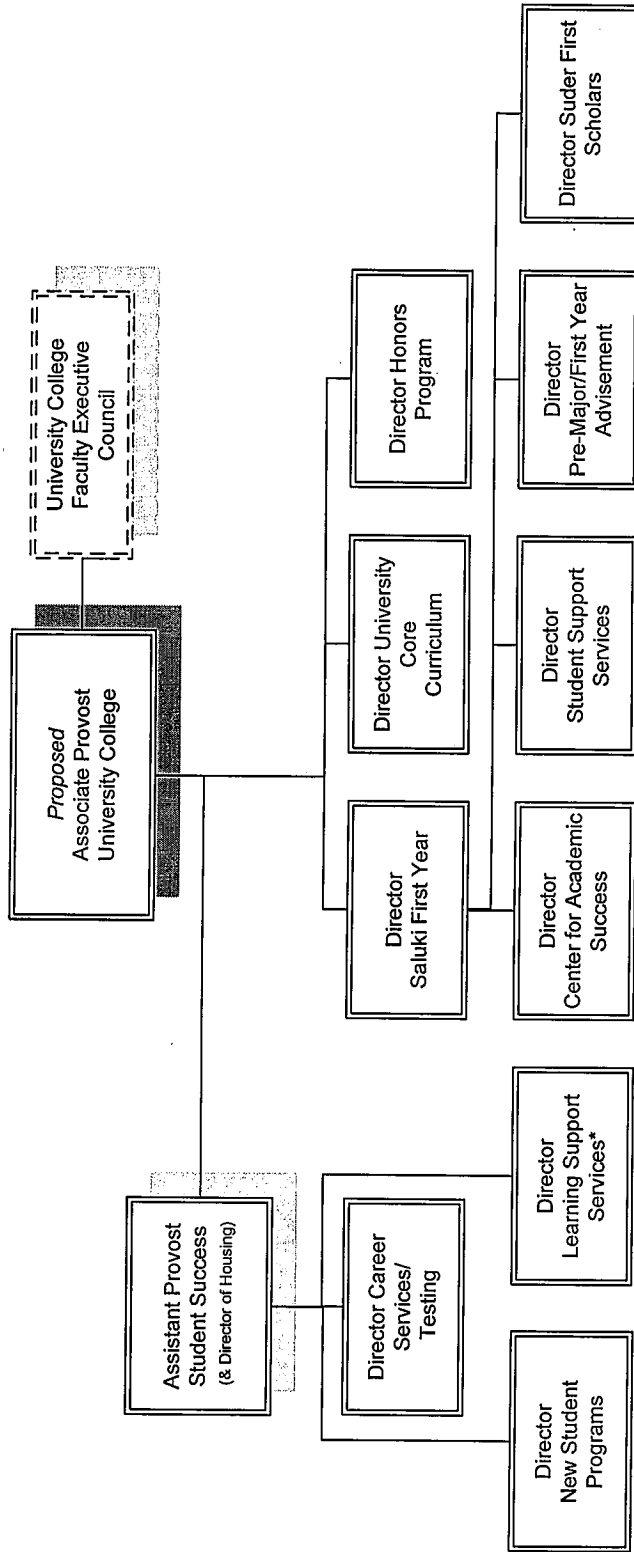
The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



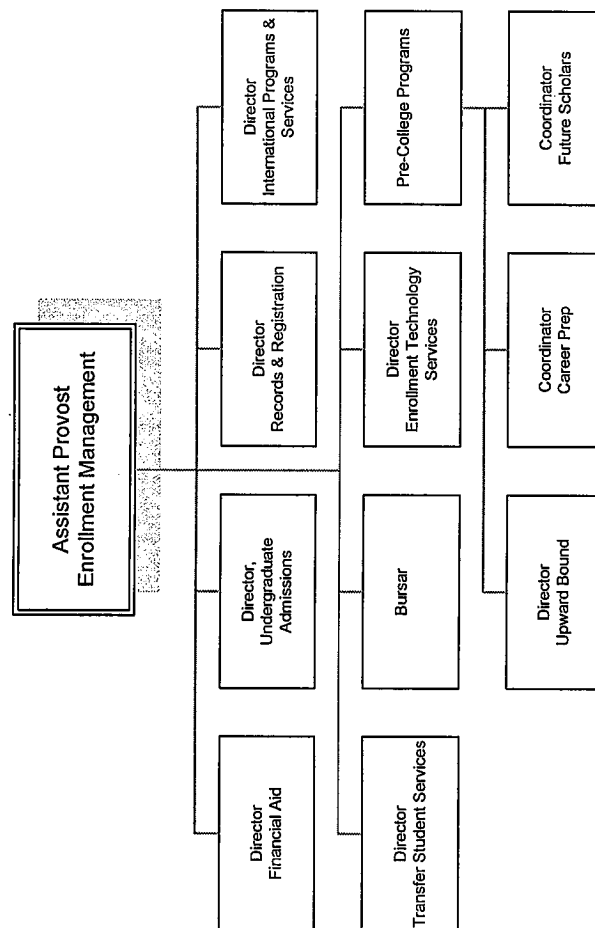


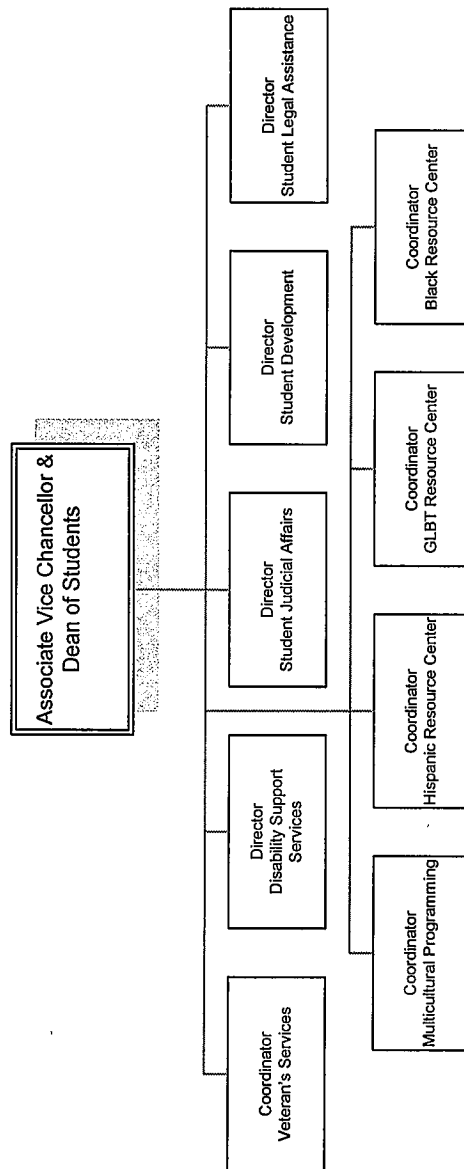


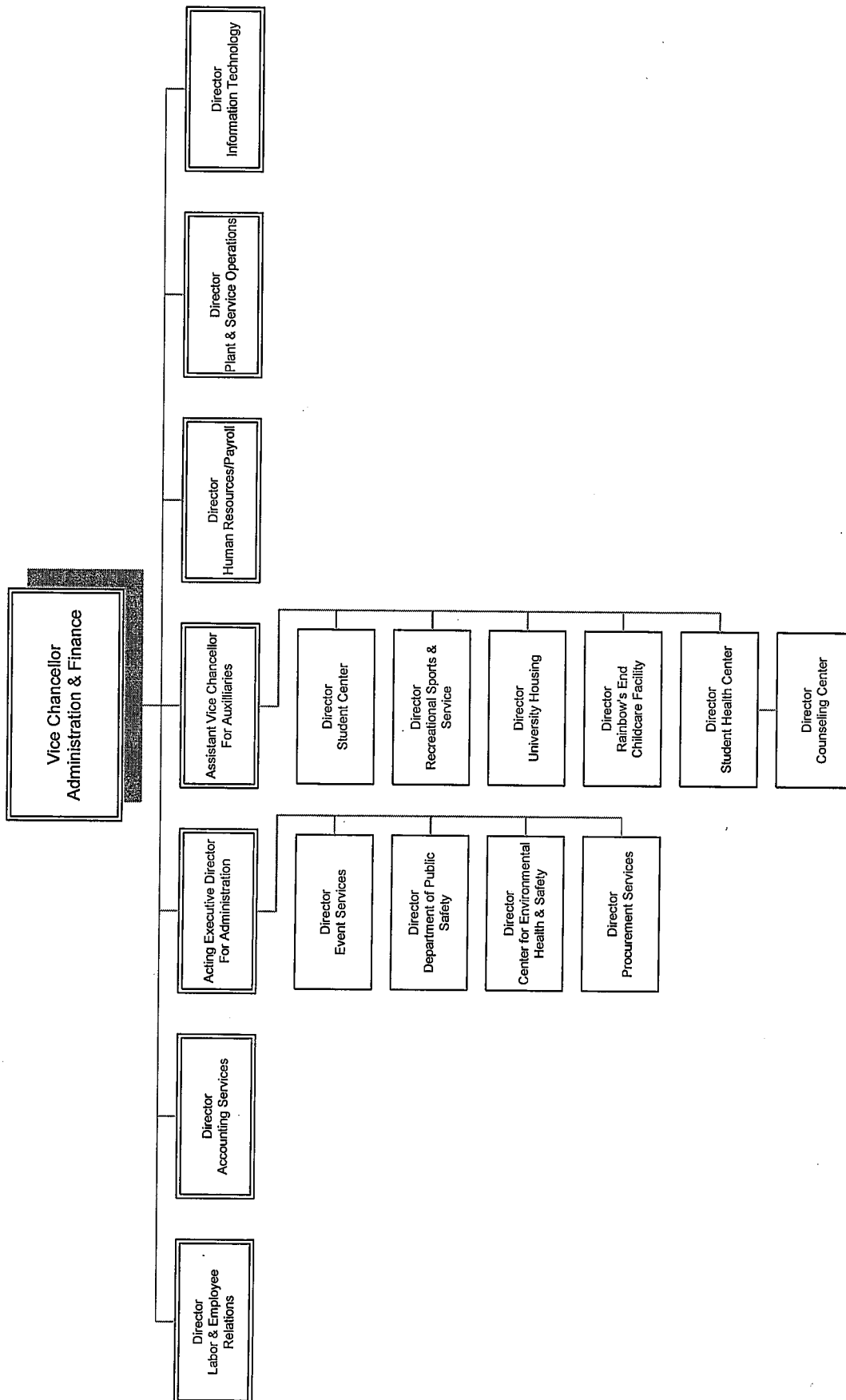
# Proposed University College Structure



\* Learning Support Services includes Supplemental Instruction, ESS, Academic Coaching and Tutoring







## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DELYTE MORRIS TRAIL RENOVATION, PHASE II, SIUE Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the remaining portion of the Delyte Morris Trail on the Edwardsville campus. The project estimate is \$520,000 and will be funded from two grants from the Illinois Department of Transportation, one grant (pending) from the Metro East Park and Recreation District, and University Construction funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for a portion of the renovation of the Delyte Morris Trail. An IDOT grant allowed for the partial renovation. This project, Phase II, will complete the renovation.

SIUE is uniquely positioned in the heart of an extensive bike trail system that extends from the campus into numerous surrounding communities. The Delyte Morris Trail runs through campus from Bluff Road to Poag Road; however, only a portion of the trail is paved. Work on this section of the trail will include paving and widening approximately 3,700 linear feet of the trail to 10 feet wide with a two-foot shoulder width. The project will run north beginning at the end of the currently paved section at approximately North University Drive and run alongside North University Drive to connect to New Poag Road. The project is expected to be complete in November 2012. The newly improved section of the trail will provide better access for pedestrians and cyclists.

The project will be funded from \$440,000 in grants through the Illinois Department of Transportation, from the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program. The balance of the project will be funded with a match of \$80,000 from University Construction funds. The University's match may be reduced depending on the results of a grant request from the Metro East Park and Recreation District.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to renovate the Morris Trail, Phase II, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$520,000 to be funded from two grants from the Illinois Department of Transportation, one grant (pending) from the Metro East Park and Recreation District, and/or University Construction funds, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE BROKER SERVICES,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase commercial insurance and brokerage services for the University's medical professional liability exposures. The policy will be effective on or about November 1, 2011. A July 1, 2011, award date is planned to allow the selected broker time to place coverage. The award will be for an initial three-year period, subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service. Options for renewal may extend the term of the contract up to three additional two-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory

service.

Based on current market conditions, the estimated cost of the contract (including all extensions, if offered by the University) is \$5,101,000. The policy premiums and fees will be funded from the University's Self-Insurance Program. There is adequate funding in the Self-Insurance Program.

#### Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal has been issued to solicit bids from brokers to provide commercial insurance coverage and brokerage services for the University's medical professional liability exposures. This contract is necessary to protect employed medical professionals while acting within the scope of their employment and enrolled students acting within the scope of an approved unpaid clinical program for which academic credit or the equivalent may be awarded. In addition, all full-time members of the clinical faculty of the School of Medicine are extended individual coverage for claims arising out of his/her academic responsibilities, and in connection therewith, for claims arising out of medical professional services rendered to patients as duly licensed or certified health care providers and as members of the clinical faculty's group practice SIU HealthCare.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of commercial insurance and brokerage services for the University's medical professional liability exposures for all Southern Illinois University campus locations, be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$5,101,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the University's Self-Insurance Program.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES PURCHASING POLICY  
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy (Policy 5. C.). The revisions bring the Purchasing Policy into compliance with the requirements of Public Act 96-795 (Senate Bill 51), including changes in state procurement organizational structure and authority, establish the grounds for debarment of vendors from submitting future bids for violations of the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education, and authorize the University Purchasing Directors to debar such vendors. The Policy provides for a debarment procedure and due process with final appeal to the Vice Chancellor for Administration or equivalent campus officer.

Rationale for Adoption

Revisions to the Policy are necessary to comply with recent changes to the Illinois Procurement Code resulting from Public Act 96-795 (Senate Bill 51) and with the need to have in place a formal legal process to suspend and/or debar a vendor from bidding or doing business with the University. The University Purchasing Director for each campus has participated in the development of this revised Purchasing policy and supports its adoption.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revisions to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy are hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the current Policy of the Board.

5.

### C. Purchasing

Purchases are to be made subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/, as amended, using the competitive bidding principles, economical procurement practices, and the bid amounts prescribed in the ~~State Procurement~~ Code and the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education. Biddable transactions will be advertised in the Higher Education Procurement Bulletin and will be awarded on the basis of competitive selection. When deemed to be in the best interest of the University, it will be SIU's practice to buy on a competitive basis for transactions that are less than the State-required bid amount. (11/11/99)

#### 1. Contracts—General

- a. The University Purchasing Directors ~~State Procurement Officers~~ of Southern Illinois University are authorized to rent from others, as necessity warrants, properties that in their opinion will help to satisfy the requirements of the administrative, educational, and auxiliary operations of the University. The University Purchasing Directors ~~State Procurement Officers~~ may negotiate lease contracts in which the University is the lessee subject to approval by the President prior to final execution of the document. The University Purchasing Directors ~~State Procurement Officers~~ may negotiate leases of University properties to others and give notice to vacate subject to approval by the President. (3/13/03)

#### 2. Approval—Fixed Improvement Projects

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision for work is \$500,000 or more. The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major changes to the budget, defined as changes of 20 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts.

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees and/or Executive Committee is not required if the fixed improvement project involving a commitment of less than \$500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for projects of \$100,000 or more. (9/14/00, 2/12/09)

#### 3. Requisition—Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements

- a. Policy Statement—General: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has delegated to each University Purchasing Director~~Purchasing Officer~~, through appropriate administrative channels, the authority to purchase goods and services. All purchases are made in accordance with the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education, ~~Higher Education Procurement Rules approved by the Board, the Procurement Policy Board, the Chief Procurement Officer of Higher Education, and as approved by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, and filed with the Secretary of State.~~
- b. Prior Approval Required: Prior approval is required by the Board, or any two of the three members of the Executive Committee, before the commitment of funds can be made in the following cases:
  - 1. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$100,000 or more. This requirement also includes requisitions requesting multiple deliveries over a period of time. Additional prior approval of a supplemental requisition will be required if the amount of the supplement is in excess of 20% of the amount originally approved. (3/13/03)
  - 2. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$50,000 to \$99,999 when such action is deemed appropriate by the President after that officer's review of such requisitions. Fiscal officers will first obtain appropriate internal approvals on such requisitions. Each requisition will be forwarded with a letter of justification to the University Purchasing Director~~Officer~~ for review. A letter of justification shall state the need, the source and availability of funds, the methods of procurement, and a recommendation for purchase award. Should the source of funds be identified as a service department, the documentation must include the title of the actual account to ultimately be charged ~~and the appropriate individuals responsible for administering the account.~~ Letters and attached requisitions will be forwarded from the Purchasing Directors~~Officers~~ for presentation to the Chancellor for transmittal to the Office of the President where it is reviewed and forwarded to members of the Executive Committee with a recommendation for appropriate action. (2/12/09)
- c. Prior Approval Not Required: Authorization by the Board of Trustees and/or the Executive Committee for expenditure of funds is not required prior to the commitment of funds in the following instances:
  - 1. For requisition involving a commitment of less than \$100,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more;
  - 2. For requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$250,000 for a fixed improvement of less than \$500,000

where vender was selected by the campus and provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more; (2/12/09)

3. For requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to
  - a. Postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
  - b. Postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
  - c. Utilities (electrical energy, city water, and sewage charges, natural gas, and telephone charges); (3/13/03)
  - d. Freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
  - e. Annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
  - f. Annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted
  - g. Subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
  - h. Books and bound periodicals;
  - i. Professional and technical services;
  - j. Credit card encumbrances for usual and customary auto- motive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
  - k. Annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photostatic copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;
  - l. Annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or its agent for the equipment made by them (3/13/03)
  - m. Payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
  - n. In emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditures is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
  - o. Where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
  - p. Purchases of and contracts for office and stock equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower

than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.

4. For requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:
  - a. Food Services
  - b. Pharmacy
  - c. Student Center Bookstore

In the case of purchases which fall within the above mentioned exceptions, neither the approval of the Executive Committee nor the Board of Trustees is required, but the appropriate internal approvals are required. (2/12/09)

The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

#### 5. Monthly Reporting Procedure

- a. The Purchasing Office of SIUC and SIUE shall prepare an information report monthly, summarizing all purchase orders and contracts against University funds for the period and shall submit such reports to the President and the Board of Trustees.
- b. The monthly reports to the President and the Board of Trustees shall also include those contracts and subcontracts with grantors deemed exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/1-10(b)(2).
- c. The report of Southern Illinois University Carbondale shall consist of two parts: one for SIUC excluding the School of Medicine and one for the School of Medicine. The Office of the President, the Office of the Board of Trustees and University-wide Services transactions will be included in the campus section where the transaction occurred. (3/13/03)
- d. Each part of each report shall be divided into three sections:
  1. A section entitled "Detailed Report of Speaking and Performing Fees, Consultants, and Architectural and Engineering Fees" that provides:
    - a. A summarization of those orders under \$20,000 which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total; (3/13/03)
    - b. A list of all orders of \$20,000 or more containing information on order number,

- type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount. (3/13/03)
2. A section on all other "Purchasing Orders and Contracts" under \$100,000 that provides:
    - a. A summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total; (3/13/03)
    - b. A list of all orders between the state required bid amount and \$100,000 containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description and amount. (3/13/03)
  3. A section on all orders of \$100,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, brief description, amount, a list of bidders with amount of their bids, the number of vendors invited to bid and declining, information on Executive Committee or President's approval, and the basis of award if other than low bid meeting specifications (3/13/03)
  6. Authorization of purchases by Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) on behalf of the Board of Trustees of SIU is approved as follows:
    - a. IPHEC is authorized, as agent and on behalf of the Board, to prepare specifications, advertise, receive, open, tabulate and evaluate competitive bids for such commodities, equipment, and services as may from time to time be designated by the University Purchasing ~~Directors~~Officers of Southern Illinois University. In all such activities, IPHEC shall identify the Board of Trustees as its principal.
    - b. IPHEC shall report to the Board all of IPHEC's activities as such agent, its evaluation of the bids received, and its recommendations for award of contracts. Bids shall be accepted or rejected and contracts shall be awarded by and in the name of the Board of Trustees in accordance with procedures heretofore or hereafter established by the Board.
    - c. All advertising, receiving, opening, recording, and tabulating of bids by IPHEC and the award of any contract shall be in accordance with the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education~~Procurement Rules~~ and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois.
  7. Guidelines for Procurement Exempt from the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education~~Procurement Rules~~.

Occasionally it is convenient or necessary to vend or lease a privilege or property to the larger community. Examples include the food service franchise within a student union, concessions or broadcasting rights for sports or entertainment events, ~~and~~ automotive vending services, and leases

of property for uses compatible with the mission of the Board. Sales of a privilege or property do not involve the expenditure of University funds. Nevertheless, such sales do represent the bartering of a University asset in return for cash, services or goods, and most of the same principles should be applied.

a. Principles

1. The opportunity to submit a bid should be offered to any qualified supplier. Minor transactions may be offered on the basis of telephone bids or communicated in electronically transmitted form. When in the best interest of the University, transactions over the legal bid limit should be subject to formal competitive selection procedures.  
(3/13/03)
2. The structure of the competitive selection process must be such as to assure bidders that the award was based on objective judgment of known criteria applied to a defined set of facts. It is not sufficient that the award is subjectively impartial; it must also be perceived as impartial. The President will promulgate Guidelines to ensure that such privileges are awarded competitively and impartially.  
(3/13/03)

b. Standards

Use of the following standards will aid in producing the perception that privileges are awarded competitively and impartially.

1. Bid specifications should set forth clearly the extent of services or quality of goods to be provided and the form and time or payment of any cash.
2. Bid specifications should state clearly the criterion or criteria for award, and no award shall be made which is materially influenced by any other factor.
3. When technical competence as opposed to unique artistic or professional talent is all that is necessary to performance, a minimum standard of competence shall be clearly described and required as a condition or qualification for consideration of a bidder's proposal. To the extent fiscal stability of the supplier bears upon the performance expected, a minimum prerequisite should also be used. The capacity to furnish a performance bond will usually satisfy the latter concern. The important concern is to avoid subjective comparison of technical or fiscal ability as a criterion for award whenever such comparisons can be avoided.
4. Consultants should be used as necessary to achieve the clarity and quantifiability required by the preceding principles, to the end that awards may be on demonstrably objective bases so far as is possible. Where subjective

judgments cannot be avoided they should be made on the basis of recommendations of disinterested experts on the subject.

5. All submittals by bidders shall be received at a specified location via electronic transmission or in sealed packages or envelopes clearly labeled as a bid on a particular proposed transaction, and publicly opened (except proposals), read or described or otherwise made public. Only materials so received shall be considered in making an award. No material omission, pertinent to a criterion for award, may be waived, unless determined by the State University Purchasing Director/Officer (SPO) to be in the best interest of the University. No other communication by a bidder on the subject of the bid shall be received or considered if known, except to such requests for clarification of specifications prior to the bid opening; response to such requests may only be made by an amendment to specifications distributed to all potential bidders or in mandatory pre-bid meeting where all bidders must be present. Further clarification or documentation or other proof or representations in bid documents in hand are the only communications which may be received from a bidder after the bid opening. (3/13/03)

c. Procedures

1. The office desiring to lease or lease purchase tangible personal property or vend a privilege or property of the University in return for cash, services, or goods shall utilize the same procedure as is mandated for procurement from University funds. A Requisition describing the functions required or stating the privilege or asset to be vended and the desired return shall be approved in the usual manner and submitted to the University Purchasing Director/Officer.
2. The dollar limit above which Board of Trustees approval of a lease or lease purchase of tangible personal property is required is determined by the cost over the whole prospective period of a lease or renewals provided for therein, and approval shall be obtained before making any promise of payment or commitment of funds whatsoever.
3. The University Purchasing Director/Officer will handle a tangible personal property lease or lease purchase or the procurement of the services or goods in the same manner as other procurements so far as possible.
4. The Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education Procurement Rules will govern either directly, by inversion, or by analogy, to the extent feasible. (9/14/00)



## 8. Vendor Debarment

a. The Board authorizes the University Purchasing Directors to debar a vendor from submitting future bids for violation of the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education. Grounds for debarment include, but are not limited to, the following reasons:

1. Material breach of contractual terms
2. Failure to satisfactorily perform work
3. Making false or misleading statements, or failing to disclose material information
4. Violation of civil or criminal federal or state statutes or administrative rules and regulations
5. Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, or conduct indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a contractor
6. Suspension, debarment, or limits on bidding contracts by any other governmental body
7. Indebtedness to the state
8. Violation of the Environmental Protection Act
9. Violation of the Drug Free Workplace Act
10. Bid Rigging or bid rotating convictions
11. Violation of state or federal law having relevance to the integrity and reliability of the applicant
12. Any other cause so serious or compelling in nature that it affects the responsibility, integrity, or credibility of a contractor
13. Educational loan default

b. The University Purchasing Director shall provide written notice to a Vendor of the intention to debar, setting forth reasons and grounds for such debarment. Although a Vendor in all cases shall have an opportunity to contest such debarment or demonstrate that the reasons or grounds for debarment have been cured, the University Purchasing Director shall have the authority and the discretion to make such debarment effective immediately.

### c. Due Process for Debarment

1. Upon receipt of a notice of intention to debar and to contest debarment or cure the reasons/grounds for debarment, a Vendor must provide a written response to the University Purchasing Director not later than 30 days from receipt of notification of intention to debar.
  - a. To contest debarment, the Vendor must present any and all evidence and defenses as to why debarment is unwarranted.
  - b. To demonstrate that the reasons or grounds for debarment stated in the notification of intention to

- debar have been cured, the Vendor must present any and all credible evidence of such cure.
2. The University Purchasing Director shall review the Vendor's response and render a decision within 30 days to debar or not to debar the Vendor from submitting of receipt of supplier's defense.
  3. A decision by a University Purchasing Director to debar a Vendor may be appealed in writing within 10 days from receipt of the decision to the Vice Chancellor or equivalent campus officer overseeing the University Purchasing Director. Based on a review of the Vendor's letter of appeal and the file maintained by the University Purchasing Director, the Vice Chancellor or equivalent campus officer, after consultation with the Chancellor, or with the Dean and Provost in the case of the School of Medicine, shall render a final campus decision within 10 days on whether the Vendor shall be debarred.
  4. A debarred Vendor may seek reinstatement of the right bid six (6) months subsequent to a final debarment decision by submitting a written request to the Vice Chancellor or equivalent campus officer.

Dr. Hightower further reported that on February 28, 2011, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the following:

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on February 14, 2011, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the item is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided.

#### AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, PECK HALL, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the renovation work related to the Peck Hall Window Replacement project. The estimated cost of the project is \$2.8 million and will

be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated prior to the next Board meeting. Bids are expected to be received in late February. Construction is expected to be complete by September 2011 in time for the fall heating season.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for replacing the windows in Peck Hall in order to improve each building's energy efficiency and interior comfort. The single-pane glass will be replaced with insulated double-pane energy efficient glass. Pedestrian vestibules for air lock and control will be added at the main entrances.

The estimated cost of replacing the windows in Peck Hall is \$2.8 million and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in late February and the Board doesn't meet until April. The window replacement needs to be completed before the fall heating season begins.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REMOVE AND REPLACE WINDOWS IN PECK HALL  
RFQ 8812

<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</p> <h1>EDWARDSVILLE</h1> </div>	
GENERAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Poettker Construction Co. 380 S. Germantown Road Breese, IL 62230	\$ 1,779,000.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 1,825,000.00
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,857,000.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 1,857,639.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,876,324.00
R.W. Boeker Co., Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Bethalto, IL 62046	\$ 1,896,000.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 6249	\$ 1,900,600.00
Morrissey Construction Co. PO Box 189 Godfrey, IL 62035	\$ 1,941,000.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction 915 A South Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	\$ 2,021,836.00
Calhoun Construction Inc. 6600 Rear West Main Street Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 2,155,032.00

REMOVE AND REPLACE WINDOWS IN PECK HALL  
RFQ 8812

<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</p> <h1>EDWARDSVILLE</h1> </div>	
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Camp Electric & Heating Co. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	\$ 53,618.00
Guarantee Electrical 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 58,340.00
Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	\$ 66,259.00
Kaiser Electric Inc. 10 Central Ind. Dr., Ste. 5 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 68,761.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 74,797.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 80,990.00

The Chair stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the items because of the need to expedite the items, and he was reporting the items to the Board of Trustees for information; the items should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board. He went on to say that ratification of the actions by the full Board was sought due to the fact that the full Board could not take action on many of the items at its February 10, 2011, Board meeting.

Trustee Wiley moved the approval of the items. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. John Simmons, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report. The President noted that Student Lobby Day for Southern Illinois University was being held on that date where students from both campuses would be visiting the state capitol to advocate for higher education funding.

The President congratulated Chancellor Cheng on her installation ceremony to be held on April 15. In addition, he recognized Chancellor Vandegrift who, earlier in the week, received the Southwest Illinois Area Boy Scouts Citizen of the Year Award.

President Poshard provided a briefing regarding the on-going state budget crisis and its impact on the University for the coming fiscal year. He reviewed that the legislature had increased the Illinois individual and corporate income tax rates which was estimated to raise \$7 billion per year for the next four years. One-half of one

percent of the increase is earmarked to refinance more than \$7 billion in currently owed obligations to the state's health care providers, human service agencies and educational institutions. The President noted that the state was in arrears to the University by over \$133 million, and he went on to say that the success or failure of the plan was at the heart of the FY-12 budget process and would dictate how all other spending would be allocated. In addition, if the income tax increase would be renewed, it would require great fiscal discipline for the next four years to convince voters that the state had acted responsibly with the new revenue. The President estimated that there would be a bipartisan budget plan passed this year and that it would reflect a philosophy of paying the state's contractual obligations first, such as pensions and group health care, and then reducing spending in all other areas of state government necessary to balance the state budget over the next four years. He noted that significant reductions to the higher education appropriation levels estimated at nearly 10 percent would be likely and that the University would need to plan its FY-12 budgets accordingly.

President Poshard spoke of Senate President Cullerton's visit to the Carbondale campus during the prior week. President Poshard urged him to continue working on his ideas to find new revenue sources to stabilize pension funds. President Poshard reviewed differing opinions currently under consideration regarding the funding of the state's pension obligations. He noted the University's Governmental Relations staff was currently participating in pension discussions with the State Universities Retirement System (SURS), the Annuitants Association, other universities, community colleges and the various collective bargaining agents. The President stated that the administration did not wish to see its employees' pension benefits diminished and it was

willing to consider plans or ideas that may include employer contributions in the same way it contributes to the stabilization of the state's group health insurance program.

The President reviewed with the Board new budget-related legislation making its way through the General Assembly that would institute a new performance-based funding model for public higher education. The first university budgets that would reflect the principles would occur in the Illinois Board of Higher Education's FY-13 budget submission. Each institution would be measured against its own performance in key areas such as retention and graduation rates. Based on improvements in those areas, additional funding would be made available.

President Poshard noted another major reporting initiative also moving through the General Assembly. The legislation would require public universities to document any cost-saving measures undertaken during the previous fiscal year and to report annually to the legislature on new academic programs created, closed or consolidated existing programs, and low performance or productivity programs. The President noted that his office looked forward to compiling the important information, and he thought the legislation represented an opportunity for the University to demonstrate how it is reacting to the ever changing educational demand of a dynamic and global workplace as well as another chance to reinforce the many initiatives it has undertaken throughout the budget crisis to balance its budget while preserving the quality of its academic programs.

President Poshard reviewed the issue of concealed carry which was under consideration by the Illinois House and Senate. The legislation would allow Illinois citizens to carry concealed weapons on their person. While the legislation would



exclude individuals from bringing guns into schools and college buildings, individuals could carry weapons on the campus. He noted that his office was working with other public universities, the federation of independent colleges and universities, and the community colleges to secure an exemption to create gun-free zones for entire campuses.

In closing, the President expressed his concerns over the debate on spending occurring at the federal level. He noted that his office was working with the Association of Public and Land Grant Universities, American Association of State Colleges and Universities, and the state economic development agency in opposing proposed funding cutbacks in the research, student aid and workforce development funding currently being debated.

Chair Hightower praised President Poshard for his leadership of the University during such financially difficult times.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor provided an enrollment update. He noted that applications for fall stood at 2.4 percent more than last year. Freshman applications for fall surpassed 9,600 for the first time in University history which was a one percent increase over the same date last year. He further noted transfer applications for fall increased 9 percent, admitted transfers increased 15 percent, and applications from international students increased 25 percent ahead of the same date last year. Overall registration for fall has just opened for underclassmen but was 2 percent ahead of same date last year.

The Chancellor reviewed academic awards and achievements for the campus. He reported that Dr. Allison Funk, English Language and Literature, and Dr. Edward Sewell, Mathematics and Statistics, were named the 2011 Distinguished Research Professors. He went on to say that the American Council of Engineering Companies of Illinois (ACEC-IL) recently released the names of 2011-2012 award recipients, five of which were SIUE engineering students who won prestigious scholarships representing SIUE's industrial, manufacturing, civil and mechanical engineering departments. In addition, the Chancellor reported that the School of Pharmacy received a \$215,000 three-year Academic Research Enhancement Award from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) to study cancer.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update to the Board regarding Foundation activities. On March 19, the SIUE Foundation launched "Defining Excellence: The Campaign for SIUE," which is the University's first major gifts campaign. He noted significant progress with campaign surpassing its halfway mark of \$50 million goal prior to the event kickoff. In addition the campaign was enhanced by a \$1 million gift from Robert H. Graebe to support the STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) Education and Outreach Program which will primarily be used for a new laboratory and computer lab at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. The Chancellor also thanked President Poshard for his remarks made at the kickoff event. In addition, the Chancellor reported that SIUE Meridian Society sponsored a Women's Philanthropy and Leadership Workshop on April 7, 2011, with co-keynote speakers Villie Appoo, CEO, Girl Scouts of Southern Illinois; and Alicia Lifrak, CEO, Lewis and Clark, Boy Scouts of America. Finally, the Chancellor reported that

SIUE's Phonathon had surpassed last year's annual giving total of \$200,000 by reaching \$203,000 during the prior week.

The Chancellor provided an update to the Board regarding student life on the campus. He reported that the SIUE Women's Club basketball team recently won the 2011 NIRSA National Championship hosted by the University of Texas. The Chancellor further reported that the year's annual student government elections were held during the prior week with 2,571 students voting. Nolan Sharkey of Fairview Heights, Illinois, was elected Student Body President, Eric Zimmerman of Morton, Illinois, was elected Student Body Vice President, and Jeffry Harrison of Red Bud, Illinois, was reelected Student Trustee.

The Chair congratulated the Chancellor on his Southwest Illinois Area Boy Scouts Citizen of the Year Award, and praised him for his success as leader of the Edwardsville campus.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. She reviewed activities of Inauguration Week occurring for SIUC with the theme of "Advancing a Culture of Excellence." She added that most of the events took place annually which celebrate scholarship, teaching, creative activities and outreach efforts of faculty, students and staff with the Chancellor's formal Installation Ceremony set for April 15.

The Chancellor reviewed research awards received for the campus. Through March, researchers and scholars secured \$60.5 million in grants and awards, an increase of nearly \$3 million compared to the previous year. During the last fiscal year, SIUC received a record \$78 million in grants and contracts, assisted by stimulus

funding that no longer exists. The Chancellor added that a grant for \$1.5 million was received from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources for a project related to reducing and controlling Asian carp populations, an effort involving Fisheries, the Illinois Aquaculture Center, and the Department of Agribusiness Economics. In addition, the College of Agricultural Sciences received a grant of more than \$1 million from the Howard G. Buffett Foundation for sustainable crop production research. The Chancellor noted that many of the research efforts were included in a special newspaper section in the *Southern Illinoisan* on April 10.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed achievements for the campus. On April 19 the campus will recognize the recipients of the annual Excellence Through Commitment Awards. Gary Dunnington is recipient of the Outstanding Teacher Award, and Michael Neumeister is recipient of the Outstanding Scholar Award, both from the School of Medicine. The Chancellor went on to say that Wesley Calvert, assistant professor of mathematics, had been named a Fulbright Scholar. Professor Calvert will spend six months in India studying mathematical logic with colleagues there. In addition, Senior Derreck Langwith participated in the prestigious "Posters on the Hill" in Washington, D.C., on April 13. He was one of only 74 undergraduate students nationwide selected by the Council on Undergraduate Research to participate. The Chancellor congratulated the Debate Team, for the fourth year in a row, for finishing among the top three in the National Parliamentary Debate Association, completing the season as the third best team in the country. In addition, Senior Brandon Merrell earned an All-American Award given to only three debaters nationwide. In closing, Chancellor Cheng reported that the Japanese Student Association conducted a fundraising drive to help

victims of the tragedies in their native country, and between March 22 and March 31 the student organization raised more than \$15,000.

The Chair congratulated Chancellor Cheng on her upcoming installation and praised her service to the University over the past year.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Ms. Kristi Brownfield made her presentation to the Board. She provided the Board with signed cards from students supporting a freeze in fees, and she provided her comments to the Board in writing as follows.

April 14, 2011

To the SIU Board of Trustees:

Good morning – I am Kristi Brownfield, a teaching assistant in Sociology at SIU Carbondale. I am also Secretary/Treasurer of the 1,700 strong ‘Graduate Assistants United’ at SIUC. I speak today on behalf of my fellow leaders of GA United – including our president Jim Podesva, who spoke before you at your last meeting. I speak also for those in our bargaining unit, and for SIUC graduate students all told on a topic of great and urgent concern: **graduate student fees**.

You may recall President Podesva’s statement at your February meeting that – according to *SIUC’s own office* of Institutional Research & Studies – graduate student fees in Carbondale have risen from an annual \$1,096 in 2000, to **\$3,115** in 2010. Today these fees represent more than two months pay for those of us working as Graduate Assistants – and today you shall discuss whether to raise them further! Many graduate assistants were relieved when Chancellor Cheng made the announcement that GAs would be excluded from pay cuts and furloughs. However, in reality we have been incrementally undergoing pay cuts in the form of fee increases over the last ten years. This pay is vital to many students’ livelihoods and is particularly important for the international students of SIUC who, due to federal laws, may not take loans or jobs off campus and have to support themselves and families on \$1000 a month.

Many graduate students wanted to join us here today. They wanted to express their support for a **freeze of these fees** at their current level, at least for the short term. They could not be here today because they are *working* – working *in addition* to earning their own degrees. They are there in Carbondale this morning – teaching classes, and conducting research that enhances SIUC’s reputation. They are *also* running computer labs, working in the Student Center, and the residence halls, and the library – I could go on and on. Bottom line: we are *essential* to SIUC. Another bottom line, literally: these fees impose severe financial burden on so many of us.

Many graduate students unable to join us here today asked our union to deliver a message: that you freeze their fees – *not reduce them* – as the U of I Chicago shall do for FY2012 – but simply freeze them.

Here’s their message – written on ~~more than 450~~ <sup>500 postcards</sup> postcards addressed directly to you, the SIU Board of Trustees. Hundreds, gathered in just a matter of days.

In closing, I want to say that we understand how a troubled state budget has put tight fiscal constraints on the University. But we also believe it is time for SIU to recognize the value of our labor, our dedication and our expertise. We need a fee freeze!

Respectfully,

Kristi Brownfield, Secretary/Treasurer  
Graduate Assistants United-IEA/NEA  
[kabrownf@siu.edu](mailto:kabrownf@siu.edu)  
Dept. of Sociology  
618-453-2494

**We need a fee freeze!**

Grad Student Fees . . . from \$1,096 to \$3,115 in 10 years!  
From 2001 to 2010; source: [http://www.irs.siu.edu/quickfacts/pdf\\_factbooks/factbook10.pdf](http://www.irs.siu.edu/quickfacts/pdf_factbooks/factbook10.pdf)

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2010,  
AND JANUARY AND FEBRUARY, 2011,  
SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2010, and January and February, 2011, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Amos, Mark A.	Director* (Previous: Interim Director)	Saluki First Year Experience	11/12/2010	10%	\$ 10,084.00/mo \$121,008.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY)
2.	Carl, James L.	Associate Director (50%)/ Coordinator for Campus and Student Relations (50%)** (Previous: Assistant Director)	Undergraduate Admissions/ Enrollment Management (Previous: Undergraduate Admissions)	01/15/2011		\$ 5,217.00/mo \$ 62,604.00/FY

3.	Chaviro-Prado, Alicia	Coordinator for Diversity and Equity	Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity	02/01/2011		\$ 4,375.00/mo \$ 52,500.00/FY
4.	Daniell, Donna N.	Assistant Instructor*	Head Start	01/01/2011	11.38%	\$ 2,937.00/mo \$ 26,433.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,637.00/mo \$ 23,733.00/AY)
5.	Dean, Yolanda	Senior Lecturer* (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Head Start	01/01/2011	11.38%	\$ 2,937.00/mo \$ 26,433.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,637.00/mo \$ 23,733.00/AY)
6.	Diemer, Donald O.	Assistant Professor	ASA School of Allied Health	02/01/2011		\$ 10,417.00/mo \$125,004.00/FY
7.	Kimball, Rebecca L.	Coordinator** (Previous: Assistant Coach)	Recreational Sports and Services (Previous: Intercollegiate Athletics)	01/11/11	11.75%	\$ 3,375.00/mo \$ 40,500.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,020.00/mo \$ 36,240.00/FY)
8.	Krongos, Kevin M.	Senior Lecturer** (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2011	10.92%	\$ 3,046.00/mo \$ 27,414.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,746.00/mo \$ 24,714.00/AY)
9.	Mueller, Gina R.	Assistant Instructor*	Head Start	01/01/2011	11.38%	\$ 2,937.00/mo \$ 26,433.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,637.00/mo \$ 23,733.00/AY)

\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*Promotion of continuing

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Chitiyo, Morgan	Sabbatical	Educational Psychology & Special Education	100%	08/16/11-12/31/11



Purpose: Professor Chitiyo will use his sabbatical to assist with the development of special education curriculum at Africa University (AU) in Zimbabwe. AU is an international university serving students from over 22 African countries. Among its students are education majors training to become teachers to take courses in special education that will prepare them to serve the diverse needs of most African children. Furthermore, he will access current data on special education in Africa necessary to complete a book titled "A Pedagogical Approach to Special Education in Africa."

- |    |              |            |           |      |                   |
|----|--------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| 2. | Dai, Chifeng | Sabbatical | Economics | 100% | 08/16/11-12/31/11 |
|----|--------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dai will use his sabbatical to advance his research in the field of contract theory and industrial organization. He will complete four articles for submission to scholarly journals. The first article analyzes optimal procurement contracts with private knowledge of uncertainty, the second analyzes information acquisition with risk-averse agents, the third studies optimal management of international aid, and the fourth analyzes the make-and-buy decision in oligopoly competition.

- |    |                 |            |         |      |                   |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|------|-------------------|
| 3. | Dougherty, Jane | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/12-05/15/12 |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dougherty will use her sabbatical leave to pursue the authoring of a scholarly book dealing with the concept that the relationship of women to Irish artistry and Irish citizenship remains a cultural and social problem. Her argument is that the Irish child serves as a primary focus of contemporary cultural anxiety resulting from Irish national and feminist maturation, and that the Irish lyric child has been an enabling device for Irish artists and a legitimizing figure for those who claim Irish citizenship. Her focus will be on the new political, social, and cultural understandings of the Irish child that emerged in the 1990s in the Republic of Ireland in order to produce a cultural study of contemporary Ireland and examine the importance of the child to that culture.

- |    |                  |            |                             |     |                   |
|----|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 4. | Gradle, Sally A. | Sabbatical | School of Art<br>and Design | 50% | 08/16/11-08/15/12 |
|----|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Gradle proposes to use her sabbatical to complete research for a book tentatively titled "Art in the Margins: Still Unfolding." The book will focus on her research, as well as the work of other collaborating scholars, on the exploration of the theory and methodology of mid-century art educator, Henry Schaefer-Simmern. She anticipates that the book will be ready for submission in late 2013.

- |    |                         |            |                         |      |                   |
|----|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 5. | Lawrence, William<br>N. | Sabbatical | Radio and<br>Television | 100% | 01/01/12-05/15/12 |
|----|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lawrence will spend his sabbatical conducting research at the Black Film Center at Indiana University-Bloomington. He intends to create a collection of 15-20 essays on black documentary films, tentatively titled "Documenting the Black Experience: Using Non-Narrative Film to Fill in the Gaps in African American History." He anticipates receiving a contract from McFarland Press for the publication of the essays.

- |    |             |            |                             |     |                   |
|----|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 6. | Lee, Jiyong | Sabbatical | School of Art<br>and Design | 50% | 01/01/12-12/31/12 |
|----|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lee proposes to spend his sabbatical leave as a visiting scholar at the University of Sunderland, Sunderland, UK developing a series of models and sketches for future work. The glass program at the University is one of the most well-equipped studios in the world. Professor Lee will spend time learning about and perfecting his use of their water jet glass cutting machine in order to incorporate this technique in his own art. Additionally, he intends to visit several other institutes throughout where traditional and contemporary glass is taught. European schools have developed courses that focus more on the aspects of product design, and this experience will help him develop courses that train students to find careers in applied art areas.

- |    |                       |            |             |      |   |
|----|-----------------------|------------|-------------|------|---|
| 7. | Mohammed, Salah-Eldin | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 01/01/2012-05/15/2012 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2011-08/15/2012 at 50%) |
| 8. | Netzley, Ryan A.      | Sabbatical | English     | 100% | 08/16/11-12/31/11   |

Purpose: Professor Netzley will use his sabbatical leave to focus on a chapter in a current book project. Specifically, he will examine what early modern poets mean by repetition, crisis, and the “new” or “novel.” The chapter to be completed during the sabbatical deals with 17<sup>th</sup> century poet Aemilia Lanyer’s understanding of an anti-triumphalist and uncatastrophic apocalypse. Several chapters have been completed and this leave will allow him to move forward with completion of the manuscript with an anticipated submission timeline for summer of 2012.

- |    |                  |            |                         |     |                   |
|----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 9. | Padovani, Cinzia | Sabbatical | Radio and<br>Television | 50% | 08/16/11-08/15/12 |
|----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Padovani intends to use her sabbatical to complete the first draft of a book manuscript tentatively titled “Public Service Media and Democracy in Italy.” She will travel to Italy to conduct research on the transition from public service broadcasting to public service media. She will also participate in workshops at the University of L’Aquila and the University of Teramo. This will allow her to experience different teaching methodologies and network with colleagues. She anticipates the book manuscript to be completed by the end of August 2012. Additionally, she will present an article on the developments of digital television in France, Italy, and Spain by early 2012.

- |     |                    |            |                             |     |                   |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 10. | Sloboda, Stacey L. | Sabbatical | School of Art<br>and Design | 50% | 01/01/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Sloboda proposes to use her sabbatical to focus on a book project, provisionally titled “St. Martin’s Lane: The Culture of Craft in Hogarth’s England.” This project builds on her ongoing interest in eighteenth-century craft and material culture. St. Martin’s Lane Academy was Britain’s first art school which focused on training students in design skills and apprenticeship rather than academic programming. Professor Sloboda will also finalize a book titled “Chinoiserie: Style, Commerce, and the Boundaries of Taste in Eighteenth-Century England” which is currently in review at Yale University Press.

11. Tadisina, Suresh K.      Sabbatical      Management      100%      08/16/11-12/31/11

Purpose: Professor Tadisina will use his sabbatical for the systematic review of recent academic journal issues such as Production and Operations Management Journal, Management Science, Journal of Operations Management, European Journal of Operational Research, etc. Dr. Tadisina will also be working on the translation of recent dissertations into journal publications, and reworking other dissertations to move them to journal manuscripts and submissions. In addition, he will pursue research on the questions in the “sustainability” and “lean practices in healthcare”, which are relatively newer areas of study.

12. Weng, Ning      Sabbatical      Electrical and  
Computer  
Engineering      100%      08/16/11-12/31/11

Purpose: Professor Weng will use his sabbatical leave to develop course materials in embedded system security. He will also continue work on his trustworthy sensor networks for health monitoring project. Dr. Weng will visit several network system companies such as Cisco and Juniper Networks to investigate possible commercialization of his pattern matching algorithms. He will also visit the Applied Research Lab at Washington University in order to further his knowledge of network systems.

13. Yoh, Taeho      Sabbatical      Kinesiology      50%      01/01/2011-  
12/31/2011 (This leave  
supersedes previous  
leave reported on  
01/01/2011-  
05/15/2011 at 100%)

### C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Akkaya, Kemal	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2011
2.	Altman, Ira J.	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2011
3.	Anterola, Aldwin M.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/2011
4.	Arendt, Julie	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2011
5.	Buila, Sarah M.	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/2011
6.	Burnett, Royce D.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2011
7.	Burnside, Randolph	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2011
8.	Chitiyo, S. Morgan	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2011
9.	Cox, Elizabeth J.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2011
10.	Dai, Chifeng	Associate Professor	Economics	08/16/2011
11.	Davenport, Susan	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/2011
12.	Davis, Julie K.	Associate Professor	Allied Health	08/16/2011

13.	Dougherty, Jane Elizabeth	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2011
14.	Drennan, William A.	Associate Professor	Law	08/16/2011
15.	Gradle, Sally A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2011
16.	Greene, Jason T.	Professor	Finance	08/16/2011
17.	Hagler, Barbara E.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2011
18.	Jarvis, Cheryl B.	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2011
19.	Kroner, Daryl G.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2011
20.	Lawrence, W. Novotny	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2011
21.	Lee, Jiyong	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2011
22.	Morehouse, Christopher L.	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/2011
23.	Mullins, Christopher W.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2011
24.	Nelson, H. James	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/2011
25.	Netzley, Ryan A.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2011
26.	O'Donnell, Edward	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2011
27.	Padovani, Cinzia	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2011
28.	Park, Meungguk	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2011
29.	Patrick Benson, Susan G.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2011
30.	Peterson, Herman	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2011
31.	Reese, D. Joy	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/2011
32.	Schoof, Justin T.	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2011
33.	Schoonover, Jon E.	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/2011
34.	Sims, Cynthia H.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2011
35.	Sloboda, Stacey L.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2011
36.	Sparling, Donald	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2011
37.	Spearing, Anthony	Associate Professor	Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering	08/16/2011
38.	Spezia, Carl J.	Associate Professor	Technology	08/16/2011
39.	Tezcan, Jale	Associate Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/16/2011
40.	Wang, Guangxing	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2011
41.	Wang, Yu-Wei	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2011

42.	Weng, Ning	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2011
43.	Whaley, Gray	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2011
44.	Whitledge, Gregory W.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2011
45.	Xu, Jianhong	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2011
46.	Zhu, Mengxia	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2011

D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Akkaya, Kemal	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2011
2.	Altman, Ira J.	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2011
3.	Anterola, Aldwin M.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2011
4.	Aouadi, Samir	Professor	Physics	07/01/2011
5.	Arendt, Julie	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2011
6.	Buila, Sarah M.	Associate Professor	Social Work	07/01/2011
7.	Burnett, Royce D.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	07/01/2011
8.	Burnside, Randolph	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2011
9.	Buys, Cindy G.	Professor	Law	07/01/2011
10.	Chitiyo, S. Morgan	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2011
11.	Cox, Elizabeth J.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2011
12.	Dai, Chifeng	Associate Professor	Economics	07/01/2011
13.	Davenport, Susan	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/2011
14.	Davis, Joan M.	Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2011
15.	Davis, Julie K.	Associate Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2011
16.	DeRuntz, Bruce D.	Professor	Technology	07/01/2011
17.	Dougherty, Jane Elizabeth	Associate Professor	English	07/01/2011
18.	Drennan, William A.	Associate Professor	Law	07/01/2011
19.	Dunn, Jennifer L.	Professor	Sociology	07/01/2011
20.	Flowers, Carl R.	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2011
21.	Gradle, Sally A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2011
22.	Greene, Jason T.	Professor	Finance	07/01/2011
23.	Hagler, Barbara E.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2011
24.	Headrick, Todd C.	Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2011

25.	Kroner, Daryl G.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2011
26.	Lawrence, W. Novotny	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2011
27.	Lee, Jiyong	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2011
28.	Morehouse, Christopher L.	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/2011
29.	Mullins, Christopher W.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2011
30.	Nelson, H. James	Associate Professor	Management	07/01/2011
31.	Netzley, Ryan A.	Associate Professor	English	07/01/2011
32.	Padovani, Cinzia	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2011
33.	Park, Meungguk	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2011
34.	Patrick Benson, Susan G.	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2011
35.	Pultorak, Edward G.	Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2011
36.	Reese, D. Joy	Associate Professor	Social Work	07/01/2011
37.	Renzaglia, Karen S.	Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2011
38.	Rogers, Janet L.	Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2011
39.	Ruffner, Charles M.	Professor	Forestry	07/01/2011
40.	Ruiz, Jose R.	Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2011
41.	Schafer, Joseph A.	Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2011
42.	Schoof, Justin T.	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2011
43.	Schoonover, Jon E.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2011
44.	Schurz, Henri U.	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2011
45.	Sims, Cynthia H.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2011
46.	Sloboda, Stacey L.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2011
47.	Smith, Richard E.	Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2011
48.	Spezia, Carl J.	Associate Professor	Technology	07/01/2011
49.	Sutton, David E.	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2011
50.	Tezcan, Jale	Associate Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2011
51.	Wang, Guangxing	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2011
52.	Wang, Lichang	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2011
53.	Wang, Yu-Wei	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2011
54.	Watts, Alison	Professor	Economics	07/01/2011
55.	Weng, Ning	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2011

56.	Whaley, Gray	Associate Professor	History	07/01/2011
57.	Whitledge, Gregory W.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2011
58.	Xu, Jianhong	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2011
59.	Zhu, Mengxia	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2011

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Lobas, Jeffrey	Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/Pulmonary	02/22/2011		\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
2.	Majjiga, Venkata	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/Neonatology	07/01/2011		\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
3.	Malli, Tiffany	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/General	07/01/2011		\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
4.	Muller, Merle	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM-Quincy	06/06/2011		\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 94,800.00/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Bany, Brent	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	09/01/2011-02/28/2012

Purpose: The purpose of the sabbatical is to visit the laboratory of Dr. Liang Ma at Washington University in the department of Dermatology to develop a genetic model to study the role of a specific transcription factor in uterine development and function.

- |    |                   |            |                 |      |                           |
|----|-------------------|------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|
| 2. | DiLalla, Lisabeth | Sabbatical | FCM/ Carbondale | 100% | 08/01/2011-<br>01/31/2012 |
|----|-------------------|------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: This sabbatical is requested as Dr. DiLalla is working on several grants and this leave will allow time to focus in depth on these projects. Also, by next fall Dr. DiLalla is anticipating two grants needing revision and resubmission. By taking this leave Dr. DiLalla will have sufficient time to compose competitive and successful grant applications. Dr. DiLalla has begun a collaboration with a psychologist at Washington University, and this leave will provide her with extra time to visit the individual and collect and analyze data in St. Louis.

- |    |              |            |                          |      |                           |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 3. | Paul, Regina | Sabbatical | Medical<br>Education-SMC | 100% | 07/05/2011-<br>01/05/2012 |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: The purpose of the leave is for course/curriculum development to help pre-medical students improve their reading comprehension and test-taking strategy skills for the Verbal Reasoning Section of the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT). The plan is to devote much needed time to expanding Dr. Paul's Verbal reasoning (VR) course by writing a text to be used in her MEDPREP classes and be available for others to purchase.

#### C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bueno, Reuben	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2011
2.	Elble, Randolph	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2011
3.	Halford, William	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2011
4.	Hood, Douglas	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2011
5.	Narayan, Prema	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2011
6.	Strader, April	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2011

#### D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bueno, Reuben	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2011
2.	Deckard, Alan	Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011
3.	Elble, Randolph	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2011
4.	Huang, Mei Chris	Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011
5.	Kovach, Regina	Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011
6.	Narayan, Prema	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2011
7.	Rogers, Laura	Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011
8.	Spielman, Bethany	Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/2011



9.	Strader, April	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2011
10.	Varney, Andrew	Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011
11.	Wohltmann, Christopher	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/2011

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Conklin, Jamie	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	01/18/11		\$3,708.34/mo \$44,500.08/FY
2.	Benhoff, James	Associate Director (previously Manager)	Marketing & Communications	02/01/11	32.92%	\$4,710.86/mo \$56,530.32/FY (previously \$3,544.20/mo \$42,530.40/FY)
3.	Brown, Venessa	Associate Provost/Executive Director (previously Assistant Provost)	Office of the Provost/East St. Louis Center	01/01/11	5.00%	\$10,605.86/mo \$127,270.32/FY (previously \$10,100.82/mo \$121,209.84/FY)
4.	Chitwood, Jeffrey	Coordinator (previously Admissions Counselor)	Admissions	03/03/11	14.28%	\$3,097/mo \$37,164/FY (previously \$2,710/mo \$32,520/FY)
5.	Keserauskis, Elizabeth	Assistant Vice Chancellor (previously Executive Director)	Marketing & Communications	01/01/11	5.00%	\$7,472.50/mo \$89,670.00/FY (previously \$7,116.66/mo \$85,399.92/FY)
6.	Li, Lulu	Assistant Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/11		\$8,168/mo \$98,016/FY

7.	Pandarakalam, Cyril	Assistant Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	12/20/10		\$8,168/mo \$98,016/FY
8.	Seibert, Susan	Director (previously Acting Director)	Career Development Center	01/01/11	16.29%	\$5,352.42/mo \$64,229.04/FY (previously \$4,602.60/mo \$55,231.20/FY)

**B. Leaves of Absence with Pay -**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Alexander, Alicia	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Will investigate the ways in which student's use of humor impacts peer motivation, ability to learn, cohesion, and perceptions of the courses and instructor.	08/16/11-08/15/12 50%
2.	Alkin, Oktay	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Complete the textbook project "Analog and Digital Communication Systems: A Computer-Integrated Approach" which I have already started.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
3.	Archer, Kimberly	Sabbatical	Music	New music for symphonic orchestra: strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. The work will be a large form, at a minimum of 20 minutes of music.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
4.	Bartels, Lynn	Sabbatical	Psychology	Project examines the impact of implicit and explicit biases on weight discrimination in an employee selection process.	01/01/12-05/15/12 100%

5.	Carstens-Wickham, Belinda	Sabbatical	Foreign Language & Literature	Investigate the cultural war in Weimar Germany between liberal and conservative forces regarding controversial issues related to women in the Weimar Republic (1919-33). I will analyze their manifestation in novels, drama, and film.	01/01/12-05/15/12 100%
6.	Demirer, Riza	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	Will complete the write up of two financial research projects and study for the Chartered Financial Analyst Level I exam.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
7.	Dudley, Michael	Sabbatical	Psychology	Investigate the effect of stigma disclosure on the perceived quality of interpersonal interactions.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
8.	Essner, Richard	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	Research the evolution of jumping in frogs. This sabbatical will provide valuable training and will enhance my research productivity.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
9.	Evrensel, Ayse	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	I have published in Economic Development using the previously accepted paradigms. I would like to apply new paradigms to Economic Development.	01/01/12-05/15/12 100%
10.	Foster, Thomas	Sabbatical	Physics	Will blend into workflow on current and existing BOSE projects by lending my expertise. Will pursue other scholarship opportunities as they present themselves.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%

11.	Hinz, Christienne	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Will support completion of my first monograph manuscript, working title, Manufacturing Modernities: Entrepreneurship Among Japanese Women in the 20th century. The result will be the completion and submission of a full draft manuscript to a university press.	08/16/11- 12/31/11 100%
12.	Johnson, Charlotte	Sabbatical	Library & Information Systems	Will study the changing role of academic libraries and recommend steps that SIUE's Library and Information Services might consider as it moves from primarily acquiring physical information resources for local use to helping faculty and students locate and use the myriad of sources now available in electronics formats. It will focus on open access resources and new formats, particularly augmented reality-enhanced e-books.	08/16/11- 12/31/11 100%
13.	Kauzlarich, David	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice Studies	Conduct global research on the relationship between music, musical performance, audiences, and the social movement activities of independent artists attempting to make large scale social change.	08/16/11- 12/31/11 100%
14.	Klorer, Patricia	Sabbatical	Art and Design	To engage in art-based research that will culminate in an exhibition of mixed media work documenting seemingly insignificant historical events that tell a deeper story about people and society.	01/01/12- 05/15/12 100%

15.	Latorre, Martha	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Investigate the changes in motivation for children ages 0-5 and how various curricula programs can affect this development in order to boost later school success.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
16.	Lin, Zhi-Qing	Sabbatical	Biological & Environmental Sciences	Bio-transformation and speciation of selenium in selenium-bio-fortified agricultural products using the state-of the-art analytical system of HPLC-ICP-MS.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
17.	Maatita, Florence	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice Studies	To investigate gay and lesbian curricula in sociology programs.	01/01/12-05/15/12 100%
18.	Marlette, Stephen	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	To study the impact a series of STEM education courses have had on secondary Mathematics teachers.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
19.	Minchin, Peter	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	To write the first draft of a textbook on robust methods for the multivariate analysis of ecological communities.	01/01/12-05/15/12 100%
20.	Nwacha, Barbara	Sabbatical	Art & Design	To explore contradiction of policy and practice throughout American history by juxtaposing historic American images with audio clips to create interactive non-linear digital art.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%
21.	Panahshahi, Nader	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	To enhance my scholarly activity by conducting computational research on seismic response of concrete buildings with floor diaphragm openings.	08/16/11-12/31/11 100%

22.	Sewell, Edward	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	To find better strategies for branch and bound algorithms, which is the most popular method of solving combinatorial optimization problems.	08/16/11- 12/31/11 100%
23.	Shabangi, Masangu	Sabbatical	Chemistry	To explore newer electrochemistry research areas in the development of biofuel- cells and lithium-ion batteries. These two areas of electrochemistry offer a lot of funding opportunities for research and increase potentials for collaborations with national laboratories and private industries.	08/16/11- 12/31/11 100%
24.	Sherwood, Elizabeth	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	To complete a book chapter (invited) about Patty S. Hill's development of kindergarten blocks and a case study of the blocks in use in a 1950's kindergarten classroom.	01/01/12- 05/15/12 100%
25.	Springer, Carl	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Will prepare an annotated translation of the poetry of Sedulius for the series Writings from the Greco-Roman World (Society of Biblical Literature).	08/16/11- 12/31/11 100%
26.	Thomeczek, Melissa	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Will work with an area Language Arts middle school teacher to design, implement, and evaluate an infused language arts and digital fluency curriculum.	01/01/12- 05/15/12 100%
27.	Yager, Susan	Sabbatical	Computer Management & Information Systems	To strengthen my teaching and research in the areas of business analysis (BA) and information technology (IT) workforce issues.	01/01/12- 05/15/12 100%

28.	Yu, Tianlong	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	To research for and write a book on character education.	08/16/11- 08/15/12 50%
-----	--------------	------------	---------------------------	--	------------------------------

### C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Archer, Kimberly	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/11
2.	Cho, Sohyung	Associate Professor	Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering	08/16/11
3.	Comrie, Rhonda	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/11
4.	Dudley, Michael	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/11
5.	Essner, Richard	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/11
6.	Fowler, Thomas	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/11
7.	Gaehle, Kay	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/11
8.	Goebl-Parker, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/11
9.	Hume, Susan	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/11
10.	Hunt, John	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/11
11.	LeAnder, Robert	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/11
12.	Song, Myung-Sin	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/11
13.	Wei, Chin-Chuan	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/11
14.	Witt, Ken	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/11
15.	Yancey, Valerie	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/11

### C. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Agustin, Marcus	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/11
2.	Archer, Kimberly	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/11
3.	Cho, Sohyung	Associate Professor	Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering	07/01/11
4.	Coan, Darryl	Professor	Music	07/01/11
5.	Comrie, Rhonda	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	07/01/11
6.	Dudley, Michael	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/11
7.	Essner, Richard	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/11
8.	Fowler, Thomas	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/11
9.	Gaehle, Kay	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	07/01/11
10.	Goebl-Parker, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/11
11.	Hamad, Abdullatif	Professor	Physics	07/01/11
12.	Hu, Shunfu	Professor	Geography	07/01/11
13.	Hume, Susan	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/11
14.	Hunt, John	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/11
15.	LeAnder, Robert	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/11
16.	Lubsch, Lisa	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/11
17.	McClinton, Rowena	Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/11
18.	McLeod, Dwight	Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/11

19.	Retzlaff, William	Professor	Biological Sciences/Environmental Sciences	07/01/11
20.	Savoie, John	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/11
21.	Song, Myung-Sin	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/11
22.	Taylor, Ann	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/11
23.	Wei, Chin-Chuan	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/11
24.	Witt, Ken	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/11

**CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES**

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Martinez, Frank E.	Associate General Counsel (SOM)	General Counsel	03/07/11		\$9,166.67/mo. \$110,000.04/FY
2.	Crater, Lucas D.	Associate General Counsel (SOM)	General Counsel	03/07/11	5.00%	\$8,694.00/mo. \$104,328.00/FY (Previous: \$8,280.00/mo. \$99,360.00/FY)
3.	McLellan, Jeffrey C.	Interim General Counsel & Special Assistant to the SIUE Chancellor (previous: Sr. Associate General Counsel and Special Assistant to the SIUE Chancellor)	General Counsel	03/21/11	32.24%	\$14,583.34/mo. \$175,000.08/FY (Previous: \$11,027.72/mo. \$132,332.64/FY)



FY 2012 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2012 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2012 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2012 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2012 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, need based/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2012 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these

funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

PROPOSAL TO CHANGE THE NAME OF THE SMB PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND  
HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION]

Summary

This matter seeks authorization to change the name of the Student Medical Benefits (SMB) Primary Care Fee to the SMB Student Health Fee. This change is needed to provide clearer definition of the intended use of the fee and make it consistent with the language used on the student fee statements.

Rationale for Adoption

The renamed Student Health Fee is one of two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The Student Health Fee funds the on-campus health and wellness program at the Student Health Center. Changing the name will better define the fee for SIUC students and parents and will more accurately reflect the functionality of the fee.

The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, includes the SMB Primary Care Fee within the definition of “*Gross Revenues*.” “*Gross Revenues*” as defined are pledged to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System for the prompt and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Revenue Bonds. This matter would amend the definition of “*Gross Revenues*” within the Bond Resolution to reflect the change in the title of the SMB Primary Care Fee to the SMB Student Health Fee.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The name of the SMB Primary Care Fee be changed to SMB Student Health Fee to better define the fee for SIUC students and parents and better reflect the functionality of the fee.

(2) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>Effective Fall</del> 2009	Effective Fall 2010	<u>Effective Fall</u> <u>2011</u>
Student Medical Benefit: Student Health Fee	\$211.00 <sup>4</sup>	\$215.00 <sup>4</sup>	<u>\$215.00<sup>4</sup></u>

<sup>4</sup>Summer rates for Student Health Fee: 2011, \$129.00; 2012, \$129.00.

(3) The definition of “*Gross Revenues*” within the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, be further amended as follows:

"Gross Revenues" means (i) rentals, fees, charges, income and revenues, including but not limited to the Revenue Bond Fee, the Student Center Fee, the University Center Fee, the Student Recreation Fee, the Student Fitness Center Fee, ~~the Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee~~ the Student Medical Benefit Student Health Fee, the Student Success Center Fee and the portion of the Student Activity Fee attributable to the child care center at the Carbondale Campus, to be received from the continued use and operation of the System; (ii) an annual portion of the Information Technology Fee, SIUC equal to annual debt service on the Series 2006A Bonds which is allocable to the portion of the Series 2006A Project related to the acquisition of the Student Information System (and any Bonds or portion of Bonds issued to refund the Series 2006A Bonds which are allocable to the portion of the Series 2006A Project related to the acquisition of the Student Information System); (iii) the amount of the Facility Support portion of the SIUC Intercollegiate Athletic Fee (A) that is directed by the Treasurer to be treated as "Gross Revenues," plus (B) the annual amount deposited to the Repair and Replacement Reserve Account allocable to the Series 2009A Project; (iv) all amounts received from the City of Carbondale pursuant to the Intergovernmental Agreement that are directed by the Treasurer to be treated as "Gross Revenues;" and (v) Build America Bond Funds that are directed by the Treasurer to be treated as "Gross Revenues." "Gross Revenues" does not include (a) Pledged Tuition or (b) operating revenues of SIUC Athletics, other than (1) an amount determined by the Treasurer to be equal to the annual debt service relating to that portion of any series of Bonds attributable to the cost of financing Series 2001A Athletic Facilities or the related portion of any series of Bonds issued to refund such Bonds and (2) an amount relating to the Series 2009A Project that is determined by the Treasurer to be included as "Gross Revenues" under clause (i) of this definition.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND  
AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT:  
WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY,  
UNIVERSITY HOUSING RESIDENCE HALLS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval and authorization to purchase equipment for the installation of wireless connectivity for University Housing residence halls. The total estimated cost for this project is \$3,000,000 which includes \$1,200,000 for the purchase of equipment.

### Rationale for Adoption

Wireless connectivity is a critical utility necessary for the academic success of today's college student. This project will provide 802.11n wireless connectivity to residence hall students at Thompson Point, Mae Smith, Schneider and Neely Halls, University Hall and the Wall and Grand Apartments.

The installation of wireless network will enhance the academic experience of campus residents and also assist the University with the recruitment of future students. It is anticipated that the improvement of undergraduate housing amenities will have a positive impact on resident satisfaction, thereby yielding positive gains in resident retention.

The project budget will be funded with a capital lease through the Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) and University Housing Repair Replacement and Reserve funds. The IPHEC lease will be repaid with University Housing operating funds.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB), a non-voting body, Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly, the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) Senate. In February 2011, the RHA voted to approve the additional room rate increase dedicated for wireless network access.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the installation of wireless connectivity for University Housing residence halls, at a total estimated cost of \$3,000,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Authorization to purchase equipment for the installation of wireless connectivity for University Housing residence halls, at an estimated cost of \$1,200,000, be and is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this project will come from IPHEC financing and University Housing Repair Replacement Reserve funds. The IPHEC lease will be repaid with University Housing operating funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
AGRICULTURE BUILDING RENOVATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of the Agriculture Building on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost for this project is \$2,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Agriculture Building was completed in 1957 and the piping system for domestic potable water is original to the building. In 1979, air-conditioning was added to the building along with the piping for the heating and chilled water. This project, utilizing a multiple year approach, will replace the piping in all three wings. The project will begin with C wing and include the renovation of two restrooms and a service closet. The work will require excavation at several points around the building, asbestos abatement, pipe removal and replacement and piping insulation.

This project will be designed by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovation of the Agriculture Building, at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL: REMOVAL OF FOOTBALL FIELD TURF  
FROM REVENUE BOND SYSTEM,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to remove the football field turf from the Revenue Bond System. The estimated cost to demolish the football field turf is \$30,000 and will be funded with Parking Division replacement and reserve funds. Funding for the demolition was included as part of the project, "Reconfiguration and Expansion of Parking Lots 10A/10B and Lot 13, Carbondale Campus, SIUC," approved at the February 10, 2011, Board meeting with a budget of \$1,100,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The football field turf at McAndrew Stadium was financed with the Housing & Auxiliary Facilities Series 2001A Revenue Bonds. The McAndrew Stadium football field turf is at the end of its useful life and is scheduled for removal. The McAndrew Stadium turf has no current value and the final debt service payment on this asset was made on April 1, 2011. A new playing surface was constructed at the Saluki Stadium facility using proceeds of the Housing & Auxiliary Facilities Series 2009A Revenue Bonds.

Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution requires Board of Trustees approval to remove an asset from the Revenue Bond System.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) In accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, the Board hereby determines the football field turf located at the McAndrew Stadium site shall be removed from the Revenue Bond System since it is no longer suitable for the use for which it was initially acquired.

(2) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RECONFIGURATION AND EXPANSION OF PARKING LOTS 10A/10B, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter awards the contracts to reconfigure and expand parking Lots 10A/10B. This project will provide approximately 81 additional parking spaces.

### Rationale for Adoption

The reconfiguration and expansion of parking Lots 10A/10B located south of Anthony Hall is the first step toward the construction of the Student Services building and the demolition of the parking garage. This project will include new lighting as well as the infrastructure for future security enhancements which includes closed circuit surveillance. In addition, modifications to the existing storm sewers and landscaping will be necessary. Parking in these lots will be available for students, faculty, staff and visitors and will include handicapped accessible spaces and motorcycle parking.



Project and budget approval, estimated at \$1,100,000, for the reconfiguration and expansion of parking Lots 10A/10B and Lot 13 was received from the Board of Trustees at their February 10, 2011, meeting. At this time, the award of contracts is for Lot 10A/10B. The award of contracts for Lot 13 will be brought to the Board at a later date. Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. This project has been submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval at their April 12, 2011, meeting.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance and approved by the SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the general construction work to reconfigure and expand the existing lots and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lots 10A/10B on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$334,730.78.

(2) The contract for the electrical work to reconfigure and expand the existing lots and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lots 10A/10B on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$61,854.00.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
SALUKI TRACK FACILITY,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the construction of the Saluki Track Facility in the amount of \$3,966,668. This facility is part of the project approved by the Board of Trustees in September 2008, for the construction and renovation of the athletic facilities on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The 2006 Campus Master Plan outlines the development of Saluki Way. The construction of Saluki Stadium allowed for the demolition of McAndrew Stadium and the preparation of the site for future construction of other Saluki Way projects. The construction of a new track facility is part of 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The Saluki Track Facility will be located east of Abe Martin Field and will consist of an NCAA regulation track, a turf athletic field, throw areas and a locker room / restroom building. The building will be a 4,450 square foot masonry structure with a lobby, men's and women's restroom, locker rooms, an event room and a training room. It is anticipated that the new facility will be operational before the 2012 spring track season.

On September 11, 2008, the Board of Trustees approved the estimated project budget of \$83 million and authorized the solicitation of bids up to \$70 million for the first segment of the project. On September 10, 2009, the Board approved the increase of the bid limit to \$73.5 million for additional work on the project. At the December 9, 2010, meeting, a bid limit increase of \$3 million, to a total of \$76.5 million was approved. Saluki Stadium, the renovated SIU Arena and the Boydston Center opened on schedule and under the project budget. The construction and renovation of the athletic facilities on the Carbondale campus was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at their December 9, 2008, meeting.

The project budget was funded from the Series 2009A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Bonds, an internal loan, and SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, revenues generated by Saluki Athletics and funds available to the department of Recreational Sports and Services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for the Saluki Track Facility including Alternates G-1b, G-2, G-3, G-4, and G-4a, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$2,989,700.

(2) The contract for plumbing work for the Saluki Track Facility including Alternates P-3 and P-4, be and is hereby awarded to H & E, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$135,776.

(3) The contract for electrical work for the Saluki Track Facility including Alternates E-3, E-4, E-5, and E-6, be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$709,502.

(4) The contract for ventilation work for the Saluki Track Facility including Alternates V-3 and V-4, be and is hereby awarded to Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$131,690.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: KORTE STADIUM TRACK RESURFACING, SIUESummary

This matter seeks planning approval to resurface the existing track at Korte Stadium. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval will require further Board action.

### Rationale for Adoption

The rubberized track installed at Korte Stadium in 1994 has aged due to exposure to the sun and weather and requires rejuvenation. Intercollegiate Athletics and Facilities Management have been monitoring the condition of the track and recommend that the track be resurfaced during the next fiscal year. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates as the University's "on-call" architect to study the project.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing at SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: INDOOR SOFTBALL PRACTICE FACILITY, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct an indoor practice facility for the SIUE softball program at the Edwardsville campus. The project would include the construction of a 12,100 square foot building with batting cages and infield practice space. The estimated cost of the project is \$980,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds and private contributions.

This matter also requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

### Rationale for Adoption

On December 9, 2010, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for an indoor practice facility for the SIUE softball program at the Edwardsville campus. Plans were to look at the needs of the women's softball team for an indoor off-season practice facility that can also be used to store equipment.

The result of the planning study is a proposed building that would be located to the west of the existing softball clubhouse. It would accommodate a minimum of four batting cages and include a synthetic turf for practicing on an indoor field. The building would incorporate the University's Design Guidelines for buildings beyond the core campus and would include a pre-engineered metal building with a standing seam metal sloped roof with split-faced block for the exterior in order to match the adjacent buildings.

The estimated cost of the project is \$980,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds and private contributions.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates as the University's "on-call" architect to design the project. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, would provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education would be required prior to the commitment of funds.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$980,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds and private contributions.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PIZZA HUT AND TACO BELL RENOVATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the Pizza Hut/Taco Bell locations at SIUE. The cost of the project is \$550,000 and will be funded from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement, and Reserve (RRR) funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This project would expand Pizza Hut and Taco Bell in order to offer new product lines to students and incorporate new re-branding components as required by the license agreement. The project will also expand the storage facilities and enhance the rear work area to improve efficiency and increase safety with improved circulation and equipment locations.

The estimated cost of the renovation is \$550,000 and will be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$550,000.

(2) The project will be funded from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement, and Reserve (RRR) funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, RENDLEMAN HALL, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the windows in Rendleman Hall at SIUE. The cost of the project is \$3.3 million and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

##### Rationale for Adoption

On September 10, 2009, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for replacing the windows of four buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Peck Hall, Rendleman Hall, Founders Hall, and Alumni Hall. Plans were to look at ways to replace the windows in order to improve each building's energy efficiency and comfort. The result of the study is a recommendation to replace the windows in Rendleman Hall as the second step in a multi-phased project. The replacement of the windows in Peck Hall were previously approved by Board action. The windows in the other two buildings would be replaced as funding becomes available and will require further Board action.

The original plans were to fund this building's window replacement through capital renewal appropriations and award contracts through the Capital Development Board (CDB). However, the capital renewal funding will be used for other buildings once that funding is released and CDB takes action to approve the project. Meanwhile, an alternate funding source is in place for Rendleman Hall. The estimated cost of replacing the windows in Rendleman Hall is \$3.3 million and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

A Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process selected Ittner Architects to design the project. The design of the new window system is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will

provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3.3 million.
- (2) The project will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT: PEPSI BEVERAGES COMPANY, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant approval for a ten-year contract for the purchase of Pepsi Cola products for resale on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses. It is anticipated that the University will buy approximately \$2,575,000 worth of Pepsi products during each year of the Agreement. The purchases will be funded through the sale of the products.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The University would like to carry Pepsi products for resale at all three campuses. The University will purchase the products from Pepsi Beverages Company and resell the products to faculty, staff, students, and guests to the campuses. This recommendation is consistent with the results of a competitive Request for Proposal (RFP) dated February 25, 2011.



The cost of the contract is approximately \$2,575,000 per year and will be funded by the sale of the merchandise. The actual cost is dependent on the amount of product sold to customers. The total value of the ten-year agreement is approximately \$25,750,000.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase agreement for Pepsi products at SIUE campuses is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$2,575,000 per year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: BROADBAND-BASED ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase comprehensive, collaborative, broadband-based economic and community development services in the southern-most twenty counties of Illinois through the Connect SI initiative.

The contract will be effective July 1, 2011, for an initial three-year period. An option for renewal may extend the term of the contract an additional three-year period subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service. The estimated cost of the contract (including an extension, if offered by the University) is \$1,200,000. The contract is funded by non-appropriated funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal has been issued to solicit bids from vendors. Primary services to be provided under this contract will be overall leadership and management of the Connect SI initiative through a close working partnership with the University. Objectives of the Connect SI initiative include providing:

- collaborative demand aggregation and creation for broadband Internet access;
- collaborative management and implementation of indigenous energy resource strategies;
- advancement of regional health care services and connectivity solutions;
- research and GIS mapping services that prove supportive of regional economic and community development;
- successful grant proposal development that results in further external funding for the Connect SI initiative;
- management and execution of the Lead SI youth leadership initiative; and,
- other services and initiatives that further drive the strategic intent of the Connect SI initiative.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of broadband-based economic and community development services in the southernmost twenty counties of Illinois through the Connect SI initiative be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$1,200,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks to appoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc, by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek appointment of Mr. Dennis Doelitzsch to fill the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Community Director vacancy created when the SIRP Board accepted the resignation of Mr. Trace Brown at its October 15, 2010, meeting. We also seek re-appointment of the community directors currently on the Research Park Board. Those community directors are Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Allen Gill, Mr. Curt Jones, Mr. Mike Kearney and Ms. Mary Kay Moore.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. Dennis Doelitzsch, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Allen Gill, Mr. Curt Jones, Mr. Mike Kearney and Ms. Mary Kay Moore be appointed to two year terms a Community Directors of Southern Illinois Research Park.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

April 2011

Proposed SIRP Community Directors

Curtis Baird, Chairman of the Board  
TH(i)NQ Ed

Curtis Baird is the current Chairman of TH(i)NQ Ed (formerly known as School Center) and is also CEO of Neon Internet – located in the Carbondale Business Park East. He has founded and successfully led four technology companies.

Curtis Baird was born in Murphysboro, IL, 1966. He spent the first ten years of his life living in Southern Illinois. He attended DeKalb High School in Northern Illinois and started attending SIU in 1986. While attending college, in 1989, he started General Systems, an accounting computer consulting company. In 1994, he founded Midwest Internet. This company, under Mr. Baird's direction, provided dial up internet access to individuals and businesses in Illinois, Kentucky and Missouri. This company grew to over 25,000 customers and over 100 employees in less than 5 years. He sold Midwest Internet in 1999 to OneMain.com. OneMain.com was a consolidator of dialup internet access companies. In addition to serving as Chair on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board of Directors, Mr. Baird is a member of the Carbondale Business Development Corporation and has received various awards for his businesses over the last several years.

Rex Budde  
President & Chief Executive Officer  
Southern Illinois Healthcare

Rex Budde was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of Southern Illinois Healthcare two years ago. Previously he served as SIH's Chief Financial Officer for the past eight years. In addition to those positions, Mr. Budde has 24 years of hospital management experience.

Mr. Budde received his B.A. in Accounting from Illinois State University and his MBA from the University of Michigan. He is a certified public accountant and is a fellow of the Healthcare Financial Management Association. He is a Member of the Board of Directors of River to River Assisted Living, Southern Illinois Orthopedic Center, and McMahon/Illini Chapters of Healthcare Financial Management Association and is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Mr. Budde is currently on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board of Directors and serves as Vice Chair.

His interests include woodworking, golf, and classic car restoration. He is married and resides in Herrin with his wife and two children.

Dennis “Dutch” Doelitzsch, Chairman and CEO  
The Bank of Marion

Mr. Doelitzsch has been an entrepreneur his entire life. He organized 3-D Communications Corporation and started WDDD FM radio at age 23.

He also founded Channel 27, Inc and established the first television station in the group in 1981. He built and operated a number of additional AM and FM radio stations over a 30+ year broadcasting career and sold his last station in 1998. Mr. Doelitzsch established DFD Properties during the 1980's and sold the company in 2000. First elected as bank director in 1978, he has served as director of 5 different banking organizations. Currently Chairman & CEO of Midwest Community Bancshares and Chairman, the Bank of Marion, Mr. Doelitzsch is actively involved on a daily basis in banking activities.

In addition to numerous civic activities, he is founder and current Chairman of Regional Economic Development Corporation and actively engaged in economic development in Williamson County. Mr. Doelitzsch obtained a Bachelor of Science in Radio/Television from Southern Illinois University in 1969 and a Master of Arts in TeleCommunications from Southern Illinois University in 1991.

He is a registered and Certified Senior Professional Broadcast Engineer. Married with two children and 5 grandchildren, Mr. Doelitzsch resides in Marion. Mr. Doelitzsch was a charter member of the Research Park Board.

John Dosier  
President  
First Southern Bank

Mr. Dosier is President and CEO and a founding partner of First Southern Bank. A native of Belleville, Illinois, he previously held similar positions with the Magna and Union Planters' banking operations in the southern Illinois region. He has served as president of the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce. He has also been active as a member of the SIUC College of Business' External Advisory Board, served on the boards of the Carbondale Business Development Corporation, Jackson County Growth Alliance, and S. I. Edge, and has acted as a member of the SIU President's 20/20 Vision Committee, Southern at 150, and the Chancellor Search Committee. Mr. Dosier currently serves as Board Treasurer and Chair of the Southern Illinois Research Park's Finance and Audit Committee.

He is married to Kay Dosier. Mr. and Mrs. Dosier are members of the SIU Alumni Association and live in Carbondale, Illinois.

Allen D. Gill  
City Manager  
City of Carbondale

Allen D. Gill is the Manager for the City of Carbondale, Illinois. He assumed the office on July 1, 2008. He previously served as City Manager for the City of Pittsburg, Kansas, a position he has held since November 2002. Pittsburg is the home of Pittsburg State University, an NCAA Division II institution with a fall 2007 enrollment of 7,087.

With more than 28 years of experience in the field, Mr. Gill has served in city management positions in Ferguson, Missouri, O'Fallon, Illinois, Clinton, Missouri, and Osawatomie, Kansas. He also served as Executive Director for Belleville Economic Progress, Inc., a non-profit, regional economic development corporation. He is currently on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board of Directors.

Mr. Gill holds a Master's degree in Public Administration from Webster University, a Master of Social Work degree from Washington University, and an undergraduate degree in Psychology and Sociology from the College of Emporia, Kansas. He is a native of St. Louis County, having grown-up in the Alton area. He and his wife Suzanne have two adult sons, both living in St. Louis.

Mike Kearney  
Economic Development Manager  
Ameren Service Corporation

Michael Kearney is Manager of Economic Development for Ameren Corporation. As manager, Michael is responsible for Ameren's business and community development activities throughout its Illinois and Missouri service territory.

Initially employed in 1986 by the Central Illinois Public Service Company (CIPS), a predecessor to Ameren, Michael has held several positions in industrial services and marketing programs prior to assuming his current duties in St. Louis.

Michael has a Bachelor of Arts Degree from Grinnell College (Grinnell, Iowa) and a Master's Degree in Urban and Regional Planning from the University of Iowa in Iowa City. He is a Certified Economic Developer through the International Economic Development Council (IEDC) and is recognized by the National Development Council (NDC) as an Economic Development Finance Professional. Michael serves as a member of state and local development organizations in Missouri and Illinois and is also active with several youth education programs. Mr. Kearney currently serves as Board Secretary and Chair of the Admissions and Marketing Committee of Southern Illinois Research Park.

Curt Jones  
Founder and President  
Dippin Dots

Inventor, entrepreneur and microbiologist are but a few of the titles that apply to the man who guides one of the fastest growing and most innovative companies in America. Curt Jones was raised on a farm near Grand Chain, Illinois. After high school, Mr. Jones attended Shawnee Community College in Ullin, Illinois, and later earned both a Bachelor of Arts (1981) and Masters Degree (1986) in Microbiology from Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois.

It was during 1987, while researching various freezing techniques for the large scale commercial preservation of bacteria and enzymes, that Mr. Jones developed the idea behind what later became Dippin' Dots® Ice Cream. By utilizing liquid nitrogen in a quick-freeze process, a unique, high quality ice cream novelty was born! Mr. Jones and other members of his family launched the product that revolutionized the ice cream industry. Today, Dippin' Dots products are distributed throughout the United States and in a number of international markets. In October of 2002, in conjunction with the Licensee for that region, Dippin' Dots' first international manufacturing facility was opened in South Korea.

In recognition of his efforts, Curt was selected Entrepreneur of the Year in 1994 for the Kentucky/Southern Indiana Region in the retail/wholesale category, and that same year was inducted as a Lifetime Member into the Entrepreneur of the Year Society. The company's rapid growth was recognized in 1996 and 1997 earning spots on the prestigious Inc Magazine's "Inc. 500" list of the top 500 America's Fastest-Growing Private Companies.

Mr. Jones currently resides in Nashville, Tennessee, with his wife, Kay, and their daughter Tracey. Together, they recently formed the Dippin' Dots Foundation, a charitable organization currently focused on providing educational opportunities and community enhancement in southernmost Illinois. Mr. Jones is a Distinguished Alumni of Southern Illinois University and serves on the Board of Directors of the International Ice Cream Association. Mr. Jones is currently on the Research Park Board of Directors.

Mary Kay Moore

Ms. Mary Kay Moore is the former Chief Executive Officer of the Center for Comprehensive Services (CCS), a rehabilitation center for individuals with acquired brain injuries. She is a two-degree alum of SIU with a 1978 BS in Communication Disorders & Sciences and a 1981 MS with a double major of Communication Disorders & Sciences and Rehabilitation and Administrative Services. As a student, she was a member of Alpha Sigma Alpha and the University Honors Program. In 1984, Ms. Moore and her husband became partners in CCS with Ms. Kathleen Fralish. The center, located in Carbondale, was purchased by National MENTOR, Inc., in 1998. She has been active in the National and Illinois Brain Injury Associations, serving on committees and as a member of the board of directors for the IBIA and received the group's James Brady award for outstanding service. In addition, she served as a survey consultant for CARF, the Rehabilitation Accreditation Commission. She and husband, Tom, are parents to daughters, Jillian and Simone, and son, Nic, and make their home in Carbondale. Ms. Moore is former Board Chair of Southern Illinois Research Park and currently serves on the board.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY  
ON INTERNAL AUDIT  
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Policy regarding Internal Audit (Policy 5. E).

Rationale for Adoption

Revisions to the Policy are necessary to comply with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards) developed by the Institute of Internal Auditors as amended. Specifically, the Standards require specific language be included in the Internal Audit Charter. The Internal Audit Charter for Southern Illinois University is included in Policy 5. E. 3. The revisions include incorporation of the definition of internal audit into the charter, as well as better defining the responsibilities of the Executive Director of Audits.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the Standards is mandatory, and the current Policy does not include certain required statements covered by the Standards.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit are hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the current Policy of the Board.

E. *Internal Audit Policy*

1. The President, as the chief executive officer of Southern Illinois University, is responsible for the development and implementation of a program of internal audit.
2. The President will promulgate guidelines which give direction to the overall internal audit function of the University; these guidelines, as they are developed and amended, will be transmitted to members of the Board of Trustees.
3. Internal Audit Charter: This charter identifies the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the Internal Audit Office at Southern Illinois University.
  - a. Purpose: The Internal Audit office was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct assurance reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards. (11/09/06). Specifically, activities of the Internal Audit Office will be carried out in accordance with the mandatory nature of the Definition of Internal Auditing, the Code of Ethics, and the Standard's established by the Institute of Internal Auditors (International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards)). The Internal Audit Office may report that its operations are conducted in conformance with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing, only if the results of the quality assurance and improvement program support the statement. (1/1/11)
  - b. Authority
    1. The Internal Audit Office reports administratively to the President, whose authority as chief executive officer is sufficient to assure a broad range of audit coverage and adequate consideration of effective action on internal audit findings and recommendations. The Internal Audit Office has an independent, functional responsibility to the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees for reporting on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. (5/14/98, 3/13/03, 9/11/08)
    2. While the Internal Audit office is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for the internal auditors activity to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of

assigned audits. To maintain its independence Internal Audit does not perform consulting reviews. (11/09/06, 1/1/11)

3. In performing its work, the Internal Audit Office shall assert no direct responsibility nor authority over activities reviewed. Therefore, its appraisal of activities does not relieve other persons in the organization of any responsibilities assigned to them. Furthermore, when assisting management in establishing or improving risk management processes, internal auditors must refrain from assuming any management responsibility by actually managing risks. (1/1/11)
- c. Responsibility
1. The Internal Audit Office is responsible for providing Southern Illinois University's administrators and Board members with information about the adequacy and the effectiveness of its system of internal controls and quality of operating performance. To accomplish this responsibility, all institutional activities are subject to audit.
  2. The scope of internal auditing encompasses examining and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of Southern Illinois University's systems of internal control and the quality of operating performance against established standards in carrying out assigned responsibilities. Areas of review include (1/1/11):
    - a. reliability and integrity of financial and operating information;
    - b. compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations;
    - c. safeguarding assets;
    - d. ~~economy and efficiency with which resources are employed~~ effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
    - e. accomplishment of institutional goals and objectives;
    - f. Evaluation of the potential for the occurrence of fraud and how the organization manages fraud risk;
    - g. Assessment of whether the Information Technology governance supports the University's strategies and objectives; and
    - h. Evaluate the effectiveness and contribute to the improvement of the risk management process.
  3. The Executive Director of Audits is generally responsible for the administration of this policy and for functionally directing and effectively managing the internal audit activities throughout Southern Illinois University. Specifically, the Executive Director of Audits (1/1/11):
    - is responsible for communicating directly and interacting with the Audit Committee regarding the results of activity of the Internal Audit Office. The Chief Audit Executive must report periodically to senior management and the Audit Committee on the internal audit activity's purpose, authority, responsibility, and performance relative to its plan. Reporting must also include significant risk exposures and control issues, including fraud risk, governance issues, and other matters needed or required by the Audit Committee or senior management.
    - must develop and maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity. The results of external assessments must be reported to senior management and the Audit Committee.

- must have direct and unrestricted access to senior management and the Audit Committee, and must identify and consider the expectations of senior management, the board and other stakeholders for internal audit opinions and other conclusions. When an overall opinion is issued, it must take into account the expectations of senior management, the board, and other stakeholders and must be supported by sufficient, reliable, relevant, and useful information.
4. Southern Illinois University administrators are responsible for providing internal auditors with timely access to records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant and for making sure that prompt, pertinent, and comprehensive responses are made to audit recommendations.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: COUGAR BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$332,225 to renovate approximately 3,700 square feet for a new School of Business Cougar Business Resource Center to be located in Founders Hall at SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from private contributions and University Construction Funds.

##### Rationale for Adoption

At its December 2010 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE. This project will include new online learning technologies, space for students to practice presentations, communication technology for students to interact with faculty and teammates regardless of location, and temporary offices for Executives in Residence. The Executive in Residence program will be developed as a mentoring/coaching program for students and faculty to take advantage of the experience of business professionals. In addition, the CBRC will include shared office space for School of Business student organizations.

The approved project budget is \$600,000 and will be funded through private contributions up to \$440,000 and University Construction Funds of \$160,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital project, Cougar Business Resource Center Facility, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a) General Work \$238,700  
Korte & Luitjohan Construction, Highland, IL
- b) Electrical Work \$93,525  
Rakers Electric, Aviston, IL

(2) Funding for this project will come from private contributions up to \$440,000 and University Construction Funds of \$160,000.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Wiley moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2010, and January and February, 2011, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 8 and 9, 2010, and February 9 and 10, 2011; FY 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Proposal to Change the Name of

the SMB Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution]; Project and Budget Approval and Authorization to Purchase Equipment: Wireless Connectivity, University Housing Residence Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval: Removal of Football Field Turf from the Revenue Bond System Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Reconfiguration and Expansion of Parking Lots 10A/10B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Saluki Track Facility, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE; Approval of Purchase Agreement: Pepsi Beverages Company, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Broadband-Based Economic and Community Development Services, Southern Illinois University; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E]; and Award of Contracts: Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE. The motion was seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Recognition of Roger Tedrick Resolution." Trustee Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following Current and Pending Matter was presented:

Recognition of  
ROGER TEDRICK  
Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. Roger Tedrick served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than seven years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as chair and secretary of the Board of Trustees, chair of the Executive and Finance Committees, and member of the Executive, Academic Matters, Architecture and Design, and Audit Committees;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as the Board's representative to the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors and alternate representative to the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors.

WHEREAS, Mr. Tedrick's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Roger Tedrick be formally recognized for his long-term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

President Poshard recalled what a pleasure it had been for him to serve with Mr. Tedrick. The President noted that Mr. Tedrick had performed an incredible service for the University; and as Chair, he wanted to strengthen the system in every way, and was very proud of the system's accomplishments. The President further noted that Mr. Tedrick freely gave his time and also generously contributed monetarily to his alma mater. President Poshard stated that Mr. Tedrick had a quiet and unassuming way about him, but he made a big impact on the progress made, along with the other Board members who served with him, for the University.

Chair Hightower thanked the President for his comments and stated the resolution presented spoke volumes about Mr. Tedrick's dedication and commitment to the University.

Trustee Simmons moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The following matters were presented as notice items to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee and Change in the Name of the SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase, Consolidation of Sub Fees, and Sub Fee Name Change: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board



Appendix B-11]; Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Doctorate of Nursing Practice Degree, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 7]; Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: International Students, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 6]; Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4]; Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2012 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B].

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held May 12, 2011, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Hightower, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

May 11, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	330
---	-----

May 12, 2011

Roll Call.....	332
Welcome to new Board members and newly elected constituency heads.....	333
Election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair .....	333
Announcements by the Chair .....	335
Committee Reports .....	336
Executive Committee .....	336
Executive Officer Reports .....	336
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	336
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	339
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	341
Recognition of Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost, SIUE .....	342
Introduction of Dr. Ann Boyle, Interim Provost, SIUE .....	342
Introduction of Dr. John Nicklow, Provost, SIUC .....	342
Public Comments and Questions .....	342
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2011, SIUC and SIUE.....	343
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	343

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	346
Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	346
Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4] .....	349
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	351
Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	355
Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	359
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee and the Name of the SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	362
Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	366
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	369
Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	372
Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	375
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	378
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	381
Proposed Increase: Consolidation of Sub Fees, and Sub Fee Name Change: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	384

Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	394
Alternate Tuition Rate: Doctorate of Nursing Practice Degree, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 7] .....	399
Alternate Tuition Rate: International Students, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 6] .....	400
Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 4] .....	402
Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2012 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B] .....	403
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2012 .....	406
Proposed Board of Trustees Identity-Protection Policy [Creation of 7 <u>Policies of the Board</u> H] .....	406
Award of Contracts: Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE .....	410
Planning Approval: Fermentation Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE .....	410
Approval for Renaming the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex, SIUE .....	412
Approval of Purchase: Bus Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	413
Approval of Purchase: Fish Meal Derived from Asian Carp, SIUC .....	415
Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, SIUC .....	416
Project and Budget Approval: Clinical Information Technology Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	419
Project and Budget Approval: Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	420
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 14, 2011 .....	422

Recognition of Former Trustee Frank William Bonan II .....	424
Recognition of Outgoing Student Trustee Alex Vansaghi .....	425
Recognition of Corey Bradford, Assistant Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs .....	426
Recognition of William Recktenwald, SIUC Faculty Senate President .....	426

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 11, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, May 11, 2011, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary (via teleconference)  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi

A quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey McLellan, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Present for a portion of the meeting were Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; and Ms. Paula Keith, Assistant to the President.

A general discussion was held for the benefit of the new Board members. The meeting participants briefly introduced themselves. Chair Hightower reviewed the functions and duties of the Board. President Poshard reviewed challenges the University faced five years ago up to the present time to include the need to keep tuition affordable for students while experiencing decreased state support and delayed reimbursement payments from the state. Chancellor Cheng reviewed challenges and opportunities at SIUC, and she reviewed administrative changes she had made over the past year. Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed SIUE's accomplishments during his seven-year tenure and areas needing improvement. Finally, Chair Hightower reviewed the Board's direction for the campuses.

At 5:25 p.m., Trustee Manering moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:05 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 12, 2011

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 12, 2011, at 10:45 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. Alex Vansaghi  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Mr. Jeff Harrison

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jeffrey McLellan, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.



The Secretary reported and Chair Hightower determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Hightower welcomed the following new Board members: Dr. Roger Herrin, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, and Judge Don Lowery. In addition, Chair Hightower welcomed Dr. Donna Manering to her second Board meeting. Finally, the Chair welcomed to the Board meeting the following newly elected constituency heads: Mr. William Recktenwald, SIUC Faculty Senate President; and Mr. Nolan Sharkey, SIUE Student Body President.

Chair Hightower stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. The Chair reviewed that according to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, the Board shall elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary. He further indicated that the Bylaws provide that if only one person was nominated for an office, the nominee may be elected by acclamation.

Chair Hightower requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Simmons who nominated Dr. Ed Hightower for Chair. Trustee Simmons noted reasons Dr. Hightower would be qualified to serve as Chair of the Board to include he was the most senior member of the Board, his lengthy service as Vice-Chair of the Board and Executive Committee member, his lengthy service as a member of the Lewis and Clark Community College Board, and his experience in understanding education on all levels. Dr. Hightower thanked Mr. Simmons for his nomination but declined the nomination. Chair Hightower

then nominated Dr. Roger Herrin for Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Dr. Roger Herrin was elected Chair by acclamation. Chair Hightower requested that the members vote by roll call. The vote was recorded as follows: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Dr. Roger Herrin abstained from voting.

Chair Herrin assumed the position of Chair of the Board and led the remainder of the meeting. Chair Herrin noted that his commitment was to the Board, University, and to the people of the state. Further, Chair Herrin noted that he would do his best, he promised transparency, and he would attempt to answer any and all questions.

Chair Herrin nominated Dr. Ed Hightower for Vice-Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Since there was only one nomination for Vice-Chair, Dr. Ed Hightower was elected Vice-Chair by acclamation. The motion also passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Herrin nominated Ms. Marquita Wiley for Secretary. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Since there was only one nomination for Secretary, Ms. Marquita Wiley was elected Secretary by acclamation. The motion also passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Herrin continued with the election for members of the Board of Trustees Executive Committee. He nominated Dr. Ed Hightower and Ms. Marquita Wiley to serve along with him as members of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Dr. Ed Hightower and Ms. Marquita Wiley

were elected as members of the Executive Committee by acclamation. The motion also passed unanimously by voice vote.

Next, Chair Herrin nominated Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery. Dr. Donna Manering was elected to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Herrin requested of the Board members that he postpone the Board Committee appointments until the July Board meeting. The Board members were in agreement to postpone the Board Committee appointments.

Chair Herrin reported that on May 11, 2011, at 1:30 p.m., several of the new Board members participated in a tour of the SIU Edwardsville campus. Chair Herrin noted that he found the buildings and grounds to be meticulous, and he commended Chancellor Vandegrift for that.

Chair Herrin continued that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., May 11, 2011, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, a general discussion for new Board members was held. Then a motion was made and duly seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board. No action was taken.

Chair Herrin further reported that following the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner in the International Room at the Morris University Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Chair Herrin continued that at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board attended breakfast in the Board Room at the Morris University Center with Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift. The gathering was social in nature.

Finally, Chair Herrin reported that after breakfast the Board members attended the morning's Board Committee meetings which were led by Dr. Hightower.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Herrin reported that it was his understanding that no business had been transacted by the Executive Committee since its April 14 scheduled meeting. Vice-Chair Hightower confirmed that as fact.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He welcomed the new Board members and noted that he was delighted the Governor had reconstituted the Board with individuals with such experienced backgrounds in business, education and law.

The President reported that he had been in Springfield speaking with legislators during the prior week. He reviewed recent developments which may impact the University and its employees. Two budget plans were introduced in the Assembly. A House plan reduced appropriation levels for public universities by 1.15 percent or \$2.5 million for the SIU system. Comparatively, the SIU system's state appropriations were cut by more than \$14 million during the prior year. The smaller level of cuts was achieved by eliminating access to the state's Monetary Award Program (MAP) to students attending for-profit institutions. The President estimated that the level of cuts in the House plan for public universities could more than double if the policy decision of MAP eligibility for for-profit institutions was restored. The House plan included reimbursement for veterans' grants at near a 25 percent level.

The President reported that the Senate plan would reduce the University's state operating grant by five percent or \$11 million, and it provided funding for the Illinois Veterans Grants and funds MAP at FY11 levels with no eligibility changes. Across all higher education programs the Senate plan cut \$86.4 million or 4.1 percent and the House plan cut nearly \$35 million or 1.6 percent. He encouraged the constituency groups to communicate to elected representatives the benefits of supporting the smaller budget cuts to public universities contained in House Bill 3700.

President Poshard reviewed the pending pension proposal affecting current public employees. The proposal had three options for current employees for pension credits not yet earned. This would include an option of continuing in the current plan but at a much higher employee contribution rate, a second option to move to tier two benefit levels for a defined contribution plan which had already been passed for new employees, or move to a defined contribution plan such as a 401K in which employees contribute and the state matches a portion. However, there is no guaranteed annuity. The sponsor of the plan indicated the effective date would be July 2012. The President noted that the normal costs for the pension system represent approximately 10 percent of total payroll, but currently the state is making pension contributions at 25 percent of payroll with 15 percent going to the unfunded liability resulting from years of underfunding.

President Poshard provided an update on changes being discussed in the state legislature regarding health care for current and retired employees. It was anticipated that a study would be released in the next two weeks that would outline proposals to require certain types of retirees to contribute to their health care premiums.

He also reviewed the State's decision to discontinue Health Alliance as an HMO option in central and southern Illinois would affect more than 1,350 SIU employees. Health Alliance was protesting the award, and until further information was known the benefit choice period for health plans for employees would be extended.

The President reviewed a funding issue before the legislature that proposed to repeal the 1996 law that allowed boards of trustees of public universities to hold tuition revenues locally. State statutes delegate the sole authority to establish tuition rates and collect tuition revenues to public universities' boards of trustees. He noted the importance of the Board to maintain corresponding authority to set expenditures and retain its own treasury monies from student tuition payments. The President further noted that since FY 2009, having retention of income funds allowed SIU to work with the State through its cash flow crisis; conversely, without local retention, it is doubtful any university could meet payroll payments.

The President reported that performance funding legislation that had been moving forward over the last three years since the creation of the IBHE Public Agenda was passed unanimously by the Senate Higher Education Committee during the prior week. It was expected that the plan would move to the Governor's desk during the upcoming week.

In closing, President Poshard provided an update on federal budget negotiations and its potential impact on Pell grants. He noted the program had a \$10.7 billion shortfall. It is expected that some changes would be required to sustain the program. Summer Pell grants will be discontinued in next year's federal budget. In the future, it is likely that Pell funding will be linked to student outcomes. The President

noted that he would travel to Washington, D.C., in the coming months to lobby against the Pell grant reductions.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. The Chancellor noted recent employee participation in community service and outreach. The Department of Public Safety provided assistance in areas affected by Mississippi and Ohio rivers flooding. SIUC officers worked approximately 90 hours in flood zones, which in many cases was in addition to their regular duties on the campus.

Chancellor Cheng provided an enrollment update for the campus. The number of freshmen registered for next fall increased 18 percent. Applications increased 12 percent, and the number of freshmen admitted increased 9 percent. New housing contracts for fall increased 3 percent from last year. Continued challenges were noted for registered continuing students and new transfer students.

The Chancellor reported on community college partnership efforts. SIUC hosted a retreat in April that included officials from John A. Logan, Rend Lake, Kaskaskia, Shawnee and Southeastern Illinois College. A variety of topics were discussed including the role of SIUC Service Centers at the community colleges. The Chancellor further reported that distance-learning opportunities are expanding. SIUC will offer ten distance education courses at Shawnee Community College, both online and on-site at two of their community-based centers beginning in the summer. Five online courses will be available to students at Kaskaskia College beginning in the fall. Similar agreements with the other community colleges are being reviewed.

Chancellor Cheng provided an update of recent marketing efforts. The campus is working with the Lipman Hearne firm. She reviewed marketing research

conducted by Lipman Hearne and SIUC staff and cited examples of negative perceptions about academic program quality and student life. Focus group research of suburban Chicago-area high school guidance counselors showed that the campus is known more for its student parties than its quality research, excellent teaching, and welcoming, caring environment. She reported that a statewide survey of 800 parents of high-school students had similar results. The Chancellor stated that upcoming marketing efforts will be data-driven and strategic and will be directed primarily at the southern Illinois, St. Louis and Chicago areas.

The Chancellor reported on research awards received through the month of April. Research grants and awards total \$62 million for this fiscal year, \$626,000 more than the same period a year ago. Chancellor Cheng noted that SIUC researchers and scholars are keeping pace with last year's successes despite the fact that federal stimulus funds are not available this year, and last year's \$78 million in grants and contracts was a record amount.

Chancellor Cheng noted recent achievements of staff and students. Jesse Trushenski, assistant professor of zoology and a researcher with the Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center, will receive the Distinguished Service Award from the American Fisheries Society this fall. In addition, the student-produced alternative TV news magazine, "alt.news 26:46" captured a major national honor. For the third time in four years, the program won the national student College Television Award for the best collegiate television magazine news show in the nation. Lastly, the Chancellor shared the news that environmental awareness and efforts led to the inclusion of SIUC in the



recently released 2011 edition of "The Princeton Review's Guide to 311 Green Colleges."

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor provided an enrollment update for the campus. Freshman applications for fall 2011 reached a record level of 9,940. In addition, a record 1,854 students made deposits to attend Springboard summer registration and orientation program.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that spring 2011 commencement ceremonies were held May 6 and 7 on campus for a total of 1,873 eligible graduates. Clinton Van Zandt, former FBI hostage negotiator and criminal profiler, received the Honorary Degree Award. Dolores Rohrkaste, businesswoman and among the founding community members of the University, received the Distinguished Service Award. Jason Stacy of Historical Studies received the 2011 Teaching Excellence Award.

The Chancellor reported on recent academic awards and achievements of the campus. Paige St. John, a 1986 graduate of SIUE in Mass Communications and reporter for the *Sarasota Herald-Tribune*, was awarded the year's Pulitzer Prize in Investigative Reporting. Joyce Slocum, a 1978 graduate of SIUE in Sociology, is the new Chief Executive Officer of National Public Radio. In addition, the School of Engineering's Environmental Resources Training Center recently installed a 120-foot wind turbine and 140 solar panels to generate electricity.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed Foundation activities. SIUE's *Defining Excellence - The Campaign for SIUE* capital campaign surpassed \$27 million in contributions. Further, the Chancellor announced the University implemented a new

marketing program to recruit more children into the East St. Louis Higher Education Center's Head Start program.

The Chancellor reported on the NCAA Division I transition. The NCAA Certification Self-Study report was submitted to the NCAA on April 29, and the report will be refined over the summer months. It is anticipated that the campus will receive a visit from the NCAA in October and will be fully designated as a NCAA Division I institution July 1, 2012.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed recent Athletics accomplishments. The Softball Cougars began their first postseason tournament in Charleston on May 12, making the most of its first year of NCAA Division I eligibility. Ben Bishop broke his own record in the hammer throw at the recent Cougar Twilight Meet at Korte Stadium. Bishop also qualified for the U.S. Outdoor National Championships to be held in June in Eugene, Oregon.

Chancellor Vandegrift congratulated Provost Paul Ferguson on his accomplishments and wished him well in his new position as President at the University of Maine. He also recognized Ann Boyle, Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, who will be serving as Interim Provost.

Chancellor Cheng introduced John Nicklow, Interim Assistant Provost, as SIUC's Provost as of May 12.

Chair Herrin explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary reported that no speakers had requested to speak to the Board.

Chair Herrin explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. Chair Herrin noted that although the Board received the items ten days ahead of the meeting, the new Board members were still sorting through the set of information and were relying on the recommendations of the other Board members and the administration.

The Executive Secretary read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MARCH 2011, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of March 2011 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Coppi, Carla E.	Director, International Programs and Services (Previous: Interim Director)	International Programs and Services (Previous: International Programs and Services)	04/04/2011	0%	\$ 7,715.96/mo \$92,591.52/FY

2.	Henson, Harvey Jr.	Assistant Dean For Recruitment, Retention and Outreach* (Previous: Research Project Specialist)	College of Science (Previous: Geology)	02/01/2011	23.08%	\$ 5,600.00/mo \$ 67,200.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,550.00/mo \$ 54,600.00/FY)
3.	Horton, Karla B.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2011		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
4.	Karnes, Allan L.	Associate Dean* (Previous: Professor)	College of Business (Previous: School of Accountancy)	04/01/2011	0%	\$ 15,460.00/mo \$185,520.00/FY
5.	Kolb, Gary P.	Acting Dean (40%)/Dean (60%)** (Previous: Dean (100%))	College of Engineering/ College of Mass Communications & Media Arts (Previous: College of Mass Communications & Media Arts)	03/07/2011	10%	\$ 17,078.00/mo \$204,936.00/FY (Previous Salary— \$ 15,525.00/mo \$186,300.00/FY)
6.	Sermersheim, Katherine L.	Associate Dean of Students* (Previous: Director, Student Development)	Student Development	03/01/2011	10%	\$ 6,858.50/mo \$ 82,302.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,235.00/mo \$ 74,820.00/FY)
7.	Short, Amber M.	Admissions Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions	03/07/2011		\$2,816.00/mo \$33,792.00/FY
8.	Waldyke, Kathryn M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	ASA School of Allied Health	04/01/2011		\$ 7,917.00/mo \$ 95,004.00/FY

\*Promotion of continuing

\*\*Within two reporting levels to the Chancellor. 10% temporary salary increase while holding Acting Dean appointment.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Flowers, Carl	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	01/01/2012-5/15/2012 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2011-12/31/2011 at 100%)

#### C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Kim, Hyung	Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs; Chief Executive Officer; Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine and Medical Humanities	Dean and Provost/ SIU Healthcare	04/04/2011		\$ 37,500.00/mo \$450,000.00/FY
2. Loesel, Laura	Associate Professor for Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	04/18/2011		\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
3. Song, Mingchen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Pulmonary	07/01/2011		\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be ReportedC. Awards of Tenure – None to be ReportedD. Promotions – None to be Reported

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gupchup, Gireesh	Dean/Professor (previously Acting Dean/Professor)	School of Pharmacy	04/01/11	9.09%	\$15,000.00/mo \$180,000/FY (previously \$13,750.00/mo \$165,000/FY)

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

### PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

#### Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2011, to a proposed total rate of \$210.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 2.94% annual increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The proposed fee increase of \$6.00 raises the FY12 cap to \$210.00 per semester. The fee is estimated to generate \$6,700,000 in FY 2012. The Facilities Maintenance Fee partially funds the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Facility needs include: health/life/safety issues; roof replacements; piping and water line replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY12 will be used to replace and/or repair roofs, heating-ventilation-air conditioning (HVAC) systems and primary electrical systems, and for aesthetic improvements to academic facilities.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the proposed increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee <sup>6</sup>	<del>\$198.00</del>	\$204.00	\$210.00

---

<sup>6</sup>The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Credit Hour*	\$16.00	\$16.50	\$17.00	\$17.50	\$18.00	\$18.50
Percent Change	33.33%	3.13%	3.03%	2.94%	2.86%	2.78%
	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Projected	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Facilities Maintenance Fee	4,460,523.97	5,790,469.74	6,575,000.00	6,770,000.00	7,000,000.00	7,200,000.00
Interest Income	62,680.02	66,191.99	55,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
Total Revenues	4,523,203.99	5,856,661.73	6,630,000.00	6,835,000.00	7,065,000.00	7,265,000.00
<b>Expenditures Category</b>						
Campus Roofs <1>	525,976.57	3,518,420.41	581,907.03	900,000.00	700,000.00	400,000.00
Power Plant & Distribution Systems	355,062.86	356,596.03	1,045,285.46	994,000.00	981,422.00	1,386,422.00
Academic / Classroom / Lab Upgrades	221,108.32	1,757,266.33	1,642,811.21	2,125,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,600,000.00
HVAC - General Campus	15,475.34	395,039.61	1,093,834.35	1,500,000.00	850,000.00	1,100,000.00
Small Deferred Maintenance Projects	612,652.54	1,591,009.66	1,488,139.05	2,000,000.00	1,790,000.00	1,750,000.00
Debt Service payment <2>					2,218,480.00	2,218,480.00
Total Expenditures	1,730,275.63	7,618,332.04	5,851,977.10	7,519,000.00	7,789,902.00	8,454,902.00
	<3>	<3>				
Change in Cash Balance	2,792,928.36	(1,761,670.31)	778,022.90	(684,000.00)	(724,902.00)	(1,189,902.00)
Beginning Cash	1,024,039.86	3,816,968.22	2,168,940.30	2,946,963.20	2,262,963.20	1,538,061.20
Accounts Receivable	-	113,642.39	-	-	-	-
Ending Cash	3,816,968.22	2,168,940.30	2,946,963.20	2,262,963.20	1,538,061.20	348,159.20
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	220.60%	28.47%	50.36%	30.10%	19.74%	4.12%

**Assumptions:**

\*Projected revenues are based on a 12 credit hour cap.

**Footnotes:**

<1> Capital Renewal funds will be utilized to fund the majority of campus roofs in FY 2011, FY 2012, FY 2013 and FY 2014

<2> In FY 2013 COPS will be issued for \$25 million which will create costs for Debt Service Repayment

<3> Accrued charges in the amount of \$738741.51 related to FY10 were billed in FY11 because the Facilities Maintenance Fee is a cash basis account.



PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for FY12 and after.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 was paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft was made on September 1, 2008. More new or used aircraft purchases are anticipated shortly. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and facility rentals. For example, aviation fuel prices increased an average of approximately 14% over the past five years, and it is expected that the FY 2011 and 2012 fuel costs will increase a minimum of 10 percent each year. Operational losses in Fiscal Year 2008 and 2009 are being recovered in FY 2011 and 2012. This trend in the positive revenue direction must be maintained in FY 2012. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average over 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206, 207A and 207B. The FY11 cost for these specific courses is \$50,517 and, if approved the FY12 costs will be \$53,207, representing an increase of \$2,690 or 5.23%. The overall increase for ALL AF courses for FY 2011 will be 4.56%. Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge, which may be implemented pending market conditions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and very concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students. Department of Aviation Management and Flight faculty and staff are working hard to raise scholarship funds for the Aviation Flight program and to identify outside private and public aviation scholarships for SIUC Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective FY12:

Course #	Course Title	FY11 Current Fee	FY12 Proposed Fee
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	\$ 3,096.00	\$ 3,272.00
AF201A	Primary Flight I	5,142.00	5,417.00
AF201B	Primary Flight II	5,863.00	6,156.00
AF203	Flight Basic	9,141.00	9,533.00
AF204	Flight Intermediate	8,983.50	9,369.00
AF206	Flight Instrument	8,475.00	8,952.00
AF207A	Flight Advanced	6,736.00	7,134.00
AF207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	6,176.00	6,647.00
AF300	Flight Instructor (Airplane)	7,223.50	7,661.00
AF301	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine)	2,685.00	2,685.00
AF302	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Instrument)	2,461.00	2,461.00
AF304	Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	6,398.00	6,398.00
AF306	Introduction to Technically Advanced Aircraft Operations	2,670.00	2,790.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2011 for a proposed rate of \$292.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 1.39% annual increase in the Athletic Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The athletic program has seen success both on and off the field. At the 2011 MVC Indoor Track and Field Championships, both the men's and women's teams finished second and 5 Salukis were invited to the 2011 NCAA Indoor championships where they earned 4 All-American honors. This fall, one of the Women's cross country athletes who has earned a 4.0 GPA was named one of the Missouri Valley Conference's Elite 18 winners, a recognition presented to the student-athlete with the highest cumulative grade-point average competing at the finals site at each of the MVC's 18 team championships.

Student-athletes are performing well in the classroom with 59% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2010 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.06. During the 2009/2010 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 139 post season academic awards. Following the Fall 2010 football season, the Salukis tied for the nation's lead with Penn State when it had three student-athletes selected to the 2010 ESPN Academic All-America Football Teams as selected by the College Sports Information Directors of America.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Missouri Valley Football Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an athletic department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for “extras,” are still being used for basic operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Significant progress has been made on improving and renovating athletics facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. August 24, 2010, saw the grand opening and dedication of Saluki Stadium. September 2, brought a standing room only crowd of 15,276 to witness the first football game in the new Stadium. This successful opening was followed by the grand opening of the Boydston Center on October 1 and the dedication of the renovated SIU Arena October 28. The first regular season basketball game was broadcast nation-wide on ESPN on November 16.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes, but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and an emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the student portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the proposed increase in the Athletics Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2011, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect fall semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2010	2011
Athletic	\$288.00	\$292.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Intercollegiate Athletics**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Athletic Fee per Semester	221.00	275.00	288.00	288.00	292.00	302.00	312.00
Percent Change	32.3%	24.4%	4.7%	0.0%	1.4%	3.4%	3.3%

	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Budget	FY12 Proposed	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Tickets	1,397,665	1,266,616	1,219,147	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Tickets - Facility Surcharge	402,680	351,420	322,100	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
City of Carbondale Saluki Way Support	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Football Suite Leases	-	-	-	188,000	188,000	188,000	188,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	345,107	458,900	473,237	475,000	525,000	525,000	525,000
Program Sales	13,345	2,200	2,445	-	-	-	-
Concessions	88,303	70,256	67,621	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	45,671	66,442	41,562	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Athletic Fee	7,123,312	8,846,930	9,472,570	9,172,000	9,303,200	9,619,500	9,937,000
Guarantees	171,100	272,500	264,500	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000
Conference Share	467,201	318,220	192,729	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other Conference Distributions	161,295	121,532	203,803	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	504,300	546,470	586,120	575,000	575,000	575,000	575,000
Contributions	1,136,822	1,298,500	1,338,644	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,450,000	1,500,000
Restricted Contributions	535,866	566,802	137,054	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	7,520	7,520	2,313,627	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000
Royalties	155,501	127,300	136,438	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Radio Rights Fees	32,375	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted Scholarships	35,000	35,000	57,438	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Interest from Operations	40,419	47,747	95,577	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Endowment Earnings	65,611	50,563	48,819	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
General Operating Funds	1,604,025	1,706,945	1,614,450	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Clinics and Workshops	113,300	103,305	120,685	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Miscellaneous Income	754,379	236,333	613,999	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>15,200,797</b>	<b>16,501,501</b>	<b>19,322,565</b>	<b>18,321,000</b>	<b>18,577,200</b>	<b>18,943,500</b>	<b>19,311,000</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Administration	443,866	444,534	361,909	273,200	275,000	275,000	275,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	245,346	159,084	167,084	49,200	49,200	50,700	51,000
Sports Operating Costs	3,162,293	3,188,808	2,922,828	2,485,000	2,530,000	2,650,000	2,650,000
Sports Information	59,117	40,728	46,680	49,200	49,200	50,700	51,000
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	-	-	397,341	675,000	850,000	950,000	1,000,000
Athletic Training	46,671	57,917	61,520	49,000	49,000	50,500	50,500
Salaries	4,608,714	4,910,795	5,262,427	4,900,000	4,900,000	4,975,000	5,050,000
Benefit Payouts	8,900	56,267	21,807	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Medicare/OASDI	69,340	73,699	74,822	73,500	73,500	73,500	75,700
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	215,178	229,894	227,447	206,000	225,000	250,000	250,000
Scholarships	2,449,008	2,332,009	3,124,783	2,883,712	3,100,000	3,411,506	3,620,357
Guarantee Expenses	61,500	179,351	138,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	75,000
Fund Raising	67,589	77,910	109,523	-	101,600	101,600	101,600
Academic Enhancement	60,255	62,438	64,313	65,600	79,400	80,000	80,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	53,314	66,655	67,145	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	104,344	123,530	94,086	85,000	90,000	95,000	100,000
Construction - Funded by Contributions	-	-	2,313,627	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000
Construction Contribution - Saluki Track Facility	-	-	700,000	600,000	400,000	-	-
Other Current Expenditures	448,260	175,904	147,309	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,175,695</b>	<b>12,251,523</b>	<b>16,374,651</b>	<b>13,787,412</b>	<b>14,164,900</b>	<b>14,406,506</b>	<b>14,773,157</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service Turf and West Stadium	159,600	158,400	152,400	162,700	106,300	106,300	106,300
To Athletic Facility Support	2,811,626	3,938,797	-	-	-	-	-
To Debt Service Saluki Way	-	-	2,191,497	3,852,363	3,854,538	3,850,801	3,851,650
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	479,893	479,893	479,893	479,893	479,893
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>2,971,226</b>	<b>4,097,197</b>	<b>2,823,790</b>	<b>4,494,956</b>	<b>4,440,731</b>	<b>4,436,994</b>	<b>4,437,843</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>53,876</b>	<b>152,781</b>	<b>124,124</b>	<b>38,632</b>	<b>(28,431)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	50,495	49,373	56,191	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Transfers to Reserves</b>	<b>50,495</b>	<b>49,373</b>	<b>56,191</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>3,381</b>	<b>103,408</b>	<b>67,933</b>	<b>(11,368)</b>	<b>(78,431)</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Change in other assets &amp; liabilities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(60,233)</b>	<b>(56,852)</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>114,489</b>	<b>103,121</b>	<b>24,690</b>	<b>74,690</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(56,852)</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>114,489</b>	<b>103,121</b>	<b>24,690</b>	<b>74,690</b>	<b>124,690</b>
<b>% of Ending Fund Bal to Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>-0.4%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>63,799</b>	<b>31,551</b>	<b>43,642</b>	<b>559,914</b>	<b>42,307</b>	<b>324,700</b>	<b>607,093</b>
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	479,893	479,893	479,893	479,893	479,893
Add: Facility Improvement	50,495	49,373	56,191	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	1,055	742	1,012	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	83,798	38,024	20,824	1,050,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>31,551</b>	<b>43,642</b>	<b>559,914</b>	<b>42,307</b>	<b>324,700</b>	<b>607,093</b>	<b>889,486</b>

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS,  
SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This fee matter seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2011 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2011. The proposed residence hall room rate increases will be 5.5% for double occupancy rooms and 2.8% for meals. Apartment housing increases will be between 0% and 2.1% per month. University Housing will continue the two year contract option for students who would like to lock in the current rate for two years. This option allows over 800 students to see no rate increase for the 2011-2012 academic year. Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed FY 2012 occupancy rates will provide funds to repay debt and to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. In response to student requests, 1% of the proposed increase will be allocated to installing wireless internet access. Planned FY 2012 capital and building projects include the following:

- Wireless internet access installation in the residence halls and Wall and Grand Apartments
- Continuation of HVAC replacement in Evergreen Terrace
- Continuation of balcony renovations in Evergreen Terrace
- Cosmetic upgrades to Lentz Dining Hall
- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

Student groups have been consulted throughout the process and support this approach to room and dining rates. A series of meetings occurred with the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board in the Fall of 2010 and Spring of 2011.

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)\* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) Senate. RHA voted to approve the 4.5% residence hall rate and 2.8% dining rate in October 2010. RHA also voted to approve an additional 1.0% room rate increase in February 2011 dedicated for wireless internet access installation. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against supporting the proposed increase in residence hall and dining rates.

\*Representatives from RHA and USG comprise RHAB.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as attached:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2011:  
May 12, 2011

357

		Room Rate			337
		2011	2012		
In Dollars				Difference	Percent
Resident - Per Semester				\$	Increase
Double Occupancy by Area					
	Thompson Point	2,400	2,532	132	5.5%
	Towers, University Hall	2,269	2,394	125	5.5%
	Triads	2,093	2,208	115	5.5%
	Greek Row Individual Contract	N/A	2,148	N/A	N/A
Single Room Increment by Area					
	Thompson Point	1,394	1,471	77	5.5%
	Towers, University Hall	1,318	1,391	73	5.5%
	Triads	1,216	1,283	67	5.5%
	Break Housing (per night)	22	22	-	0.0%
Resident - Summer Session					
	Double Occupancy	949	949	-	0.0%
	Single Room Increment	333	333	-	0.0%

- b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2011:

**Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters**

19 Meals per Week	1,851	1,902	51	2.8%
15 Meals per Week	1,675	1,721	46	2.7%
12 Meals per Week	1,543	1,585	42	2.7%

**Resident - Dining Summer semester**

Dining Plan	544	554	10	1.8%
-------------	-----	-----	----	------

**Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students**

Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	160	170	10	6.3%
---	-----	-----	----	------

- c. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at SIUC effective Summer Session 2011:

	2011	2012		
<b>Fraternities &amp; Sororities</b>				
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except elect)	92,730	94,584	1,854	2.0%
Summer Session	2,643	2,643	-	0.0%
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the whole year.				
<b>SIUC Leased Office Space</b>				
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300		

- d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1, 2011:

	Monthly Rate			
	2011	2012		
<b>Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Efficiency	499	499	-	0.0%
One-bedroom	541	541	-	0.0%
Two-bedroom	575	575	-	0.0%
<b>Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity</b>				
Two-bedroom	576	588	12	2.1%
Three-bedroom	622	634	12	1.9%
<b>Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Efficiency	582	582	-	0.0%
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Single Room	733	733	-	0.0%
Double Room	604	604	-	0.0%

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

	FY08	FY09	FY10				
<b>Fee Rate per Academic Year</b>	\$ 6,636	various	various				
<b>Percent Change</b>	8.5%	7.5%	5.5%				

	FY11		FY12		FY13		FY14	
	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change
<b>Residence Hall Room Rates:</b>								
Thompson Point new student	4,800	2.4%	5,064	5.5%	5,266	4.0%	5,476	4.0%
Thompson Point continuing two-year contract	4,692	0.0%	4,800	0.0%	5,064	0.0%	5,266	0.0%
Towers new student	4,538	2.4%	4,788	5.5%	4,978	4.0%	5,178	4.0%
Towers continuing two-year contract	4,434	0.0%	4,538	0.0%	4,788	0.0%	4,978	0.0%
University Hall new student	4,538	2.4%	4,788	5.5%	4,788	0.0%	4,978	4.0%
University Hall continuing two-year contract	4,434	0.0%	4,538	0.0%	4,788	0.0%	4,788	0.0%
Triads new student	4,186	2.4%	4,416	5.5%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Triads continuing two-year contract	4,090	0.0%	4,186	0.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greek Row individual contract new student	N/A	N/A	4,296	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greek Row individual contract continuing two-year contr	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Apartment and Other Leases:</b>								
Greek Row Fraternal Lease	92,730	2.0%	94,584	2.0%	96,476	2.0%	98,405	2.0%
Wall and Grand apartments (single, month)	733	1.8%	733	0.0%	748	2.0%	770	3.0%
Southern Hills apartments (two-bedroom, month)	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	575	0.0%
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	576	1.5%	588	2.1%	605	3.0%	623	3.0%
<b>Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:</b>		2.1%		3.4%		2.5%		2.6%

	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	31,444,721	33,556,253	36,011,142	36,028,600	37,466,600	38,105,500	39,048,400
Revenue Bond Fee	1,268,347	956,803	1,051,969	1,028,325	1,005,398	1,005,398	1,005,398
Interest Income	383,857	291,018	208,241	250,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>33,096,925</b>	<b>34,804,074</b>	<b>37,271,352</b>	<b>37,306,925</b>	<b>38,571,998</b>	<b>39,210,898</b>	<b>40,153,798</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	6,318,518	6,847,541	7,023,414	7,350,000	7,460,800	7,684,600	7,915,100
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,387,074	1,533,572	1,457,143	1,644,300	1,644,300	1,644,300	1,644,300
Food	3,848,806	3,349,334	3,385,199	3,509,800	3,544,900	3,580,300	3,616,100
Utilities	3,352,293	3,368,629	4,189,300	4,035,800	4,300,000	4,095,600	4,186,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	4,280,166	4,466,742	5,284,229	5,974,700	6,115,900	6,128,300	6,294,400
Administration	2,221,729	2,486,753	2,596,659	3,057,100	2,856,700	2,885,800	2,939,100
University Services Expense	1,279,070	1,238,066	1,349,763	1,706,000	1,722,100	1,819,700	1,834,200
Equipment	205,007	316,104	244,299	373,100	270,000	260,000	250,000
Commodities	468,738	594,765	546,461	609,100	603,200	597,200	591,200
Telecommunications	727,883	715,313	434,000	575,900	581,700	587,500	593,400
Small Capital Projects	596,458	570,674	960,416	617,000	637,000	647,000	657,000
Other Current Expenses	1,817,471	1,663,554	1,773,451	1,976,600	1,981,300	1,978,600	1,998,900
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>26,503,213</b>	<b>27,151,047</b>	<b>29,244,334</b>	<b>31,429,400</b>	<b>31,717,900</b>	<b>31,908,900</b>	<b>32,520,400</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	1,981,787	4,986,048	4,906,958	4,936,842	4,940,783	4,938,603	4,922,801
To Repair Replacement Reserves	1,552,528	1,568,473	507,152	497,487	497,487	496,330	495,703
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>3,534,315</b>	<b>6,554,521</b>	<b>5,414,110</b>	<b>5,434,329</b>	<b>5,438,270</b>	<b>5,434,933</b>	<b>5,418,504</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>3,059,397</b>	<b>1,098,506</b>	<b>2,612,908</b>	<b>443,196</b>	<b>1,415,828</b>	<b>1,867,065</b>	<b>2,214,894</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>	<b>1,912,400</b>	<b>1,047,267</b>	<b>371,675</b>	<b>3,862,072</b>	<b>2,302,165</b>	<b>1,885,965</b>	<b>2,145,894</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,146,997</b>	<b>51,239</b>	<b>2,241,233</b>	<b>(3,418,876)</b>	<b>(886,337)</b>	<b>(18,900)</b>	<b>69,000</b>
Beginning Cash	3,337,419	4,484,416	4,535,655	7,461,113	4,042,237	3,155,900	3,137,000
Add: Evergreen Terrace at July 1, 2009			684,225				
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>4,484,416</b>	<b>4,535,655</b>	<b>7,461,113</b>	<b>4,042,237</b>	<b>3,155,900</b>	<b>3,137,000</b>	<b>3,206,000</b>
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	14.04%	13.05%	21.30%	9.93%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	3,405,041	6,415,582	7,121,451	5,828,069	6,133,328	5,586,280	6,008,275
Add: Mandatory Transfers	1,857,397	1,574,264	507,152	497,487	497,487	496,330	495,703
Add: Facility Improvement	(2) 1,912,400	1,047,267	371,675	3,862,072	2,302,165	1,885,965	2,145,894
Add: Interest Income	158,116	177,458	159,743	145,700	153,300	139,700	150,200
Less: Expenditures	(917,372)	(2,093,120)	(2,331,952)	(4,200,000)	(3,500,000)	(2,100,000)	(2,800,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>6,415,582</b>	<b>7,121,451</b>	<b>5,828,069</b>	<b>6,133,328</b>	<b>5,586,280</b>	<b>6,008,275</b>	<b>6,000,072</b>

(1) Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD was fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in 2010.

(2) Due to ongoing negotiations on the project finalization, \$1,000,000 was added to reserves in FY08 as a Wall and Grand contingency.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$3.50 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2011, for a proposed rate of \$136.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$3.50 increase for FY 2012 will provide funds to repay debt, and offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Included in the budget are building repair and renovations required to comply with building code on safety and ADA accessibility. Planned FY 2012 capital and building projects include the following:

- Upgrade to fire suppression system valves and gauges to maintain code requirements
- Modernization of freight elevator to meet code requirements
- HVAC mechanical renovations (Phase 4)
- Replace River Rooms ceiling and lighting
- Replace chairs for Ballrooms A-D.
- Investment in renovations (Bookstore)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the proposed increase in the Student Center Fee.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$130.00</del>	\$132.50	<u>\$136.00</u>
* Prorated over 12hours/semester			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Student Center Fee, SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$115.00	\$119.00	\$130.00	\$132.50	\$136.00	\$148.00	\$161.00
Percent Change	17.35%	3.48%	9.24%	1.92%	2.64%	8.82%	8.78%
	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Center Fee <sup>7</sup>	3,720,453	3,848,864	4,186,779	4,181,948	4,206,566	4,577,734	4,979,832
Revenue Bond Fee	1,140,498	852,474	914,330	893,778	873,850	873,850	873,850
Sales (includes sales commissions)	793,938	893,706	750,699	765,000	775,000	775,000	775,000
Rentals	364,967	311,729	345,485	360,000	350,000	351,000	352,000
Other Fees and Services <sup>8</sup>	107,621	168,225	151,993	115,000	116,125	116,125	116,125
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	39,717	29,630	28,887	28,900	28,900	28,900	28,900
Interest Income	61,464	45,699	43,965	33,000	33,000	34,000	35,000
Total Revenues	6,228,658	6,150,327	6,422,138	6,377,626	6,383,441	6,756,609	7,160,707
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries <sup>3</sup>	2,327,853	2,537,561	2,629,249	2,762,181	2,778,650	2,861,531	2,946,750
Wages <sup>2</sup>	239,614	268,914	292,274	289,300	290,000	290,000	290,000
Merchandise for Resale	38,256	32,781	35,390	26,000	27,000	28,000	29,000
Utilities <sup>5</sup>	1,266,274	1,251,111	1,180,727	1,298,300	1,363,029	1,378,496	1,485,750
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) <sup>4</sup>	386,210	383,654	333,064	389,460	393,355	397,288	401,261
General Administration	72,118	97,143	72,337	98,123	99,000	100,000	101,000
University Service Expense <sup>1</sup>	207,479	221,483	246,837	291,281	283,839	305,850	310,260
Office Expense	72,905	78,701	70,267	75,714	77,000	78,000	79,000
Sales Taxes	2,901	2,834	3,453	3,270	3,400	3,450	3,500
Small Equipment	154,490	89,319	44,608	61,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses <sup>8</sup>	237,178	276,987	213,046	274,548	277,000	280,000	283,000
Total Expenditures	5,005,278	5,240,488	5,121,252	5,569,177	5,647,273	5,777,615	5,984,521
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service <sup>6</sup>	398,760	529,208	532,035	547,827	546,289	549,051	549,089
To Repair Replacement Reserves	50,327	55,055	51,389	55,055	55,055	55,114	55,222
Total Mandatory Transfers	449,087	584,263	583,424	602,882	601,344	604,165	604,311
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	774,293	325,576	717,462	205,567	134,824	374,829	571,875
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	559,783	645,055	533,722	530,055	172,055	621,114	619,222
Change in Cash Balance	214,510	(319,479)	183,740	(324,488)	(37,231)	(246,285)	(47,347)
Beginning Cash	1,163,256	1,377,766	1,058,287	1,242,027	917,539	880,308	634,023
Ending Cash	1,377,766	1,058,287	1,242,027	917,539	880,308	634,023	586,676
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	22.9%	16.4%	19.9%	13.7%	13.7%	9.1%	8.1%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	961,028	1,379,129	1,502,136	1,733,717	1,452,001	1,200,151	1,300,382
Add: Mandatory Transfers	50,327	55,055	51,389	55,055	55,055	55,114	55,222
Add: Facility Improvement	559,783	645,055	533,722	530,055	172,055	621,114	619,222
Add: Interest Income	32,938	39,741	39,072	34,674	29,040	24,003	26,008
Add: Excess Interest from Debt Service	11,371	5,392	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Other Transfers	(26,264)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Expenditures	(210,054)	(622,236)	(392,602)	(901,500)	(508,000)	(600,000)	(600,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,379,129	1,502,136	1,733,717	1,452,001	1,200,151	1,300,382	1,400,834
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	22.1%	24.4%	27.0%	22.8%	18.8%	19.2%	19.6%

## ASSUMPTIONS:

<sup>1</sup>Assessment of University Service Expense began in FY05; beginning FY11 rates increases from 4.75% to 5.25%<sup>2</sup>Minimum wage increase of \$0.25/hr effective 7/1/09 and 7/1/10<sup>3</sup>Assumed 0% average increase in salaries, including GAs, annually FY11-FY12 (except for union contracts still in effect); 3% FY13-FY14<sup>4</sup>Assumes 1% inflation per year for FY12-FY14 on Maintenance budget<sup>5</sup>Utility Costs estimated based on FY10 Actuals and PSO estimates.<sup>6</sup>Reserves estimates projected based on revised requirements from Treasurer's Office as of 9/23/10<sup>7</sup>Assumes 2% decrease in enrollment for FY11-FY12; projected flat enrollment thereafter<sup>8</sup>Assumes 2% increase in Property Insurance rates annually FY12-FY14

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): EXTENDED CARE FEE AND CHANGE IN THE NAME OF THE SMB EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$15.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Extended Care Fee effective Fall Semester 2011. The proposed fee will be \$313.00 per Fall and Spring Semester and \$144.50 for Summer, which is a \$7.00 increase. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 5% annual increase in the fee.

In addition, this matter seeks to officially rename the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Extended Care Fee to Student Insurance Fee. This change is needed to provide clearer definition of the intended use of the fee and make it consistent with the language used on the student fee statements.

Rationale for Adoption

The renamed Student Insurance Fee is one of two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The fee funds a self-insured Student Medical Insurance Plan for extended off-campus medical care including emergency room, hospitalizations, surgery, ambulance transport, and specialty care. Students with their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

The proposed FY12 Student Insurance Fee increase is necessary due to decreased claim reserves from the rapidly rising cost of health care, higher utilization by students, and increase in catastrophic claims as defined by exceeding the lifetime maximum benefit. During the last benefit year, the Student Medical Insurance Plan paid over 14,000 claims totaling \$6.2 million for eligible students.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increased student fees may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), consisting of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, has considered and approved the proposed fee change.

The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support a 3% fee increase and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the proposed increase in the Student Insurance Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2011, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2009	2010	2011
Student Insurance Fee (Fall and Spring Semesters)	\$284.00 <sup>5</sup>	\$298.00 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$313.00<sup>5</sup></u>
Student Insurance Fee (Summer rates)	\$131.00 <sup>3</sup>	\$137.50 <sup>3</sup>	<u>\$144.50<sup>3</sup></u>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>5</sup>Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

---

(2) The name SMB: Extended Care Fee be changed to SMB: Student Insurance Fee to better define the fee for SIUC students and parents and better reflect the functionality of the fee, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - STUDENT INSURANCE FEE\*, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$ 243.00	\$ 243.00	\$ 284.00	\$ 298.00	\$ 313.00	\$ 335.00	\$ 358.00
Percent Change	8.00%	0.00%	16.87%	4.93%	5.03%	7.03%	6.87%

### FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT<sup>a</sup>

	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Budget	FY12 Proposed	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
SMB: Extended Care Fee	6,513,305	6,322,733	7,383,267	7,592,286	7,814,959	8,364,253	8,938,515
Interest Earnings	120,806	82,092	71,121	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Total Net Revenues	6,634,111	6,404,825	7,454,388	7,672,286	7,894,959	8,444,253	9,018,515
<u>Expenditures</u>							
To Operations Reserve	1,080,000	1,050,000	1,100,000	1,300,000	800,000	1,150,000	1,184,500
To Medical Claims Reserve	5,485,000	5,150,000	6,310,603	6,272,935	7,200,000	7,250,000	7,800,000
To Life Claims Reserve	37,952	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Excess Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Current Expenses	22,404	8,364	10,468	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Expenditures	6,625,356	6,248,364	7,431,071	7,612,935	8,040,000	8,440,000	9,024,500
Change in Cash Balance	8,755	156,461	23,317	59,351	(145,041)	4,253	(5,985)
Beginning Cash	221	8,976	165,437	188,754	248,105	103,064	107,317
Ending Cash	8,976	165,437	188,754	248,105	103,064	107,317	101,332

<sup>a</sup> Fees are collected in this account are redistributed to the Operational Reserve and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

### OPERATIONS ACCOUNT

	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Budget	FY12 Proposed	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	1,080,000	1,050,000	1,100,000	1,300,000	800,000	1,150,000	1,184,500
Total Revenue	1,080,000	1,050,000	1,100,000	1,300,000	800,000	1,150,000	1,184,500
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	0	211,065	221,618	232,699
PPO Contracting Fees	186,484	421,367	380,344	399,361	300,000	315,000	330,750
Salaries	482,909	490,800	550,568	530,645	441,700	441,700	441,700
Wages	5,667	4,462	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348
Travel	473	986	559	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Equipment	0	294	35,625	25,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	7,282	5,354	5,937	6,115	6,299	6,488	6,683
Claims System Maintenance	23,464	11,495	27,651	28,480	29,335	30,215	31,121
Other Current Expenses	115,639	117,901	103,380	106,482	109,676	112,966	116,355
Total Expenditures	821,918	1,052,659	1,106,412	1,101,431	1,113,423	1,143,335	1,174,656
Change in Cash Balance	258,082	(2,659)	(6,412)	198,569	(313,423)	6,665	9,844
Beginning Cash	177,625	435,707	433,048	426,636	625,205	311,782	318,447
Ending Cash	435,707	433,048	426,636	625,205	311,782	318,447	328,291



## MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Budget	FY12 Proposed	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	5,485,000	5,150,000	6,310,603	6,272,935	7,200,000	7,250,000	7,800,000
Total Revenues	5,485,000	5,150,000	6,310,603	6,272,935	7,200,000	7,250,000	7,800,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Claims Paid for Current Year	3,091,929	3,122,089	5,339,460	5,713,744	5,856,243	6,149,055	6,456,508
Claims Paid for Previous Year	2,061,791	2,485,852	1,020,425	1,008,308	1,033,455	1,085,127	1,139,384
Total Expenditures	5,153,720	5,607,941	6,359,885	6,722,052	6,889,698	7,234,182	7,595,892
Change in Cash Balance	331,280	(457,941)	(49,282)	(449,117)	310,302	15,818	204,108
Beginning Cash	3,107,636	3,438,916	2,980,975	2,931,693	2,482,576	2,792,878	2,808,696
Ending Cash	3,438,916	2,980,975	2,931,693	2,482,576	2,792,878	2,808,696	3,012,804

## LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	37,952	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	37,952	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
AD&D Claims Paid	36,602	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	36,602	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Cash Balance	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	211,417	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767
Ending Cash	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767

## CATASTROPHE RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings <sup>b</sup>	204,268	160,153	151,897	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total Revenues	204,268	160,153	151,897	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	204,268	160,153	151,897	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Beginning Cash	2,085,401	2,289,669	2,449,822	2,601,719	2,801,719	3,001,719	3,201,719
Ending Cash	2,289,669	2,449,822	2,601,719	2,801,719	3,001,719	3,201,719	3,401,719

<sup>b</sup>Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim & Operation Reserves and the Excess Reserve Account.

\*Formerly called the Extended Care Fee.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.50 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2011, for a proposed rate of \$130.80 per semester, prorated over 12 credits hours.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural Recreational Sports programs and services on campus. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including, current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year. Utilization of the facility has continued to rise over the past six years.

The proposed \$2.50 increase for FY 2012 will provide funds to repay debt, and to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2012 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replacement of HVAC system (Phase 1)
- Modernization of elevator to meet code requirements
- Adaption to Restrooms for ADA (Phase 1)
- Replace Lifestyle Enhancement Center flooring and lighting
- Replace existing and add wall padding in small gymnasium to meet safety standards
- Replace Shea Natatorium Lighting
- Repairs to racquetball courts 9-16

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted (12-1) in favor of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the proposed increase in the Student Recreation Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2009</del>	2010	<u>2011</u>
Student Recreation Fee *	<del>\$126.73</del>	\$128.30	<u>\$130.80</u>
* Prorated over 12 hours/semester			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## Student Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	114.00	120.00	126.73	128.30	130.80	134.71	138.24
Percent Change	14.00%	5.26%	5.61%	1.24%	1.95%	2.99%	2.62%

	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Budget	FY12 Proposed	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Fees	3,690,999	3,880,076	4,095,760	4,063,570	4,059,896	4,181,259	4,290,826
Entrance Fees	655,104	689,809	794,187	794,000	794,000	794,000	794,000
Other Program Fees	218,330	229,937	264,732	264,750	264,750	264,750	264,750
Rentals	38,953	42,039	47,810	47,800	47,800	47,800	47,800
Interest Income	44,187	16,181	24,132	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,647,573</b>	<b>4,858,042</b>	<b>5,226,621</b>	<b>5,177,420</b>	<b>5,173,746</b>	<b>5,295,109</b>	<b>5,404,676</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	1,621,968	1,850,951	1,802,002	1,952,002	1,952,002	2,010,562	2,070,878
Net Wages	592,955	635,327	576,731	625,212	625,212	625,212	625,212
Equipment	58,399	113,216	83,952	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Group Health Insurance	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	30,179	31,084
Utilities	638,527	691,108	811,315	860,000	860,000	900,000	900,000
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	399,867	511,693	397,168	386,400	393,100	404,893	420,040
University Service Expense	201,610	170,167	196,075	241,373	228,868	243,392	244,001
Other Current Expenditures	409,414	376,734	263,845	311,082	315,082	320,414	330,026
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,952,040</b>	<b>4,378,496</b>	<b>4,160,388</b>	<b>4,465,369</b>	<b>4,463,564</b>	<b>4,594,652</b>	<b>4,681,241</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	377,460	389,252	395,084	412,037	412,941	418,302	417,421
To Repair Replacement Reserve	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,043	42,036
	419,508	431,300	437,132	454,085	454,989	460,345	459,457
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers</b>							
to Reserve for Facility Improvemen	276,025	48,246	629,101	257,966	255,193	240,112	263,978
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improv	600,000	500,000	(200,000)	710,000	325,000	232,000	255,000
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>(323,975)</b>	<b>(451,754)</b>	<b>829,101</b>	<b>(452,034)</b>	<b>(69,807)</b>	<b>8,112</b>	<b>8,978</b>
Beginning Cash	885,567	561,592	109,838	938,939	486,905	417,098	425,210
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>561,592</b>	<b>109,838</b>	<b>938,939</b>	<b>486,905</b>	<b>417,098</b>	<b>425,210</b>	<b>434,188</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>							
	11.3%	2.1%	21.4%	8.6%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	548,544	814,407	929,379	694,001	625,000	650,000	700,000
Add: Mandatory Transfers	42,047	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,043	42,036
Add: Facility Improvement	600,000	500,000	(200,000)	710,000	325,000	232,000	255,000
Add: Interest Income	35,196	29,555	18,701	9,074	9,074	9,074	9,075
Less: Expenditures	(411,380)	(456,631)	(96,127)	(830,123)	(351,122)	(233,117)	(206,111)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>814,407</b>	<b>929,379</b>	<b>694,001</b>	<b>625,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>

PROPOSED INCREASE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$2.40 in the Information Technology Fee, effective Fall Semester 2011, for a proposed rate of \$74.40 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours.

Rationale for Adoption

The Information Technology Fee covers the costs of the maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network infrastructure. Students use the data network and internet access for classes, research, and communication with other students. The network often has over 5,000 students using the network concurrently. The faculty uses the network to distribute and collect course homework assignments, offer online office hours, and post grades. The fee also funds the debt payment, annual maintenance, and service upgrades to the student information system (Banner).

The proposed \$0.20 increase per credit hour for fiscal year 2012 will provide funds to increase the bandwidth capacity at the Carbondale campus from 350 mbps to 1000 mbps (1 gigabyte). The increased bandwidth allocation should improve response times and accessibility to the internet.

This represents the first increase in the Information Technology Fee since it was first implemented in Fall 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the proposed increase in the Information Technology Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>
Information Technology Fee *	<del>\$72.00</del>	\$72.00	<u>\$74.40</u>
* Prorated over 12hours/semester			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Information Technology Fee, SIUC

## Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$74.40	\$76.80	\$79.20
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.33%	3.23%	3.13%
	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Budget	FY12 Proposed	FY13 Projected	FY14 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Information Technology Fee	2,312,311	2,329,466	2,425,119	2,400,000	2,430,400	2,508,800	2,587,200
Interest Income	11,865	12,619	14,563	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Revenues	2,324,176	2,342,085	2,439,682	2,415,000	2,445,400	2,523,800	2,602,200
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Equipment	13,947	30,680	50,476	25,000	70,000	175,000	225,000
Commodities	57	1,982	115	150	150	175	200
Technology infrastructure support, including software, licenses, and maintenance	1,153,925	915,887	1,818,667	1,035,680	1,050,000	1,075,000	1,100,000
Bandwidth	218,400	218,400	218,400	238,400	278,400	278,400	278,400
University service expense	-	43,755	26,291	44,638	44,740	44,934	44,771
Other current expenses	7,424	8,234	5,159	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Total Expenditures	1,393,753	1,218,938	2,119,108	1,351,368	1,450,790	1,581,009	1,655,871
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	543,426	841,472	843,218	844,500	848,000	844,750	845,000
To Repair & Replacement Reserves	84,475	84,475	84,475	84,480	84,800	84,475	84,500
Total Mandatory Transfers	627,901	925,947	927,693	928,980	932,800	929,225	929,500
Change in Cash Balance	302,522	197,200	(607,119)	134,652	61,810	13,566	16,829
Beginning Cash	105,218	407,740	604,940	(2,179)	132,473	194,283	207,849
Ending Cash	407,740	604,940	(2,179)	132,473	194,283	207,849	224,678
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	20.2%	28.2%	-0.1%	5.8%	8.2%	8.3%	8.7%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	107,984	194,810	285,172	295,141	298,193	290,393	242,068
Add: Mandatory Transfers	84,475	84,475	84,475	84,480	84,800	84,475	84,500
Add: Interest Income	2,351	5,887	7,110	7,000	7,400	7,200	8,000
Less: Expenditures	-	-	(81,616)	(88,428)	(100,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)
Ending Cash Balance	194,810	285,172	295,141	298,193	290,393	242,068	194,568
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	8.4%	12.2%	12.1%	12.3%	11.9%	9.6%	7.5%

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.65 per semester, effective fall 2011. The semester rate would increase from \$156.20 to \$160.85 for FY12. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$4.65 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with the Board-approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program toward established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the NCAA Division I Reclassification Workgroup and forwarded to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.65 per semester increase for FY12. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:



(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendices B-4 be amended as follows:  
Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2011, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$26.05</del>	<u>\$26.80</u>
2	<del>52.10</del>	<u>53.60</u>
3	<del>78.15</del>	<u>80.40</u>
4	<del>104.20</del>	<u>107.20</u>
5	<del>130.25</del>	<u>134.00</u>
6	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>
7	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>
8	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>
9	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>
10	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>
11	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>
12 & Over	<del>156.20</del>	<u>160.85</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12Fee</u>	<u>FY13Fee</u>
1	<del>\$17.35</del>	<u>\$17.90</u>
2	<del>34.70</del>	<u>35.80</u>
3	<del>52.05</del>	<u>53.70</u>
4	<del>69.40</del>	<u>71.60</u>
5	<del>86.75</del>	<u>89.50</u>
6	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>
7	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>
8	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>
9	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>
10	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>
11	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>
12 & Over	<del>104.15</del>	<u>107.25</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY2012 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics**

4/26/2011

**Cash Basis**

	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Current	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,751,000	\$2,903,164	\$3,950,000	\$4,250,000	\$4,125,000	\$4,125,000	\$4,125,000	\$4,125,000
Fee Increase - FY12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$111,430	\$111,430	\$111,430	\$111,430
Fee Increase - FY13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,096	\$130,096	\$130,096
Fee Increase - FY14	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,688	\$130,688
Fee Increase - FY15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,912
Fee Reserve Account	\$137,783	\$276,149	\$151,860	(\$69,483)	\$86,831	\$88,568	\$94,512	\$96,875
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,888,783	\$3,179,313	\$4,101,860	\$4,180,517	\$4,323,261	\$4,455,094	\$4,591,726	\$4,734,001
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	406,833	385,343	421,560	416,402	447,416	991,306	1,061,908	1,139,057
Scholarship & Awards	14,824	0	(1,460)	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	47,035	31,525	35,590	41,049	49,335	61,668	64,657	67,794
Total Other Revenue	468,692	416,867	455,690	457,451	496,751	1,052,975	1,126,566	1,206,852
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,357,475</b>	<b>\$3,596,181</b>	<b>\$4,557,550</b>	<b>\$4,637,968</b>	<b>\$4,820,012</b>	<b>\$5,508,069</b>	<b>\$5,718,292</b>	<b>\$5,940,853</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	1,079,116	1,308,947	1,625,470	1,974,084	1,985,069	2,274,609	2,371,217	2,454,210
Wages	48,680	49,345	92,671	96,206	97,654	100,716	102,157	103,635
Subtotal	1,127,796	1,358,292	1,718,141	2,070,290	2,082,723	2,375,325	2,473,374	2,557,845
Other:								
Other	54,793	51,543	42,044	50,322	57,789	67,886	72,826	78,172
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	137,286	175,137	197,608	213,141	222,732	232,755	243,229	254,174
Equipment	22,551	88,208	166,694	66,900	33,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Commodities	217,404	216,894	261,909	255,634	263,303	271,202	279,339	287,719
Cash Awards & Waivers	347,670	443,808	668,462	809,100	888,301	966,300	1,036,500	1,098,690
Contractual Svcs	420,293	781,663	889,147	1,282,514	943,839	1,230,556	1,280,231	1,331,348
Operation of Auto	35,489	72,755	57,681	108,923	111,101	113,323	115,590	117,902
Telecommunications	31,808	32,917	54,407	56,356	58,036	59,767	61,549	63,385
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,395,089</b>	<b>\$3,221,218</b>	<b>\$4,056,093</b>	<b>\$4,913,180</b>	<b>\$4,660,826</b>	<b>\$5,347,114</b>	<b>\$5,592,638</b>	<b>\$5,819,234</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>(\$37,614)</b>	<b>\$374,963</b>	<b>\$501,457</b>	<b>(\$275,212)</b>	<b>\$159,187</b>	<b>\$160,955</b>	<b>\$125,653</b>	<b>\$121,619</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	192,628	155,014	529,977	1,031,434	756,221	915,408	1,076,363	1,202,016
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$155,014</b>	<b>\$529,977</b>	<b>\$1,031,434</b>	<b>\$756,221</b>	<b>\$915,408</b>	<b>\$1,076,363</b>	<b>\$1,202,016</b>	<b>\$1,323,635</b>
Athletic Fee	\$142.40	\$235.00	\$292.40	\$312.40	\$321.70	\$331.40	\$341.30	\$351.60

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.50 per credit hour, effective fall 2011. The academic year fee would increase from \$525.00 to \$540.00. This is slightly less than a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$18.00 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2011 to update the campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus. The first projects funded with this fee were to replace the failing bleachers in the Vadalabene Center, replace the failing roofs, renovate the first floor of the Library, and renovate offices and classrooms in Peck Hall. The fee also will help address a growing utilities shortfall that will begin in FY11 primarily due to rising costs of electricity and gas. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a 3% inflation factor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

Facilities Fee (7)	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
	<del>17.50</del>	18.00

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2012 Fee Review - Facilities Fee**

4/26/2011

**Cash Basis**

Revenue	FY 08 Actual	FY 09		FY 10		FY 11		FY 12		FY 13		FY 14		FY 15	
		Actual	% Chng	Actual	% Chng	Projected	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng
Fee Revenue - Base	2,604,398	3,954,941	51.9%	5,230,807	32.3%	5,700,351	9.0%	5,846,593	2.6%	5,846,593	0.0%	5,846,593	0.0%	5,846,593	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY12	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	151,285	N/A	151,285	0.0%	151,285	0.0%	151,285	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY13	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	167,046	N/A	167,046	0.0%	167,046	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY14	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	182,174	N/A	182,174	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY15	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	183,750	N/A
Student Fee Revenue	2,604,398	3,954,941	51.9%	5,230,807	32.3%	5,700,351	9.0%	5,997,878	5.2%	6,164,923	2.8%	6,347,097	3.0%	6,530,847	2.9%
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Internal Loan	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Y Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Z Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Interest Income	41,643	11,480	-72.4%	15,139	31.9%	40,505	167.6%	66,480	64.1%	84,395	27.0%	121,263	43.7%	84,938	-30.0%
Total Other Revenue	41,643	11,480	-72.4%	15,139	31.9%	40,505	167.6%	66,480	64.1%	84,395	27.0%	121,263	43.7%	84,938	-30.0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,646,040</b>	<b>3,966,421</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>5,245,946</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>5,740,856</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>6,064,358</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>6,249,318</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>6,468,360</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>6,615,785</b>	<b>2.3%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>															
Salaries	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Wages	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Subtotal	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other:															
Debt Service, incl. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Equipment	0	165,140	N/A	2,640	-98.4%	0	-100.0%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Commodities	0	200	N/A	0	-100.0%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Utilities	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	429,507	N/A	439,134	2.2%	448,976	2.2%	481,550	7.3%	523,090	8.6%
Other Contractual Svcs	316,716	342,898	8.3%	138,773	-59.5%	414,706	198.8%	632,755	52.6%	805,059	27.2%	314,397	-61.0%	94,241	-70.0%
Operation of Auto	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Telecommunications	0	27,152	N/A	0	-100.0%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Administrative Costs	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other Exp./Perm Impr.	402,430	4,927,323	1124.4%	2,834,790	-42.5%	4,273,012	50.7%	4,096,688	-4.1%	4,364,520	6.5%	7,125,414	63.3%	8,144,975	14.3%
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>719,146</b>	<b>5,462,713</b>	<b>659.6%</b>	<b>2,976,202</b>	<b>-45.5%</b>	<b>5,117,225</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>5,168,577</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>5,618,555</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>7,921,360</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>8,762,306</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>1,926,894</b>	<b>(1,496,291)</b>	<b>-177.7%</b>	<b>2,269,744</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>623,631</b>	<b>-72.5%</b>	<b>895,781</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>630,763</b>	<b>-29.6%</b>	<b>(1,453,000)</b>	<b>-330.4%</b>	<b>(2,146,521)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Special Projects	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>1,926,894</b>	<b>(1,496,291)</b>	<b>-177.7%</b>	<b>2,269,744</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>623,631</b>	<b>-72.5%</b>	<b>895,781</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>630,763</b>	<b>-29.6%</b>	<b>(1,453,000)</b>	<b>-330.4%</b>	<b>(2,146,521)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Chng. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	1,926,894		430,603		2,700,347		3,323,978		4,219,758		4,850,521		3,397,521	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,926,894</b>	<b>430,603</b>	<b>-77.7%</b>	<b>2,700,347</b>	<b>527.1%</b>	<b>3,323,978</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>4,219,758</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>4,850,521</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>3,397,521</b>	<b>-30.0%</b>	<b>1,251,000</b>	<b>-63.2%</b>
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	267.9%	7.9%		90.7%		65.0%		81.6%		86.3%		42.9%		14.3%	
Memo: Facilities Fee (2 Semestr	\$472.50	\$495.00	4.8%	\$510.00	3.0%	\$525.00	2.9%	\$540.00	2.9%	\$555.00	2.8%	\$571.50	3.0%	\$588.00	2.9%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P. as % of Total Revenue	72.8%	-37.7%		43.3%		10.9%		14.8%		10.1%		-22.5%		-32.4%	

377

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$0.10 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2011, for a proposed total rate of \$6.65 per credit hour. This is a 1.5% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.65 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2011 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2011, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
<u>6.55</u>	<u>6.65</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY 2012 Fee Review - Information Technology Fee

### Cash Basis

4/26/2011

Revenue	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Projected	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,087,177	\$2,154,678	\$2,297,799	\$2,215,164	\$2,218,533	\$2,218,533	\$2,218,533	\$2,218,533
Fee Increase - FY12					30,502	30,502	30,502	30,502
Fee Increase - FY13							64,371	64,371
Fee Increase - FY14							67,741	67,741
Fee Increase - FY15								67,742
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,087,177	\$2,154,678	\$2,297,799	\$2,215,164	\$2,249,035	\$2,313,406	\$2,381,147	\$2,448,889
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	2,680	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	39,948	10,881	13,066	23,750	26,147	20,970	21,255	19,284
Total Other Revenue	42,629	10,881	13,066	23,750	26,147	20,970	21,255	19,284
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,129,806</b>	<b>\$2,165,559</b>	<b>\$2,310,865</b>	<b>\$2,238,914</b>	<b>\$2,275,182</b>	<b>\$2,334,376</b>	<b>\$2,402,402</b>	<b>\$2,468,173</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	445,362	576,798	496,289	598,289	712,562	733,939	755,957	778,636
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	445,362	576,798	496,289	598,289	712,562	733,939	755,957	778,636
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,782	0	0	1,500	1,545	1,591	1,639	1,688
Equipment	199,297	267,905	253,047	763,437	687,093	707,706	601,550	619,597
Commodities	218	313	3,696	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	612,441	840,389	877,480	997,617	967,689	919,305	946,884	975,291
Operation of Auto	226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	889,972	163,200	110,142	66,640	68,639	70,698	72,819	75,004
Permanent Improvements	190,485	335,279	87,777	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	7,818	7,818	6,618	7,446	14,110	14,533	14,969	15,418
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,350,601</b>	<b>\$2,191,702</b>	<b>\$1,835,049</b>	<b>\$2,434,929</b>	<b>\$2,451,638</b>	<b>\$2,447,772</b>	<b>\$2,393,818</b>	<b>\$2,465,634</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$220,795)</b>	<b>(\$26,143)</b>	<b>\$475,815</b>	<b>(\$196,015)</b>	<b>(\$176,456)</b>	<b>(\$113,396)</b>	<b>\$8,584</b>	<b>\$2,539</b>
Special Projects	0	0	7,816	80,000	82,400	84,872	87,418	90,040
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$220,795)</b>	<b>(\$26,143)</b>	<b>\$468,000</b>	<b>(\$276,015)</b>	<b>(\$258,856)</b>	<b>(\$198,268)</b>	<b>(\$78,834)</b>	<b>(\$87,501)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,362,288	1,141,493	1,115,350	1,583,350	1,307,335	1,048,479	850,211	771,377
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,141,493</b>	<b>\$1,115,350</b>	<b>\$1,583,350</b>	<b>\$1,307,335</b>	<b>\$1,048,479</b>	<b>\$850,211</b>	<b>\$771,377</b>	<b>\$683,876</b>
Memo: IT Fee (2 Semesters)	\$186.00	\$187.50	\$193.50	\$196.50	\$199.50	\$205.50	\$211.50	\$217.50



PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$1.00 per semester, effective fall 2011. The semester rate would increase from \$78.80 to \$79.80 for FY12. This is a 1.3% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$1.00 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, faculty and alumni. The plan and increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for \$1.00 per semester effective fall 2011. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2011, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>78.80</del>	\$ <u>79.80</u>
2	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
3	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
4	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
5	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
6	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
7	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
8	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
9	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
10	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
11	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>
12 & Over	<del>78.80</del>	<u>79.80</u>

<u>Summer Session Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>52.55</del>	\$ <u>53.20</u>
2	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
3	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
4	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
5	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
6	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
7	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
8	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
9	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
10	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
11	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>
12 & Over	<del>52.55</del>	<u>53.20</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2012 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,744,719	\$1,977,852	\$2,274,019	\$2,231,850	\$2,241,114	\$2,241,114	\$2,241,114	\$2,241,114
Fee Increase - FY12	0	0	0	0	24,807	\$24,807	\$24,807	\$24,807
Fee Increase - FY13	0	0	0	0	0	\$63,077	\$63,077	\$63,077
Fee Increase - FY14	0	0	0	0	0	\$73,217	\$73,217	\$73,217
Fee Increase - FY15	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$75,001
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,744,719</b>	<b>\$1,977,852</b>	<b>\$2,274,019</b>	<b>\$2,231,850</b>	<b>\$2,265,921</b>	<b>\$2,328,998</b>	<b>\$2,402,215</b>	<b>\$2,477,216</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Fees	171,694	180,215	180,517	182,400	184,224	\$186,066	\$187,927	\$189,806
Other Revenue	823	2,983	7,153	7,225	7,297	\$7,370	\$7,444	\$7,518
Sales	12,113	9,045	7,406	7,480	7,555	\$7,631	\$7,707	\$7,784
Interest Income	31,500	10,646	11,840	16,187	9,814	\$8,505	\$9,182	\$7,720
Total Other Revenue	216,129	202,889	206,916	213,292	208,890	209,572	212,260	212,828
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,960,848</b>	<b>\$2,180,741</b>	<b>\$2,480,935</b>	<b>\$2,445,142</b>	<b>\$2,474,811</b>	<b>\$2,538,570</b>	<b>\$2,614,475</b>	<b>\$2,690,044</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	336,027	358,246	374,752	398,232	435,811	\$451,169	\$463,060	\$475,321
Wages	185,796	187,848	240,626	255,000	262,650	\$270,530	\$278,646	\$287,005
Subtotal	521,823	546,094	615,378	653,232	698,461	721,699	741,706	762,326
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	495,877	993,741	958,680	1,083,587	1,136,291	\$1,147,469	\$1,177,244	\$1,206,901
Travel	3,732	6,931	1,747	7,353	7,574	\$7,801	\$8,035	\$8,276
Equipment	8,495	24,495	13,190	42,256	37,451	\$38,575	\$39,732	\$40,924
Commodities	28,636	30,393	37,987	39,843	43,075	\$44,368	\$45,698	\$47,069
Contractual Services	323,472	287,363	330,205	361,993	375,237	\$388,343	\$406,075	\$427,050
Operation of Auto	213	962	966	1,033	1,105	\$1,182	\$1,265	\$1,354
Telecommunications	8,117	7,862	9,670	9,950	10,249	\$10,556	\$10,873	\$11,199
Administrative Costs	80,214	83,710	85,000	87,000	87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000
Other Expenditures	16,379	20,362	16,119	22,350	23,822	\$24,554	\$25,324	\$26,120
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,486,958</b>	<b>\$2,001,912</b>	<b>\$2,068,941</b>	<b>\$2,308,596</b>	<b>\$2,420,266</b>	<b>\$2,471,546</b>	<b>\$2,542,953</b>	<b>\$2,618,220</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$473,890</b>	<b>\$178,829</b>	<b>\$411,994</b>	<b>\$136,546</b>	<b>\$54,545</b>	<b>\$67,024</b>	<b>\$71,522</b>	<b>\$71,824</b>
Special Projects	225,000	0	400,000	725,000	120,000	\$125,000	\$130,000	\$135,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$248,890</b>	<b>\$178,829</b>	<b>\$11,994</b>	<b>(\$588,454)</b>	<b>(\$65,455)</b>	<b>(\$57,976)</b>	<b>(\$58,478)</b>	<b>(\$63,176)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	639,453	886,343	1,067,172	1,079,166	490,712	425,257	367,281	308,803
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$888,343</b>	<b>\$1,067,172</b>	<b>\$1,079,166</b>	<b>\$490,712</b>	<b>\$425,257</b>	<b>\$367,281</b>	<b>\$308,803</b>	<b>\$245,628</b>
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$124.60	\$138.60	\$152.60	\$157.60	\$159.60	\$164.40	\$169.60	\$174.90

PROPOSED INCREASE, CONSOLIDATION OF SUB FEES, AND SUB FEE NAME  
CHANGE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2011, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from \$107.25 to \$109.95. This is a 2.5% increase.

This matter would consolidate the Student Publications Equipment sub-fee with the Student Publications Operations sub-fee to create a single sub-fee titled Student Publications Operations. It would also change the name of Student Medical Benefit sub-fee to Counseling and Health Services sub-fee.

Six of the current eight sub-fees within SWAF—Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming, Student Government, Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations and Student Publications Equipment—would be increased by \$2.70 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Counseling and Health Services and Student Legal Services, will remain at the same rate as FY-11.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these sub-fees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organization

This sub-fee funds registered student organizations at SIUE for office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special requests. The proposed \$.55 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$.55 per semester the subfee would be \$4.00 for a full-time student.

### Student Programming

This sub-fee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The proposed \$.75 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased enrollment. The fee increase will support plans to separate Homecoming and Family Weekend over two separate weekends versus one. With the increase of \$.75 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$14.95 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Government

This sub-fee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers, and the Student Body President. The proposed \$.45 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$.45 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$5.45 per semester for a full-time student.

### Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$.70 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the rapidly expanding activities and services such as intramural and club sports and the operations of the outdoor sports complex. With the increase of \$.70 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$23.55 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Publications Operations

This matter would seek approval to consolidate the Student Publications Equipment sub-fee with the Student Publications Operations sub-fee to create a single fee to be titled Student Publications Operations sub-fee. With today's technology there is no need in replacing equipment for the student newspaper and media as was needed in the past. These two sub-fees fund the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. The proposed \$.25 per semester increase for Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$.25 per semester the sub-fee would be \$7.25 per semester for a full-time student.

### Counseling and Health Services

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Counseling and Health Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. This matter would change the name of Student Medical Benefit sub-fee to Counseling and Health Services sub-fee. This will encompass Counseling Services into the fee name. There is no fee increase proposed.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective sub-fee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2011, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

#### Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$84.80</del>	<u>\$86.30</u>
2	<del>87.95</del>	<u>89.75</u>
3	<del>91.10</del>	<u>93.20</u>
4	<del>94.25</del>	<u>96.65</u>
5	<del>97.40</del>	<u>100.10</u>
6	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>
7	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>

8	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>
9	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>
10	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>
11	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>
12 & Over	<del>107.25</del>	<u>109.95</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$56.45</del>	<u>\$57.49</u>
2	<del>58.55</del>	<u>59.81</u>
3	<del>60.65</del>	<u>62.13</u>
4	<del>62.75</del>	<u>64.45</u>
5	<del>64.85</del>	<u>66.77</u>
6	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>
7	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>
8	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>
9	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>
10	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>
11	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>
12 & Over	<del>71.45</del>	<u>73.27</u>

(2) The Student Publications Equipment sub-fee be consolidated with the Student Publications Operations sub-fee.

(3) The name of Student Medical Benefit sub-fee be changed to Counseling and Health Services sub-fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2012 Fee Review - Student Activities and Organizations | Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

Revenue	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Projected	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$125,711	\$90,832	\$87,830	\$90,033	\$90,033	\$90,033	\$90,033	\$90,033
Fee Increase - FY12					12,535	12,535	12,535	12,535
Fee Increase - FY13						16,653	16,653	16,653
Fee Increase - FY14						1,742	1,742	1,742
Fee Increase - FY15							5,805	5,805
Student Fee Revenue	\$125,711	\$90,832	\$87,830	\$90,033	\$102,568	\$119,221	\$120,963	\$126,768
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	494	40	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	692	127	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees, Other	590	0	344	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	1,776	167	344	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$127,487</b>	<b>\$90,999</b>	<b>\$88,174</b>	<b>\$90,033</b>	<b>\$102,568</b>	<b>\$119,221</b>	<b>\$120,963</b>	<b>\$126,768</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	200	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	200	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	209	1,043	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	150	(150)	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	10,435	12,372	10,551	10,869	11,195	11,531	11,877	12,234
Contractual Services	85,170	83,931	100,536	102,475	104,699	107,341	110,061	112,863
Operation of Auto	954	1,698	1,898	1,236	1,273	1,311	1,351	1,392
Telecommunications	300	300	300	300	309	318	328	338
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	0	723	230	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$96,859</b>	<b>\$99,384</b>	<b>\$114,608</b>	<b>\$114,880</b>	<b>\$117,476</b>	<b>\$120,501</b>	<b>\$123,617</b>	<b>\$126,827</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$30,629</b>	<b>(\$8,385)</b>	<b>(\$26,434)</b>	<b>(\$24,847)</b>	<b>(\$14,908)</b>	<b>(\$1,280)</b>	<b>(\$2,654)</b>	<b>(\$59)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$30,629</b>	<b>(\$8,385)</b>	<b>(\$26,434)</b>	<b>(\$24,847)</b>	<b>(\$14,908)</b>	<b>(\$1,280)</b>	<b>(\$2,654)</b>	<b>(\$59)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	80,412	111,041	102,655	76,221	51,374	36,466	35,187	32,533
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$111,041</b>	<b>\$102,655</b>	<b>\$76,221</b>	<b>\$51,374</b>	<b>\$36,466</b>	<b>\$35,187</b>	<b>\$32,533</b>	<b>\$32,474</b>
Memo: SAO Fee (2 Semesters)	\$10.20	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$8.00	\$9.30	\$9.30	\$9.80



**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2012 Fee Review - Student Programming/CAB Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 08 Actual</b>	<b>FY 09 Actual</b>	<b>FY 10 Actual</b>	<b>FY 11 Projected</b>	<b>FY 12 Plan</b>	<b>FY 13 Plan</b>	<b>FY 14 Plan</b>	<b>FY 15 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$284,308	\$288,736	\$355,368	\$371,858	\$371,858	\$371,858	\$371,858	\$371,858
Fee Increase - FY12					17,876	17,876	17,876	17,876
Fee Increase - FY13						2,134	2,134	2,134
Fee Increase - FY14							17,876	17,876
Fee Increase - FY15								5,565
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$284,308</b>	<b>\$288,736</b>	<b>\$355,368</b>	<b>\$371,858</b>	<b>\$389,734</b>	<b>\$391,868</b>	<b>\$409,744</b>	<b>\$415,309</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	47,771	48,914	59,020	63,520	65,426	67,389	69,411	71,493
Rentals	6,563	7,146	3,982	7,736	7,968	8,207	8,453	8,707
Refunds	500	7,289	10,959	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>54,834</b>	<b>63,349</b>	<b>73,961</b>	<b>78,556</b>	<b>80,694</b>	<b>82,896</b>	<b>85,164</b>	<b>87,500</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$339,142</b>	<b>\$352,085</b>	<b>\$429,329</b>	<b>\$450,414</b>	<b>\$470,428</b>	<b>\$474,764</b>	<b>\$494,908</b>	<b>\$502,809</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	19,245	20,867	21,075	21,075	21,075	22,993	22,993	22,993
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>19,245</b>	<b>20,867</b>	<b>21,075</b>	<b>21,075</b>	<b>21,075</b>	<b>22,993</b>	<b>22,993</b>	<b>22,993</b>
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,133	1,230	3,098	800	2,600	1,950	3,296	3,395
Equipment	746	1,146	456	356	367	378	389	401
Commodities	73,817	76,336	104,933	104,933	114,377	117,808	121,342	124,982
Contractual Services	250,995	260,922	311,047	287,047	315,752	325,225	334,982	345,031
Operation of Auto	1,033	632	915	915	942	970	999	1,029
Telecommunications	1,087	1,080	1,080	1,112	1,145	1,179	1,214	1,250
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other Expenditures</b>	<b>3,364</b>	<b>3,468</b>	<b>3,279</b>	<b>3,377</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>3,582</b>	<b>3,689</b>	<b>3,800</b>
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$351,421</b>	<b>\$365,682</b>	<b>\$445,883</b>	<b>\$419,615</b>	<b>\$459,736</b>	<b>\$474,085</b>	<b>\$488,904</b>	<b>\$502,881</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$12,278)</b>	<b>(\$13,597)</b>	<b>(\$16,554)</b>	<b>\$30,799</b>	<b>\$10,692</b>	<b>\$679</b>	<b>\$6,004</b>	<b>(\$72)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$12,278)</b>	<b>(\$13,597)</b>	<b>(\$16,554)</b>	<b>\$30,799</b>	<b>\$10,692</b>	<b>\$679</b>	<b>\$6,004</b>	<b>(\$72)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	120,225	107,947	94,350	77,796	108,595	119,287	119,966	125,970
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$107,947</b>	<b>\$94,350</b>	<b>\$77,796</b>	<b>\$108,595</b>	<b>\$119,287</b>	<b>\$119,966</b>	<b>\$125,970</b>	<b>\$125,898</b>
Memo: Stu Prgm Fee (2 Semesters)	\$22.90	\$22.90	\$28.40	\$28.40	\$29.90	\$29.90	\$31.40	\$31.70

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2012 Fee Review - Student Government Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$125,569	\$113,782	\$113,337	\$131,837	\$133,741	\$133,741	\$133,741	\$133,741
Fee Increase - FY12					10,215	10,215	10,215	10,215
Fee Increase - FY13						871	871	871
Fee Increase - FY14							0	0
Fee Increase - FY15								3,482
Student Fee Revenue	\$125,569	\$113,782	\$113,337	\$131,837	\$143,956	\$144,827	\$144,827	\$148,309
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	110	174	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	30	0	541	100	100	100	100	100
Fees	0	0	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,116
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	140	174	1,657	1,216	1,216	1,216	1,216	1,216
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$125,709</b>	<b>\$113,956</b>	<b>\$114,994</b>	<b>\$133,053</b>	<b>\$145,172</b>	<b>\$146,043</b>	<b>\$146,043</b>	<b>\$149,525</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	43,004	45,092	46,977	46,977	53,695	49,883	51,379	52,920
Wages	16,014	30,416	39,478	40,702	41,923	43,181	44,476	45,810
Subtotal	59,018	75,508	86,454	87,679	95,618	93,064	95,855	98,730
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	955	519	534	550	567	584	602
Commodities	12,622	29,587	16,985	18,650	19,210	19,786	20,380	20,991
Contractual Services	16,497	42,025	18,987	20,557	19,529	20,115	20,718	21,340
Operation of Auto	376	1,789	1,498	3,043	1,522	1,568	1,615	1,663
Telecommunications	3,314	3,517	3,977	4,096	4,219	4,346	4,476	4,610
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	5,322	7,812	2,888	2,769	2,852	2,938	3,026	3,117
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$97,148</b>	<b>\$161,193</b>	<b>\$131,108</b>	<b>\$137,328</b>	<b>\$143,500</b>	<b>\$142,384</b>	<b>\$146,654</b>	<b>\$151,053</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$28,561</b>	<b>(\$47,237)</b>	<b>(\$16,114)</b>	<b>(\$4,275)</b>	<b>\$1,672</b>	<b>\$3,659</b>	<b>(\$611)</b>	<b>(\$1,528)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$28,561</b>	<b>(\$47,237)</b>	<b>(\$16,114)</b>	<b>(\$4,275)</b>	<b>\$1,672</b>	<b>\$3,659</b>	<b>(\$611)</b>	<b>(\$1,528)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	74,091	102,652	55,415	39,301	35,026	36,698	40,357	39,746
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$102,652</b>	<b>\$55,415</b>	<b>\$39,301</b>	<b>\$35,026</b>	<b>\$36,698</b>	<b>\$40,357</b>	<b>\$39,746</b>	<b>\$38,218</b>
Memo: Stu Govt Fee	\$9.90	\$8.70	\$8.70	\$10.00	\$10.90	\$10.90	\$10.90	\$11.20

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2012 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$517,160	\$577,050	\$612,362	\$646,190	\$648,915	\$648,915	\$648,915	\$648,915
Fee Increase - FY12					17,365	17,365	17,365	17,365
Fee Increase - FY13						21,166	21,166	21,166
Fee Increase - FY14							22,569	22,569
Fee Increase - FY15								23,810
Student Fee Revenue	\$517,160	\$577,050	\$612,362	\$646,190	\$666,280	\$687,446	\$710,015	\$733,825
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	6,132	4,314	5,006	5,057	5,108	5,159	5,211	5,263
Fees	92,906	92,730	100,975	101,985	103,005	104,035	105,075	106,126
Rentals	7,609	7,849	9,950	10,049	10,149	10,250	10,353	10,457
Interest Income	0	1,625	895	904	913	922	931	940
Total Other Revenue	106,647	106,519	116,826	117,995	119,175	120,366	121,570	122,786
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$623,807</b>	<b>\$683,569</b>	<b>\$729,188</b>	<b>\$764,185</b>	<b>\$785,455</b>	<b>\$807,812</b>	<b>\$831,585</b>	<b>\$856,611</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	247,369	262,837	275,334	287,757	293,857	303,914	312,316	298,913
Wages	121,758	129,535	141,640	146,030	150,411	154,923	159,571	164,358
Subtotal	369,127	392,372	416,973	433,787	444,268	458,837	471,887	463,271
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,398	5,174	632	5,489	5,654	5,824	5,999	6,179
Equipment	13,129	16,634	15,510	15,975	16,454	16,948	17,456	17,980
Commodities	37,370	41,108	36,759	37,850	38,987	40,156	41,361	42,602
Contractual Services	70,504	84,961	104,667	111,764	115,882	120,940	126,467	132,521
Operation of Auto	4,977	3,391	5,182	5,330	5,490	5,655	5,825	6,000
Telecommunications	5,971	6,620	7,078	7,290	7,509	7,734	7,966	8,205
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	59,325	59,201	68,582	72,798	93,650	99,284	104,939	110,619
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$564,801</b>	<b>\$609,461</b>	<b>\$655,385</b>	<b>\$690,283</b>	<b>\$727,894</b>	<b>\$755,378</b>	<b>\$781,900</b>	<b>\$787,377</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$59,006</b>	<b>\$74,108</b>	<b>\$73,803</b>	<b>\$73,902</b>	<b>\$57,560</b>	<b>\$52,433</b>	<b>\$49,685</b>	<b>\$69,233</b>
Special Projects	25,000	45,000	50,000	60,000	50,000	45,000	50,000	60,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$34,006</b>	<b>\$29,108</b>	<b>\$23,803</b>	<b>\$13,902</b>	<b>\$7,560</b>	<b>\$7,433</b>	<b>(\$315)</b>	<b>\$9,233</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	97,570	131,575	160,683	184,486	198,388	205,948	213,381	213,066
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$131,575</b>	<b>\$160,683</b>	<b>\$184,486</b>	<b>\$198,388</b>	<b>\$205,948</b>	<b>\$213,381</b>	<b>\$213,066</b>	<b>\$222,299</b>
Memo: Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$38.30	\$42.30	\$44.20	\$45.70	\$47.10	\$48.60	\$50.20	\$51.90

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2012 Fee Review - Student Publications Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 08 Actual</u>	<u>FY 09 Actual</u>	<u>FY 10 Actual</u>	<u>FY 11 Projected</u>	<u>FY 12 Plan</u>	<u>FY 13 Plan</u>	<u>FY 14 Plan</u>	<u>FY 15 Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$112,325	\$125,088	\$158,349	\$184,975	\$187,700	\$187,700	\$187,700	\$187,700
Fee Increase - FY12					12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403
Fee Increase - FY13						1,635	1,635	1,635
Fee Increase - FY14							(24,806)	(24,806)
Fee Increase - FY15							(3,270)	(3,270)
Student Fee Revenue	\$112,325	\$125,088	\$158,349	\$184,975	\$200,103	\$201,738	\$176,932	\$173,662
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Advertising Sales	138,870	121,028	91,408	100,000	102,000	103,020	104,050	105,091
Sales-Ticket/Cont Web	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interdepartmental transfers	0	0	21,685	24,238	4,276	4,319	4,362	4,406
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	139,370	121,028	113,093	124,238	106,276	107,339	108,412	109,497
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$251,695</b>	<b>\$246,116</b>	<b>\$271,442</b>	<b>\$309,213</b>	<b>\$306,379</b>	<b>\$309,077</b>	<b>\$285,344</b>	<b>\$283,159</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	135,968	137,358	123,855	119,144	84,156	87,218	89,393	91,633
Wages	110,618	117,525	104,285	107,560	127,787	131,621	135,570	139,637
Subtotal	246,586	254,883	228,140	226,704	211,943	218,839	224,963	231,270
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	438	1,231	1,131	1,165	1,200	1,236	1,273	1,311
Equipment	1,146	743	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	38,454	36,614	19,196	19,775	20,368	20,979	21,608	22,256
Contractual Services	11,647	13,206	11,604	11,960	12,319	12,689	13,070	13,462
Operation of Auto	1,328	1,441	681	702	723	745	767	790
Telecommunications	7,418	6,781	6,684	6,885	7,091	7,304	7,523	7,749
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	3,475	3,975	3,555	3,661	2,493	2,568	2,645	2,724
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$310,493</b>	<b>\$318,874</b>	<b>\$270,989</b>	<b>\$270,852</b>	<b>\$256,137</b>	<b>\$264,360</b>	<b>\$271,849</b>	<b>\$279,562</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$58,797)</b>	<b>(\$72,757)</b>	<b>\$453</b>	<b>\$38,361</b>	<b>\$50,242</b>	<b>\$44,717</b>	<b>\$13,495</b>	<b>\$3,597</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	4,238	4,276	4,319	4,362	4,406
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$58,797)</b>	<b>(\$72,757)</b>	<b>\$453</b>	<b>\$34,123</b>	<b>\$45,966</b>	<b>\$40,398</b>	<b>\$9,133</b>	<b>(\$809)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	77,192	18,394	(54,363)	(53,910)	(19,787)	26,179	66,578	75,710
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$18,394</b>	<b>(\$54,363)</b>	<b>(\$53,910)</b>	<b>(\$19,787)</b>	<b>\$26,179</b>	<b>\$66,578</b>	<b>\$75,710</b>	<b>\$74,901</b>
Memo: Stu Pub Fee (2 Semesters)	\$8.20	\$9.20	\$11.70	\$13.20	\$14.20	\$14.20	\$12.20	\$12.20

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2012 Fee Review - Student Publications-Equipment Fee Cash Basis**

4/26/2011

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 08 Actual</b>	<b>FY 09 Actual</b>	<b>FY 10 Actual</b>	<b>FY 11 Projected</b>	<b>FY 12 Plan</b>	<b>FY 13 Plan</b>	<b>FY 14 Plan</b>	<b>FY 15 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$13,007	\$1,553	\$5,884	\$10,456	\$10,806 (6,161)	\$10,806 (6,161)	\$10,806 (6,161)	\$10,806 (6,161)
Fee Increase - FY12								
Fee Increase - FY13								
Fee Increase - FY14								
Fee Increase - FY15								
Student Fee Revenue	\$13,007	\$1,553	\$5,884	\$10,456	\$4,645	\$3,837	\$7,754	\$9,662
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	1,200	282	299	484	293	215	142	104
Total Other Revenue	1,200	282	299	484	293	215	142	104
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$14,207</b>	<b>\$1,835</b>	<b>\$6,183</b>	<b>\$10,940</b>	<b>\$4,938</b>	<b>\$4,052</b>	<b>\$7,896</b>	<b>\$9,766</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	11,392	0	1,885	7,500	7,725	7,957	8,196	8,442
Commodities	24	0	88	90	93	96	99	102
Contractual Services	5,101	775	0	1,000	1,030	1,061	1,093	1,126
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$16,518</b>	<b>\$775</b>	<b>\$1,973</b>	<b>\$28,590</b>	<b>\$8,848</b>	<b>\$9,114</b>	<b>\$9,388</b>	<b>\$9,670</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$2,311)</b>	<b>\$1,060</b>	<b>\$4,210</b>	<b>(\$17,650)</b>	<b>(\$3,910)</b>	<b>(\$5,062)</b>	<b>(\$1,492)</b>	<b>\$96</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$2,311)</b>	<b>\$1,060</b>	<b>\$4,210</b>	<b>(\$17,650)</b>	<b>(\$3,910)</b>	<b>(\$5,062)</b>	<b>(\$1,492)</b>	<b>\$96</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	29,330	27,019	28,079	32,289	14,639	10,729	5,667	4,175
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$27,019</b>	<b>\$28,079</b>	<b>\$32,289</b>	<b>\$14,639</b>	<b>\$10,729</b>	<b>\$5,667</b>	<b>\$4,175</b>	<b>\$4,271</b>
Memo: Stu Pub Equip Fee (2 Semester	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.50	\$0.80	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.60	\$0.70

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
HOUSING OCCUPANCY FEE RATES, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2011, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, Evergreen Hall, and 3% for existing group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve an increase of 2.8% for the meal plan.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY12 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 2.8% increase per semester in the FY12 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing occupancy fee rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, Evergreen Hall occupancy fee rates, 3% increase for existing group housing at Cougar Village and 2.8% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2011, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11 be amended to reflect University Housing occupancy fee rates as follows:

## FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>	
\$ 930	\$ 960	\$ 990	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,090	1,125	1,160	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,050	1,080	1,110	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,225	1,260	1,300	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			
	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>		
Shared Room	\$1,890	\$1,945		
Single Room	2,805	2,890		
Deluxe Single Room	3,780	3,890		
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Shared Room	\$1,075	\$1,105	\$540	\$555
Single Room	1,605	1,655	805	830
Deluxe Single Room	2,150	2,210	1,080	1,110

## GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>
--	-------------	-------------

Per building, 12-month contract rate, including utilities.

Existing Greek Housing	\$51,885	\$53,440
------------------------	----------	----------

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			
	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>		
Shared Room	\$2,485	\$2,560		
Deluxe Single Room	4,970	5,120		
	Per		Per Five Week	
	Summer Term		Summer Term	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Shared Room	\$1,420	\$1,465	\$715	\$735
Deluxe Single	2,840	2,930	1,430	1,470
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>		
Plan A	\$1,410	\$1,450		
Plan B	1,945	2,000		

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, Evergreen Hall

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>
Studio Apartment	\$4,935	\$5,085
Shared Apartment	2,640	2,720
Private Apartment	3,525	3,630
Private Suite	2,990	3,080



	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,665	\$2,745	\$1,335	\$1,375
Shared Apartment	1,425	1,470	715	735
Private Apartment	1,900	1,955	950	1,000
Private Suite	1,615	1,665	810	835

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2012 Fee Review - University Housing**

**Accrual Basis**

4/26/2011

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>
Rental Revenue - Base								
Rental Increase - FY12	\$14,906,123	\$16,453,061	\$17,104,279	\$18,031,283	\$17,823,362	\$17,926,468	\$17,923,108	\$17,918,369
Rental Increase - FY13					552,696	552,696	552,696	552,696
Rental Increase - FY14						559,704	559,704	559,704
Rental Increase - FY15							577,583	577,583
Rental Revenue	\$14,906,123	\$16,453,061	\$17,104,279	\$18,031,283	\$18,376,058	\$19,038,868	\$19,613,091	\$20,191,496
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	298,182	309,730	294,028	295,734	301,649	307,682	313,836	320,113
Conference Housing	98,737	129,077	129,898	112,832	113,960	115,100	116,251	117,414
Vending	81,716	74,245	80,093	90,000	90,900	91,809	92,727	93,654
Interest Income	203,385	59,208	58,478	39,980	36,634	32,010	40,475	43,169
Total Other Revenue	682,020	572,260	562,497	538,546	543,143	546,601	563,289	574,350
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$15,588,143</b>	<b>\$17,025,321</b>	<b>\$17,666,776</b>	<b>\$18,569,829</b>	<b>\$18,919,201</b>	<b>\$19,585,469</b>	<b>\$20,176,380</b>	<b>\$20,765,846</b>
<u>Expenses</u>								
Salaries	2,337,903	2,431,313	2,414,157	2,551,469	2,607,601	2,685,829	2,766,404	2,849,396
Wages	583,994	627,384	646,039	704,782	726,630	748,429	770,882	794,009
Personnel Services	677,124	735,349	693,352	730,469	752,130	774,781	798,071	821,789
Subtotal	3,599,021	3,794,046	3,753,548	3,986,720	4,086,361	4,209,039	4,335,357	4,465,194
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	6,336,310	8,649,575	8,760,121	6,408,206	8,982,532	9,131,530	9,285,195	9,074,831
Travel	25,259	21,151	21,782	28,085	28,927	29,795	30,689	31,609
Equipment	117,776	147,875	111,091	179,924	185,322	190,881	196,608	202,506
Commodities	121,605	130,524	84,857	100,369	103,380	106,481	109,675	112,965
Contractual Services	3,147,102	3,171,069	3,536,492	3,794,904	3,931,723	4,055,169	4,243,044	4,473,100
Operation of Auto	41,348	49,069	43,526	47,756	49,188	50,664	52,184	53,750
Telecommunications	717,743	736,427	723,970	751,408	773,951	797,169	821,084	845,717
Administrative Costs	390,000	413,000	442,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$14,496,164</b>	<b>\$17,112,736</b>	<b>\$17,477,387</b>	<b>\$15,774,372</b>	<b>\$18,618,384</b>	<b>\$19,047,728</b>	<b>\$19,550,836</b>	<b>\$19,736,672</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,091,979</b>	<b>(\$87,415)</b>	<b>\$189,389</b>	<b>\$2,795,457</b>	<b>\$300,817</b>	<b>\$537,741</b>	<b>\$625,544</b>	<b>\$1,029,174</b>
Special Projects	1,680,104	(34,781)	143,027	3,761,191	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,000,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$588,125)</b>	<b>(\$52,634)</b>	<b>\$46,361</b>	<b>(\$965,734)</b>	<b>(\$299,183)</b>	<b>(\$62,259)</b>	<b>\$25,544</b>	<b>\$29,174</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	523,502	(72,141)	277,010	132,104	67,949	80,772	82,204	91,585
Beginning Cash Balance	2,531,376	2,466,753	2,341,979	2,665,350	1,831,720	1,600,486	1,618,999	1,726,747
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$2,466,753</b>	<b>\$2,341,979</b>	<b>\$2,665,350</b>	<b>\$1,831,720</b>	<b>\$1,600,486</b>	<b>\$1,618,999</b>	<b>\$1,726,747</b>	<b>\$1,847,506</b>
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$4,170.00	\$4,380.00	\$4,690.00	\$4,970.00	\$5,120.00	\$5,270.00	\$5,430.00	\$5,590.00

ALTERNATE TUITION RATE: DOCTORATE OF NURSING PRACTICE DEGREE, SIUE  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 7]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour for SIUE students enrolled in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice (DNP) degree. As this is primarily an online program, the \$650 per credit hour rate would apply to both in-state and out-of-state students.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to consider alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

The SIUE School of Nursing (SON) will offer the Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) program beginning in the Fall, 2011 term. This is the preferred advanced practice degree in nursing rather than the Master of Science in Nursing degree. This change is in response to the occupational demand from the nursing profession that by 2015, master's in nursing degrees be replaced by doctorate of nursing practice degrees. For the first three years of the program, the SON will admit post-masters students only; thereafter post-baccalaureate students will be admitted as well. DNP enrollment will be stabilized at 200 students, which is consistent with current graduate enrollment numbers.

Students accepted into the DNP program will take the majority of their courses (except for clinical) on-line or in a hybrid format with the majority of a given course online and the other portion in a face-to-face format. Since the program serves both urban and rural populations, the use of online education will enable more students to attend as the restriction of being in residence on campus is removed.

A \$650 credit hour rate will place the SIUE DNP tuition below all but one program competitor:

	SIUE	St. Francis	UIC	Iowa	Rush	UMSL
Credit Hour Rate	\$650	\$710	\$664	\$835	\$674	\$382.10 - \$891.60*

\* The lower rate is for "Metropolitan Residents" residing in select Illinois counties; higher rate is for non-resident students. The UMSL program is an on-campus program.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the President, SIU, the Chancellor, SIUE, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE and the Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 7 shall read: Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour in Academic Year 2012.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ALTERNATE TUITION RATE: INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS, SIUE  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 6]

### Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state rate for high-achieving/talented international SIUE students who are assigned discretionary tuition rates designated by the University.

### Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUE proposes to establish an enhanced international undergraduate recruitment initiative to increase enrollment of high-achieving/talented international students in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUE student population. This program is designed to promote global awareness and a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUE students.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state rate per semester is being requested beginning fall semester 2011 to enhance the international recruitment effort at SIUE exclusive of special programs or articulation agreements with international universities. Exceptions may be approved by the Chancellor. The proposed rate would allow SIUE to remain competitive with other institutions in the recruitment of high-achieving/talented international students in order to promote global awareness and academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUE students.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE; and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs at SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 6 shall read: High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester in Academic Year 2012.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ALTERNATE TUITION RATE: ISTANBUL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, SIUE  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 4]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of \$7,050 per semester for SIUE students with non-resident status who are participating in a dual diploma program with the Istanbul Technical University (ITU).

Rationale for Adoption

On September 11, 2008, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE" which established the alternative tuition rate for ITU students.

SIUE and the Istanbul Technical University are providing an innovative dual diploma program that brings high-achieving students from ITU to study at SIUE. This program assists the Republic of Turkey in expanding its capacity to deliver higher education to its citizens, and enriches the global diversity of the students at SIUE. The initial program under this collaboration is a bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of \$7,050 per semester is being requested beginning fall semester 2011. This is an increase of \$272 per semester. It makes the proposed rate approximately 68% higher than the current in-State rate, and approximately 33% lower than the current out-of-State rate, and would allow SIUE to be slightly lower in cost than the two Turkish institutions that are our major competitors.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4 shall read: Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$7,050 per semester in Academic Year 2012.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2012  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter presents tuition schedules prepared by the President, in consultation with the Chancellors, for consideration by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2012 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, an initial proposal was presented to the Board of Trustees at its April 2011 meeting.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2012 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.



# Tuition Rates Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2012

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates*	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY12) <sup>1, 6</sup>	\$259.80	\$3,897.00	\$7,794.00	\$504.00	6.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) <sup>1, 6</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) <sup>1, 6</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09) <sup>6</sup>	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$627.00	9.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$1,167.00	20.1%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$627.00	9.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$627.00	9.9%
Graduates* <sup>1, 6</sup>	\$350.60	\$4,207.20	\$8,414.40	\$542.40	6.9%
Physician Assistant <sup>4</sup>	\$725.60	\$13,509.00	\$27,018.00	\$5,606.00	26.2%
School of Law <sup>* 3</sup>	\$425.00	\$6,375.00	\$12,750.00	\$1,176.00	10.2%
School of Medicine**	\$629.67	\$13,223.00	\$26,446.00	\$1,260.00	5.0%

\*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

\*\* School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY12)	\$221.00	\$3,315.00	\$6,630.00	\$429.00	6.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$469.50	9.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2005)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing <sup>5</sup>	\$265.75		\$17,805.25	\$519.25	3.0%
Graduates	\$263.00	\$3,156.00	\$6,312.00	\$300.00	5.0%
School of Dental Medicine		\$13,200.00	\$26,400.00	\$1,490.00	6.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$10,625.00	\$21,250.00	\$1,576.00	8.0%

## Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the in-state rate guaranteed for four years in accordance with Illinois Public Act 93-0228, the Truth in Tuition Act.

2) Beginning Fall 2011, newly entering freshman or transfer Undergraduate students who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.80 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state rate for Undergraduate students guaranteed for four years (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies).

3) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2012, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,097.00 per credit hour.

4) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$375.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

5) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15months/67 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

6) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

The rates for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2011 Guaranteed Rate (FY12)	\$ 298.75	\$ 4,481.25	\$ 8,962.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$ 267.40	\$ 4,011.00	\$ 8,022.00	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09, 10, 11 & 12)	\$ 403.20	\$ 4,838.40	\$ 9,676.80	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2011 Guaranteed Rate (FY12)				\$ 584.55
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				\$ 523.12

### TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012

The Fiscal Year 2012 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2012 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

#### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2012 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2011.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2012.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2012 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2012.

### PROPOSED BOARD OF TRUSTEES IDENTITY-PROTECTION POLICY [CREATION OF 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD H]

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees for the creation of an Identity-Protection Policy to ensure the confidentiality and integrity of Social Security numbers collected, maintained, and used by the University.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Identity Protection Act (5 ILCS 179/1 et seq.) was passed with an effective date of June 1, 2010, and requires each State agency to draft and approve an Identity-Protection Policy within 12 months of the effective date. The purpose of the Act is to safeguard Social Security numbers (SSNs) collected, maintained, and used by the University against unauthorized access. The Act attempts to safeguard Social Security numbers by limiting dissemination of the numbers. In addition, the Act requires local and State government agencies to assess their personal information collection practices

and make necessary changes to those practices to ensure confidentiality of Social Security numbers.

Pursuant to the Act, the proposed Identity-Protection Policy requires training for all employees who have access to Social Security numbers in the course of performing their duties, limits employee access to Social Security numbers to a need-to-know basis, requires Social Security numbers to be easily redacted from forms, and requires the University to provide a statement of purpose which explains how the Social Security number will be used.

The Office of General Counsel and Legal Affairs, the Audit Compliance and Risk Committee, and the Board Treasurer endorse the proposed Identity-Protection Policy.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 7 Policies of the Board H is hereby added as per the attached.
- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution.

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**IDENTITY-PROTECTION POLICY**

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (University) adopts this Identity-Protection Policy pursuant to the Identity Protection Act (5 ILCS 179/1 *et seq.*). The Identity Protection Act requires each local and State government agency to draft, approve, and implement an Identity-Protection Policy to ensure the confidentiality and integrity of Social Security numbers the agencies collect, maintain, and use. It is important to safeguard Social Security numbers (SSNs) against unauthorized access and to limit the widespread dissemination of SSNs in order to reduce the potential for identity theft. The Identity Protection Act was passed in part to require local and State government agencies to assess their personal information collection practices and make necessary changes to those practices to ensure confidentiality.

**Applicability**

- 1) Pursuant to the Act, this Policy does not apply to the collection, use, or disclosure of a social security number as required by State or federal law, rule or regulation.
- 2) Pursuant to the Act, this Policy does not apply to documents that are recorded with the county recorder or documents that are required to be open to the public.

**Patient Health Identifier Program**

If a federal law takes effect requiring any federal agency to establish a national unique patient health identifier program, and if Southern Illinois University complies with such patient health identifier program, then the University shall be deemed to be in compliance with the Identity Protection Act.

**Embedded Social Security Numbers**

Social security numbers shall not be encoded or embedded in or on a card or document, including, but not limited to, using a bar code, chip, magnetic strip, RFID technology, or other technology.

**Social Security Number Protections Pursuant to Law**

Whenever an individual is asked to provide a SSN, the University shall provide that individual with a statement of the purpose or purposes for which the University is collecting and using the SSN. The University shall also provide the statement of purpose upon request.

The University shall not:

- 1) Publicly post or publicly display in any manner an individual's SSN. "Publicly post" or "publicly display" means to intentionally communicate or otherwise intentionally make available to the general public.
- 2) Print an individual's SSN on any card required for the individual to access products or services provided by the University.
- 3) Require an individual to transmit a SSN over the Internet, unless the connection is secure or the SSN is encrypted.

- 4) Print an individual's SSN on any materials that are mailed to the individual, through the U.S. Postal Service, any private mail service, electronic mail, or any similar method of delivery, unless State or federal law requires the SSN to be on the document to be mailed. SSNs may be included in applications and forms sent by mail, including, but not limited to, any material mailed in connection with the administration of the Unemployment Insurance Act, any material mailed in connection with any tax administered by the Department of Revenue, and documents sent as part of an application or enrollment process or to establish, amend, or terminate an account, contract, or policy or to confirm the accuracy of the SSN. A SSN that is permissibly mailed will not be printed, in whole or in part, on a postcard or other mailer that does not require an envelope or be visible on an envelope without the envelope having been opened.

In addition, the University shall not<sup>1</sup>:

- 1) Collect, use, or disclose a SSN from an individual, unless:
  - i. required to do so under State or federal law, rules, or regulations, or the collection, use, or disclosure of the SSN is otherwise necessary for the performance of the University's duties and responsibilities;
  - ii. the need and purpose for the SSN is documented before collection of the SSN; and
  - iii. the SSN collected is relevant to the documented need and purpose.
- 2) Require an individual to use his or her SSN to access an Internet website.
- 3) Use the SSN for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was collected.

---

<sup>1</sup> These prohibitions do not apply in the following circumstances:

(1) The disclosure of SSNs to agents, employees, contractors, or subcontractors of a governmental entity or disclosure by a governmental entity to another governmental entity or its agents, employees, contractors, or subcontractors if disclosure is necessary in order for the entity to perform its duties and responsibilities; and, if disclosing to a contractor or subcontractor, prior to such disclosure, the governmental entity must first receive from the contractor or subcontractor a copy of the contractor's or subcontractor's policy that sets forth how the requirements imposed under this Act on a governmental entity to protect an individual's SSN will be achieved.

(2) The disclosure of SSNs pursuant to a court order, warrant, or subpoena.

(3) The collection, use, or disclosure of SSNs in order to ensure the safety of: State and local government employees; persons committed to correctional facilities, local jails, and other law-enforcement facilities or retention centers; wards of the State; and all persons working in or visiting a State or local government agency facility.

(4) The collection, use, or disclosure of SSNs for internal verification or administrative purposes.

(5) The disclosure of SSNs by a State agency to any entity for the collection of delinquent child support or of any State debt or to a governmental agency to assist with an investigation or the prevention of fraud.

(6) The collection or use of SSNs to investigate or prevent fraud, to conduct background checks, to collect a debt, to obtain a credit report from a consumer reporting agency under the federal Fair Credit Reporting Act, to undertake any permissible purpose that is enumerated under the federal Gramm Leach Bliley Act, or to locate a missing person, a lost relative, or a person who is due a benefit, such as a pension benefit or an unclaimed property benefit.

*Requirement to Redact Social Security Numbers*

The University shall comply with the provisions of Illinois state law with respect to allowing the public inspection and copying of information or documents containing all or any portion of an individual's SSN. The University shall redact SSNs from the information or documents before allowing the public inspection or copying of the information or documents.

When collecting SSNs, the University shall request each SSN in a manner that makes the SSN easily redacted if required to be released as part of a public records request. "Redact" means to alter or truncate data so that no more than five sequential digits of a SSN are accessible as part of personal information.

*Employee Access to Social Security Numbers*

Only employees who are required to use or handle information or documents that contain SSNs will have access. All employees who have access to SSNs shall be trained to protect the confidentiality of SSNs.

**Attribution**

This policy was developed using a template provided by the State of Illinois Attorney General's Office.

**AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PIZZA HUT AND TACO BELL RENOVATION, SIUE****Summary**

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$364,615 to renovate the Pizza Hut/Taco Bell locations at SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement, and Reserve (RRR) funds.

**Rationale for Adoption**

At its April 2011 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE. This project will expand Pizza Hut and Taco Bell in order to offer new product lines to students and incorporate new re-branding components as required by the license agreement. The project will also expand the storage facilities and enhance the rear work area to improve efficiency and increase safety with improved circulation and equipment locations.

The approved project budget is \$550,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation project, SIUE be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |    |   |           |
|----|---|-----------|
| a. | <u>General Work</u>                             | \$297,715 |
|    | Limbaugh Construction Company, Granite City, IL |           |
| b. | <u>Electrical Work</u>                          | \$66,900  |
|    | J.F. Electric, Inc., Edwardsville, IL           |           |

(2) Funding for this project will come from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement, and Reserve (RRR) funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: FERMENTATION EXPANSION,  
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for a fermentation expansion of the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from private donations and grant funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at fermenter designs of various sizes that will provide a fermentation expansion in the existing pilot plant of the NCERC. Plans will consider adding seven fermenter vessels of scale-up sizes, weighing systems, process instrumentation and controls, and data collection systems. The NCERC has shown continued growth in securing client work and grant studies and needs to be able to provide high quality data with state of the art instrumentation and equipment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was approved by the NCERC Advisory Board and the NCERC Technical Advisory Board. Further, this matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for a fermentation expansion at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR RENAMING THE SIMMONSCOOPER BASEBALL COMPLEX, SIUESummary

This matter proposes renaming the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex at the Edwardsville campus to the Simmons Baseball Complex.

Rationale for Adoption

In 2004, the SIU Board of Trustees named the SIUE baseball complex the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex in order to recognize the gift of the SimmonsCooper Law Firm. Last summer, SimmonsCooper LLC became Simmons Browder Gianaris Angelides & Barnerd LLC or "Simmons firm" for short. This Resolution is sought in order to recognize the change in the legal name of the Simmons firm. All cost



associated with the removal of the old sign and the installation of the new sign will be covered by non-university and non-state funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for University Relations, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex at SIUE be and is hereby formally renamed the Simmons Baseball Complex.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
BUS SERVICES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase bus services for the Carbondale Campus and Carbondale community. The award will be for an initial eight year period, subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service. One option for a two year renewal may extend the term of the contract for up to two additional years.

Based on current market and fuel prices, the estimated cost of the contract (including an extension, if offered by the University) is \$18,000,000. This service will be funded through the Student Center-Transportation Activities account, a non-appropriated account that derives most of its funding from student fees.

### Rationale for Adoption

Approval is being requested due to the desire of the student body to continue with a mass transportation service to the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Campus and Carbondale community. The use of Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and throughout the Carbondale community.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued to solicit bids from vendors experienced in providing like transportation services. Based on a thorough review of the current bus routes and equipment used by the current vendor, the new contract will reduce the number of bus routes by two. In addition, certain bus stops that have low ridership will be dropped. The successful vendor will be required to use smaller buses on five of the routes. Full size buses will be used on the two remaining routes that have significant ridership. The revised route structure was deemed important to provide the best possible service for students at an economical price.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Without approval, bus service on the Carbondale campus would cease operation with the expiration of the current contract.

### Constituency Involvement

The Mass Transit Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Department of Public Safety and the City of Carbondale, supports this request.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled That:

(1) The contract for bus services for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Campus and Campus Community be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$18,000,000 for a ten year period.

(2) Funding for this request is from the Student Center-Transportation Activities account which consists primarily of student fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: FISH MEAL DERIVED FROM ASIAN CARP, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks approval to award the contract for the procurement of fish meal derived from Asian Carp (Bighead and Silver Carp). The fish meal must be received by the University no later than December 1, 2011. A June 1, 2011, award date is crucial to allow the selected vendor time to meet our deadline.

Based on current market conditions, the estimated cost of the contract is \$1,100,000.00. The funding is provided by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources.

Rationale for Adoption

The University is working with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, using funding from the Great Lakes Research Initiative funds, to address the rapid proliferation of invasive species of Asian Carp. In an effort to develop a market to encourage commercial fishing of Asian Carp, the University will solicit proposals from a commercial fish processing plant to acquire sufficient numbers of Asian Carp required to produce one million pounds of fish meal. The fish meal would then be sold to commercial fish food processors to use as a key ingredient in fish food production. The contract is necessary so that the University may complete its obligation to the Illinois Department of Natural Resources from its recently awarded grant, Reducing and Controlling the Asian Carp Population. Plans for distribution of the proceeds from the sale of the fish meal will be developed by the University in collaboration with the US Environmental Protection Agency, the US Fish and Wildlife Service, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission and several other non-governmental organizations (NGO) to address the growing problem of invasive non-native species.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The contract to purchase fish meal derived from Asian Carp, be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$1,100,000.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase marketing communications services for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed services would begin on or about July 1, 2011. A July 1, 2011, award date is needed to perform work for the next Fall's recruitment cycle.

The successful firm will provide professional marketing and communications services including the design, production and implementation of a strategic, data driven, comprehensive marketing campaign. The University will seek an option that would include negotiating contracts on behalf of the University with media outlets for strategic positioning in television, radio, newspaper, billboards, web-based, mobile (smart phone) and display advertising. If the option is selected, the University will reimburse the firm for media purchases. The services will be funded from existing resources including the University's marketing initiative fund and departmental advertising and marketing funds consolidated to support this coordinated recruitment initiative. The award would include options for renewal that may extend the term of the contract for up to four additional one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service.

Rationale for Adoption

Prior to this point, the University has significantly underinvested in an effective and comprehensive marketing plan, instead relying on inadequate, fragmented and often conflicting marketing messages. As a part of the efforts to more effectively recruit students, the University is working to create stronger brand awareness and adopt proven recruitment strategies that are consistent with the University's mission of access and research. This effort incorporates a new, yet familiar visual identity as well as new messaging for prospective applicants.

Research conducted during the 2010-11 academic year reports significant challenges in recruiting students. There are numerous examples of negative perceptions about academic program quality and student life. For example, focus group research of suburban Chicago area high school guidance counselors shows that the University is known more for its student parties than its quality research, excellent teaching, and welcoming, caring environment. A statewide survey of 800 parents of high-school students had similar results. Only 1.8% of these parents thought that SIUC was the best public university in Illinois. More troubling was that only 6.3% thought that SIUC was the second best. Barely a third (34%) of surveyed parents rated the quality of education at SIUC as excellent or good, compared to 54% for NIU and 47% for ISU. When compared to the same two institutions, SIUC was ranked first only on the "beautiful campus environment". In terms of the characteristic of "a strong academic reputation," only 9% of surveyed parents agree that phrase describes SIUC. It is clear that we have failed to communicate effectively the quality of the education and research that routinely occurs at SIUC to our prospective students and their parents.

The results of the proposed work will convey a consistent marketing message across the entire continuum of campus materials and communications medium. Updated material will include recruitment and promotion materials (e.g. View book, financial aid and orientation publications, program and department brochures), electronic media (website, facebook, twitter, etc.), broadcast media (radio and television), bill boards, and event promotions (entertainment venues such as concerts, summer theatre, and athletic events). The coordinated marketing strategy will be data driven, presenting the University in a manner to positively portray the quality educational opportunities to potential students and their parents as well as honoring alums and friends of the University.

A Request for Proposal has been issued to solicit bids from vendors to provide marketing communications services. This purchase is necessary to retain a marketing communications firm that can provide a range of communications services, including, but not limited to, the following:

- consulting on marketing, advertising, enrollment, public relations, and related strategies;
- developing marketing, advertising, and communications plans;
- conducting research on marketing, advertising, communication, and other related activities;
- designing websites and web architecture for academic and administrative units;
- developing strategies for web, social media, mobile applications and other emerging technologies;
- designing print publications, streetscape, products, displays, and other promotional or recruitment items;

- creating content and messaging for both electronic, mobile, web, and print materials;
- creating campaigns for recruitment, promotion, public relations and other related activities;
- creating and validating new concepts for marketing, recruitment, and advertising campaigns;
- creating advertisements for web, print, video, email, mobile, and other related media;
- producing video for web, mobile, television, movie theater, and other related media; and
- training staff on marketing, advertising, enrollment, and related strategies and initiatives; and
- negotiating and purchasing advertising on behalf of the University.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of marketing communications services for Southern Illinois University Carbondale be and is hereby approved and includes the renewal option of four additional one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the University's marketing initiative fund and reallocated funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
CLINICAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RENOVATION,  
SECOND FLOOR, 327 W. CALHOUN AVENUE,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Project and budget approval is requested for renovations to create office space for the consolidated clinical Information Technology (IT) department of SIU HealthCare in the 327 W. Calhoun Avenue facility, Springfield, Illinois. The space to be renovated will be vacated by medical records when additional space is created on the second floor. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The Medical School is currently facing a serious space shortage for existing and new programs. In evaluating options, plans focus on maximizing effectiveness and efficiency in existing facilities. There is currently a need for expansion of the Center for Clinical Research in the 801 N. Rutledge building for optimal efficiency and to become more competitive in clinical research. The cost of this renovation is not expected to be significant. The space needed for this expansion is currently occupied by a portion of SIU HealthCare Information Technology (IT) staff. In addition to this space, SIU HealthCare IT positions are located in several other facilities housing clinical departments. As a result of the planned renovations, the entire IT staff will be consolidated in one location on the second floor of the Calhoun Complex located at 327 W. Calhoun Avenue. This proposed renovation of the Calhoun Complex will allow for a more efficient and effective support operation. The SIU HealthCare IT staff will be better positioned to address the needs of Health Care Reform and will be able to implement a new and comprehensive clinical information system. The renovated space will accommodate approximately 30 staff, conference and training rooms and computer workspace.

The space to be renovated, 6,400 square feet on the second floor of the 327 W. Calhoun Avenue facility, currently houses medical records storage and staff, medical forms storage and SOM Records Management/Micrographics production area, storage and staff.

Estimated construction cost is \$583,800, professional service fees and contingency are estimated at \$178,300, for an estimated total project cost of \$762,100.

The project will be funded with non-appropriated funds. The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget and scope of the project to renovate a portion of the second floor of 327 W. Calhoun Avenue to maximize the most effective configuration and utilization of existing space for SIU HealthCare Information Technology on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$762,100 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
WAREHOUSE RENOVATION,  
SECOND FLOOR, 327 W. CALHOUN AVENUE,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Project and budget approval is requested for renovations to create a second floor in warehouse space for SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare in the 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, facility. The space will be used for storage and for medical records, which will be moved from another part of the existing second floor. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.



Rationale for Adoption

There is a need for expansion of the existing warehouse which currently is an open, two-story structure. The renovation project would include constructing a closed flooring structure, approximately 6,814 square feet in size with modifications for heating, lighting and fire protection. The renovated space would be used for storage of SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare medical records, medical forms, furniture, research/medical equipment, paper goods, grounds and maintenance supplies and will accommodate State of Illinois mandated records retention storage. In addition, the space will supplement current warehousing capabilities to support recent growth in the Medical School. It is considerably more economical to modify existing space rather than to lease or build new facilities.

Estimated construction cost is \$470,000; professional service fees and contingency are estimated at \$152,000 for an estimated total project cost of \$622,000.

The project will be funded with non-appropriated funds. The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget and scope of the project to renovate a portion of the second floor of 327 W. Calhoun Avenue to create a second floor structure in the existing open warehouse on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$622,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Chair Herrin noted that he had concerns regarding the proposed approval of purchase of bus services at SIUC and the proposed tuition and fee increases. The Chair noted that he had discussed his concerns with administrators regarding the bus services approval, and he would work with them to monitor that process prior to the execution of that agreement. Chair Herrin noted that during an orientation President Poshard explained the reasoning for the tuition and fee increases. Chair Herrin further noted that he hoped over time the University could find other ways to increase revenues without increasing costs for students. He observed that declining enrollment added to the funding issue at SIUC.

Trustee Hightower moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2011, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held April 14, 2011; Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care

Fee and Change in the Name of the SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase, Consolidation of Sub Fees, and Sub Fee Name Change: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Alternate Tuition Rate: Doctorate of Nursing Practice Degree, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 7]; Alternate Tuition Rate: International Students, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 6]; Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4]; Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2012 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2012; Proposed Board of Trustees Identity Protection Policy [Creation of 7 Policies of the Board H]; Award of Contracts: Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE; Planning Approval: Fermentation Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; Approval for Renaming the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Bus Services, Carbondale Campus,

SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Fish Meal Derived From Asian Carp, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Clinical Information Technology Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Herrin asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Recognition of Mr. Frank William Bonan II Resolution." Trustee Hightower moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following Current and Pending Matter was presented:

Recognition of  
FRANK WILLIAM BONAN II  
Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. Bill Bonan served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for nearly three years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as member of the Academic Matters and Audit Committees;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as the Board's representative to the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs and alternate representative to the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors.

WHEREAS, Mr. Bonan's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Bill Bonan be formally recognized for his unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Trustee Hightower moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

Chair Herrin recognized outgoing Student Trustee Alex Vansaghi and presented him with a certificate of appreciation for his service on the Board.

Trustee Hightower announced that Assistant Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs Corey Bradford had taken a new position as Senior Vice President for Business Affairs at Prairie View A & M University, and he wished him well.

Chair Herrin noted that he had served on various boards over the past 40 years, and he had found the SIU employees with whom he had come in contact very dedicated. The Chair went on to say that he was encouraged with the efforts of the staff, administrators, and President Poshard and the dedication of the Board members. In closing, Chair Herrin recognized newly elected SIUC Faculty Senate President William Recktenwald of Karbers Ridge, Illinois, and noted that they were from the same region of southern Illinois.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 14, 2011, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting of the members of the Corporation of University Park, SIU Edwardsville Inc.

Trustee Hightower moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:48 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**





**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**July 8, 2010**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Thursday, July 8, 2010, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, IL. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Alex Vansaghi, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard (by phone); Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Dr. Sanders to approve the minutes of the May 13, 2010, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2010 (Board Agenda Item H)**

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report of program modifications, additions, and eliminations.

**Presentation: SIU School of Medicine — Celebrating 40 Years of Service**

Dr. Dorsey presented a brief look back at the School of Medicine's 40-year history.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:34 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**September 16, 2010**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, September 16, 2010, in the Multipurpose Room in Evergreen Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; Keith Sanders by videoconference, and Alex Vansaghi. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison and Roger Tedrick. Board members absent: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Dr. Sanders to approve the minutes of the July 8, 2010, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: Accreditation and Quality Assurance**

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report on academic program accreditation and noted that all programs reviewed during FY 2010 were in good standing. He also noted that the Master of Science in Speech and Language Pathology, which was on probation last year, and the Bachelor of Science in Journalism, which received provisional accreditation last year, received full accreditation, and the Child Development Lab was undergoing its self study toward reaccreditation.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2012 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee (Board Agenda Item J)**

Vice President Sarvela presented the Planning component of the University's RAMP proposal.

Vice President Stucky provided an overview of the Operating and Capital budget requests.

Dr. Sanders moved to include the matter on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and was passed by Committee.

**Presentation: *Transforming Undergraduate Education Through the Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities (URCA) Program***

Vicki Scott, Assistant Provost for Academic Innovation and Effectiveness, and Laura Pawlow, URCA Director, presented information about the Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities Program at SIUE. Tara Stapay, an undergraduate student majoring in genetic engineering, talked about her experience as a participant in the program.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:34 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**December 9, 2010**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:10 a.m. on Thursday, December 9, 2010, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; Keith Sanders by telephone, and Alex Vansaghi. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Roger Tedrick, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Mr. Bonan to approve the minutes of the September 16, 2010, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: State of Illinois Higher Education Finance Study Commission Draft Report**

Vice President Sarvela explained the creation of the Higher Education Finance Study Commission and noted its charges: (1) compare funding for higher education with other states and peer institutions; (2) compare productivity of Illinois higher education to other state systems and peer institutions; (3) analyze best practices using other states; and (4) review tuition and financial aid policies and consider alternative funding mechanisms. He commented on the Commission's draft report, which was released to the General Assembly and the Governor on December 1, 2010, and talked about the Commission's focus on student and university funding.

**Organizational Change: Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item X)**

Vice President Sarvela presented the School of Medicine's request to reorganize the Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program so it will meet the requirements to become a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC). FQHCs provide medical and dental care to medically underserved populations in a region, and it was determined by a group of expert consultants that there is a need for an FQHC in the Springfield area. He stated that the School of Medicine was submitting a grant

application to the Health Resources and Services Administration, a division of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, to receive the FQHC designation.

Motion was made by Dr. Sanders to move the matter to the omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and passed by Committee.

**Presentation: *Recruitment and Retention Initiatives***

John Nicklow, Interim Assistant Provost, described SIU Carbondale's current and future initiatives for increasing enrollment and retention and presented information about Saluki First Year, a program designed to enhance the effectiveness of the first year of college.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:49 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**February 10, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:10 a.m. on Thursday, February 10, 2011, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; and Alex Vansaghi. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison and Roger Tedrick. Board members absent: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Bonan to approve the minutes of the December 9, 2010, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Vansaghi and passed by Committee.

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [George William Beck] (Agenda Item J)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [George Sheffer] (Agenda Item K)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Nuruddin Farah] (Agenda Item L)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Amy Goodman] (Agenda Item M)**

Chancellor Rita Cheng commented on the accomplishments of George William Beck, George Sheffer, Nuruddin Farah, and Amy Goodman. She recommended that Distinguished Service Awards be granted to Mr. Beck and Mr. Sheffer and that honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degrees be awarded to Mr. Farah and Ms. Goodman.



**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Dolores Rohrkaste] (Agenda Item N)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Clinton Van Zandt] (Agenda Item O)**

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Dolores Rohrkaste and Clinton Van Zandt. He recommended that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mrs. Rohrkaste and that an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree be awarded to Clinton Van Zandt.

Trustee Bonan recommended approval of Board agenda items J through O and that they be moved to the Executive Committee for approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Vansaghi and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Information Report: *Fiscal Year 2010 Performance Report***

Vice President Sarvela presented this year's annual Performance Report and highlighted several examples of faculty, staff, and student achievements.

**Presentation: *What Made SIUC the Right Choice?***

After brief introductions by Lori Merrill-Fink, Lucas Pulley and Fahran Robb talked about why they chose to attend SIUC.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:47 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**April 14, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:08 a.m. on Thursday, April 14, 2011, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; and Alex Vansaghi. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison via telephone; Donna Manering, John Simmons, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Bonan to approve the minutes of the February 10, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Vansaghi and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: *Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff Annual Report 2010***

Vice President Sarvela noted that this annual report documents the progress the University has made and the challenges that it faces regarding the employment and enrollment of minority, women, and disabled students, faculty, and staff. The report also highlights programs that have been implemented on the campuses to address special areas of interest related to goal one of the *Illinois Public Agenda*.

Paul Pitts, Linda McCabe Smith, and Wesley McNeese provided an overview of their respective campus report.

Dr. Hightower commented that recruitment of and support for minorities from neighboring community schools and the Chicago area was one of several challenges identified by the Board approximately three years ago. He asked President Poshard and Chancellor Cheng to talk about SIUC's progress in addressing that challenge.

President Poshard stated that each campus has made tremendous progress across the board except in the area of minority faculty recruitment, which both campuses have to improve on.

Chancellor Cheng explained that the SIUC campus has been very deliberate in changing policies and practices related to the recruitment and admission of students as well as support for students as they arrive on campus. She noted that included in the University College model is very active participation by a multicultural task force composed of faculty and staff who are examining the campus' practices as they relate to students of color. The campus is working to close performance gaps between white students and minority students and to increase its overall graduation and retention rates. New admission standards will be implemented in fall 2012 that take a more holistic review of applications to make sure students who are admitted have very good success on campus. With respect to faculty hiring, Chancellor Cheng explained that the budget situation has hindered hiring except in very limited areas that may have accreditation needs or where capacity has made it critical to hire. She also explained that the campus has not been able to replace senior administration and faculty of color who have retired.

Dr. Hightower thanked President Poshard and Chancellor Cheng for their leadership in addressing these challenges. He then stated that the University can not use or allow the current economic conditions to be the main impediment for not hiring quality staff in order to fulfill the mission of the University and move it forward. He further commented that while the presentation was the overarching minority report, the concerns were about recruiting quality students across all racial lines, and about the University's obligation to and responsibility for their success.

**Presentation: *Improving Community Health in Central and Southern Illinois***

Dr. David Steward talked about the School of Medicine's Community Service Committee and its efforts to improve community health in central and southern Illinois.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 10:04 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**May 12, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Thursday, May 12, 2011, in the Conference Center on the second floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at SIU Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, and Alex Vansaghi. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Donald Lowery, Donna Manering, John Simmons, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: Jeff Harrison. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Vansaghi to approve the minutes of the April 14, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Hightower and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: *Update on the Illinois Longitudinal Data System***

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented information about the Illinois Longitudinal Data System and stated that he would continue to provide updates to the Board during the implementation of the project.

**Presentation: *Meeting Regional Educational Needs Through Targeted New Programs***

Dean Bette Bergeron discussed the new education doctorate program, which focuses on the superintendency.

Dean Marcia Maurer talked about the doctor of nursing practice.

Associate Provost Sue Thomas talked about SIUE's educational partnership with Barnes-Jewish Christian (BJC) HealthCare in the area of healthcare informatics.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:38 a.m.

PDS/am

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**July 8, 2010**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Jeff Harrison, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, Alex Vansaghi and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard (by phone); Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the May 13, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Ed Hightower and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Farm Service Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Award of Contract: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacements, Peck Hall, SIUE (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Keith Sanders expressed his support of the SIUE Art and Design project but also voiced his reservations about using funds for capital projects during these uncertain financial times.

#### **Naming of New Football Stadium, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter. Mr. Simmons volunteered his participation and that of other Board members in meeting with SIUC Athletics Director Mario Moccia and potential donors for the Stadium.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

#### **Presentation on Student Services Building, SIUC.**

Chancellor Cheng stated that previous feedback was considered prior to this conceptual presentation to the Board. She introduced SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame, who presented the updated concept for the building which will be funded by student fees. He stated that the new location at the site of the current parking garage will minimize the risk of pedestrians crossing Lincoln Drive and that the current parking garage is at the end of its useful life. Parking will be available behind the new building and through the expansion of two nearby lots. The projected construction cost is \$32 million for 75,000 gross square feet to potentially house the following units: Welcome Center; Undergraduate Student Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Bursar, Student Services for the Graduate School; and space for certain student activities. A request for project and budget approval will be brought to the Board at a later date.

Trustee Wiley asked about plans for the current McAndrew Stadium site. Chancellor Cheng replied that McAndrew Stadium would be removed this Fall or next Spring and the space would remain "green" until academic buildings that are a part of the Land Use Plan are fit into the area. Chancellor Cheng also reported that the Foundation and Alumni Boards met with the Board of Trustees to discuss a potential Foundation/Alumni Building near this entrance to the campus. She stated that the campus also had a great need for an instructional building and a research building.



Trustee Bonan raised a question about the \$32 million cost. Senior Vice President Duane Stucky explained that the building will be partially financed through revenue bonds, that student fees will pay the debt, and that the student fee will not be increased further. In reply to an additional question raised by Trustee Bonan, Dr. Stucky confirmed that there is a possibility of a reduction in this fee after the bonds for the building have been paid. Planning and architectural funds will also be paid from student fees designated for this project. Trustee Simmons questioned the cost per square foot, and Vice Chancellor Bame responded that the projected construction cost per square foot is \$350. Dr. Stucky responded to Trustee Bonan's question about a timeline for construction. He explained that the project would be dependent upon the timing to sell revenue bonds, possibly late Spring or Summer 2011. Trustee Bonan expressed concerns regarding the financing of the building in these economic times. Chancellor Cheng asked for the Board's help with working through the large amount of deferred maintenance on the Carbondale campus. Trustee Wiley agreed that the financial market timing may be bad, but said the opportunity in the construction market should be weighed also. She stated her support of consolidating student services in one place. Trustee Bonan expressed his understanding of the need, but questioned the timing in the current economy. President Poshard explained the inadequacy of the current facilities in meeting student needs. Trustee Tedrick thanked the campus administration for listening to previous comments regarding the design and placement of the proposed building. Trustees Simmons and Hightower confirmed that no budget and approval action is requested at this time. Trustee Hightower commented that the market should be evaluated and planning should continue toward increasing and enhancing the enrollment of students, even in these financial times. Trustee Sanders asked the campus to continue to evaluate the units that will be housing in the new building to maximize the enhancement to student services. Trustee Bonan asked about the cost of planning. Chancellor Cheng responded that student fees collected over the past two years are available for this planning stage. Trustee Hightower recommended that consideration be given for additional parking.

Vice President Stucky reiterated that the Board has now reviewed and approved the updated concept. Interior planning will take several months, and more details will be brought to the Board at a later date.

### **Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**September 16, 2010**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Multipurpose Room in Evergreen Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Ed Hightower (Chair Pro Tem) and Jeff Harrison. Absent were: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Keith Sanders (via videoconference), Roger Tedrick and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the minutes of the July 8, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Ed Hightower and passed by the Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item J) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters and Finance Committees).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item L) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**December 9, 2010**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Keith Sanders (via phone) and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; Vice President and General Counsel Jerry Blakemore; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the September 16, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**Bid Limit Increase Approval: Saluki Stadium Construction, Boydston Center Construction, and SIU Arena Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item J).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: McAndrew Stadium Demolition Phase One, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

Chancellor Cheng introduced SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame and SIUC Interim Assistant Provost John Nicklow, who gave a presentation with an updated building design.

Mr. Tedrick commented that this is an exciting project that will impact student recruitment and retention. Dr. Hightower stated that he was happy to see the accommodations for the additional parking. In response to a question by Dr. Hightower, the architect responded that there will be two elevators in the building, one high-speed, larger capacity elevator primarily for students and visitors and a second elevator primarily for freight and staff.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Preliminary Planning Approval: Foundation - Alumni Building Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter. Chancellor Cheng confirmed to Mr. Tedrick that the location of the building will be the northeast corner of the former McAndrew Stadium site and that there will be a fund-raising initiative to fund the building. Dr. Sanders stated that he and his wife will be making a donation toward this building, and Mr. Tedrick thanked him. Chancellor Cheng mentioned that the support Dr. Sanders has provided to the University and the Carbondale Campus is well recognized and appreciated.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Temporary and Permanent Easement: Improvements and Widening of Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Approval for Permanent Easement: Relocation of Overhead Utilities on Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter. In response to a question by Mr. Tedrick, Chancellor Cheng stated that there are still several other on-going projects due to the storm.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Committee.

**Naming of Diane Daugherty Golf Facility, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Modification to Land Use Plan 6: Creation of SIUE Nature Preserve and Designation of The Gardens at SIUE, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher, who stated that this project received the unanimous endorsement of the University's Planning and Budget Council and the Chancellor's Council and it was brought forward by a group of faculty. Professor Elaine Abusharbain from Biological Sciences and Professor Jennifer Rehg from the Anthropology Department were present to provide information regarding the Nature Preserve. It was pointed out that no financial resources will be needed for this initiative. President Poshard stated his support for the project.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval and Proposal to Name Athletic Office Addition, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter. He stated that the Dean of the School of Business has already received \$300,000 in donations toward this Center.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Greek Living and Learning Community, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the Board matter. SIUE Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Narbeth Emmanuel introduced Zac Sandefer (President of the Interfraternity Council), Steve Sperotto (Director of the Kimmel Leadership Center) and Brandon Rahn (Student Senate President). A presentation was given to the Board stating the mission of the Community, sample floor plans and a financial model. Mr. Rahn read a letter of support from SIUE Greek Council President Lauren Roth. Dr. Hightower complimented the SIUE administration and students on this initiative.

Chancellor Cheng was asked to address SIUC's progress in updating housing. She stated that SIUC is using an RFP for an update to the campus housing master plan as it relates to Southern Hills and Greek Row. Specific recommendations will be brought to the Board once the updated master plan is in place. Dr. Hightower stressed the importance in offering updated housing in the recruitment and retention of students.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

Mr. Tedrick stated that several of the Board matters have requested authorization for the Executive Committee to award contracts. He confirmed that if the timing allows, the Executive Committee prefers that contract awards be brought to the full Board for action.

**Award of Contracts and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Future Contracts: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, Site Preparation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter. Trustee Harrison mentioned that he had recently been on a tour of this Center, and they are very excited about adding this equipment.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Information item on SIUC Research Park Building.**

Chancellor Cheng stated that a formal proposal is expected to be forwarded for the February Board meeting for a third building at the SIUC Research Park.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****February 10, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Jeff Harrison (Chair Pro Tem) and Ed Hightower. Absent were: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Roger Tedrick and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; Vice President and General Counsel Jerry Blakemore; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the December 9, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Jeff Harrison and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Reconfiguration and Expansion of Parking Lots 10A/10B and Lot 13, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Communications Building Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions, Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Committee.

**Presentation on SIUC Research Park Building.**

Chancellor Cheng introduced Kyle Harfst, Director of SIUC Business and Technology Enterprise Development. Dr. Harfst provided an update on the Southern Illinois Research Park and information on the proposed Building #3. Approval of the building design will be requested at the April Board meeting, and project completion is expected in February 2012.

Trustee Harrison thanked Dr. Harfst for the presentation and commented on the importance of small business growth to southern Illinois. In response to questions by Trustee Bonan, Dr. Harfst explained the relationship with the Developer, HBA Development, and the terms of the occupancy guarantee.

**Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Window Replacements, Peck Hall, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Delyte Morris Trail Renovation, Phase II, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****April 14, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Donna Manering and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the minutes of the February 10, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Ed Hightower and passed by the Committee.

**FY 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item CC) (Joint discussion with the Finance Committee).**

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Project and Budget Approval and Authorization to Purchase Equipment: Wireless Connectivity, University Housing Residence Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item EE).****Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval: Removal of Football Field Turf from the Revenue Bond System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter.

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Reconfiguration and Expansion of Parking Lots 10A/10B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

**Award of Contracts: Saluki Track Facility, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item II).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Jeff Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Information Item: SIUC Research Park Building.**

Chancellor Cheng expanded upon the February 2011 briefing to the Board on this project. She stated that the project is a public/private partnership with HBA Development. A ground lease is being development with the assistance of SIU's General Counsel Office. A rendering of the exterior design was presented. It is anticipated that the completion of the building will be in the Spring of 2012, and recruitment for new tenants is taking place.

**Planning Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE (Board Agenda Item KK).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item LL).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE (Board Agenda Item MM).**

**Award of Contracts: Cougar Business Resource Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item RR).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

**May 12, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Jeff Harrison. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Donald Lowery, Donna Manering and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

#### **Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the April 14, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item DD).**

**Planning Approval: Fermentation Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item EE).**

**Approval for Renaming the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex, SIUE (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters. John Simmons requested the approval for the Baseball Complex be amended to read as the Simmons Baseball Complex.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Clinical Information Technology Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap





**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**

**April 14, 2011**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair) and Frank William Bonan II. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, Donna Manering, John Simmons and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the minutes of the April 8, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E] (Board Agenda Item QQ).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the proposed revisions to Board Policy.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

NOTE: These minutes are subject to approval by the Audit Committee.



**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****July 8, 2010**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL, on July 8, 2010, at 9:02 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair), Dr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair), and Mr. John Simmons (Secretary). The following other Board members were present: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, and Ms. Marquita Wiley. The following other Board member was absent: Mr. Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President (via teleconference); Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held December 10, 2009. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2011 (Board Agenda Item K)**

The Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2011 was presented to the Executive Committee. Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

### **SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

#### **Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**

**February 10, 2011**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL, on February 10, 2011, at 9 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair) and Dr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair). Executive Committee member absent: Mr. John Simmons (Secretary). The following other Board members were present: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Mr. Alex Vansaghi. The following other Board member absent: Ms. Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

#### **Minutes**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held July 8, 2010. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

#### **Proposed Board of Trustees Legal Hold Policy** **[Creation of 7 Policies of the Board G](Board Agenda Item X)**

The Proposed Board of Trustees Legal Hold Policy was presented to the Executive Committee. Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

#### **Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment** **[Amendments to 7 Policies of the Board E](Board Agenda Item Y)**

The Proposed Board of Trustees Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment was presented to the Executive Committee. Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.



**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****April 14, 2011**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL, on April 14, 2011, at 9:06 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Chair; and Mr. John Simmons, Secretary. The following other Board members were present: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Alex Vansaghi, and Ms. Marquita Wiley. Mr. Jeff Harrison joined the meeting via teleconference. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Jeff McLellan, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held February 10, 2011. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC  
(Board Agenda Item PP)**

The approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board appointments for SIUC was presented to the Executive Committee. Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****September 16, 2010**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Multipurpose Room in Evergreen Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem) and Keith Sanders (via videoconference). Absent were: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the minutes of the May 13, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Roger Tedrick and passed by the Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item J) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters and Architecture and Design Committees).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

**Revision to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C.3.b.4] (Board Agenda Item K).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the proposed change to Board Policies to allow for unpaid administrative closure, which would be subject to negotiation with represented groups.

J.P. Dunn (Chair of SIUC's Administrative and Professional Staff Council) stated his appreciation of efforts to preserve employment and noted that the original proposed language included a sunset clause, while the current matter does not. Dr. Stucky pointed out that an unpaid administrative closure can only be enacted under a budgetary shortfall.

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System (Board Agenda Item N).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the request for approval of purchase for the School of Medicine. Mr. Tedrick stated that the Executive Committee requested approval from the full Board due to the scope and size of this purchase.

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item L) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).**

Dr. Stucky presented the FY 2011 budget and reviewed the reductions from the FY 2010 operating budget.

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Dr. Sanders complimented the President, the Chancellors and fiscal officers for their handling of the current difficult financial situation. Dr. Sanders requested that information be provided to the Board prior to the next tuition proposals on how much general tuition revenue was lost by not increasing tuition for FY 2011 for new students. He suggested the comparison could be calculated using the average SIU tuition increase over the last 5 years or the FY 2011 average increase for other Illinois state universities. He also asked how the tuition freeze was helpful (i.e. student affordability, enrollment, favorable publicity) or harmful. President Poshard stated that SIUE is the only public university in the State which saw an enrollment increase, and that SIUC saw a lower percentage decrease in enrollment than most other universities in Illinois. He commented that determining whether SIUC would have had a deeper decline if tuition had been raised would be difficult.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****December 9, 2010**

The Finance Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), Keith Sanders (via phone) and Roger Tedrick. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; Vice President and General Counsel Jerry Blakemore; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the minutes of the September 16, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**Organizational Change: Family and Community Medicine/Springfield Residency Program, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters Committee).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

**Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: Legacy Student Enhancement Program [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1 Note 1] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter for the alternate tuition rate for the Carbondale campus.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Fee Structure for Distance Learning and Off-Campus Courses [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter for the Carbondale campus. Dr. Sanders questioned whether the rates will apply at the University Center of Lake County, and Chancellor Cheng responded that they will.

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Lease of Copiers, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the request for full Board approval due to the size of this University-wide contract.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Revisions to Tax-Deferred Annuities Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board D] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter.

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****February 10, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem) and Ed Hightower (Member Pro Tem). Absent were: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Jeff Harrison and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; Vice President and General Counsel Jerry Blakemore; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the December 9, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Roger Tedrick and passed by the Committee.

**Reorganization of the Units Reporting to the Office of Student Affairs to the Offices of Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor and to the Office of Vice Chancellor Administration and Finance and the Creation of a University College, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Chancellor Cheng explained the reorganization of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs area and the establishment of a University College. Chair Tedrick praised the Chancellor for moving forward with these changes.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Professional Liability Insurance Broker Services, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item V).**

Vice President Stucky presented the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C] (Board Agenda Item W).**

Vice President Stucky thanked the campuses Purchasing offices for their efforts in dealing with recent procurement policy changes mandated by the Legislature. As a result of these changes, SIU Board Policies need to be updated to establish grounds and procedures to bar vendors from bidding when those vendors have violated the Procurement Rules.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be forwarded to the Executive Committee for action with ratification by the full Board at its next meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****April 14, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), Frank William Bonan II (Member Pro Tem) and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, Donna Manering and Alex Vansaghi. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the minutes of the February 10, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**SIUC Notice Items:**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item H).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item I).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee and Change in the Name of the SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee. Dr. Hightower stated that the Board had previously directed the administration to move forward with a process to address deferred maintenance issues. In response to a question by Mr. Bonan, Dr. Cheng confirmed the amount the proposed fee increase would raise and the amount of total deferred maintenance needed at SIUC.

On the proposed Flight Training increase, Dr. Cheng confirmed to Mr. Bonan that only Aviation Flight students pay this fee. Chancellor Cheng reviewed the remainder of the SIUC proposed fee increases.

She reported that the following constituencies\* support the proposed fee increases:

Facilities Maintenance Fee – USG & GPSC

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals – Residence Hall Association

Student Center Fee – Student Center Advisory Board

Student Medical Benefit – Student Health Advisory Board

Student Recreation Fee – Recreation Sports & Services Advisory Board, USG & GPSC

Information Technology Fee – USG & GPSC

\*USG – Undergraduate Student Government; GPSC – Graduate and Professional Student Council.

### **SIUE Notice Items**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase, Consolidation of Sub Fees and Sub Fee Name Change: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Doctorate of Nursing Practice Degree, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 7] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: International Students, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 6] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

Chancellor Vandegrift presented an overview of the process for SIUE fee increase proposals and reviewed Items P through X. In response to a question by Trustee Manering, Dr. Vandegrift confirmed that all the SIUE fee proposals are endorsed by their Student Senate.

**Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2012 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

President Poshard presented the proposed increases: 9.9% for SIUE and 9% for SIUC. He stated that SIUE currently has the lowest public university tuition in the State. Increases are requested at this time due to: continuing problems with State appropriations and cash flow; concern for the FY 12 budget; and declining enrollment at SIUC. Dr. Hightower commended Dr. Poshard for limiting increases in the past. However, he stated that he can't support a 9.9% increase and asked Dr. Poshard to provide information on what other Illinois universities are proposing for tuition increases. Dr. Poshard responded that he believes the University of Illinois is the only institution which has stated their proposed increase - 6.9%. Dr. Hightower asked the trustees to join him in requesting that a proposal be considered at a lower rate than 9.9%.

Trustee Wiley commented on the amount of increase the market can bear due to: total cost to students; the amount of debt incurred by graduating students and their families; the job market; and the value of the student's degree in securing a job. Trustee Bonan stated that student loan defaults are at a record level. He asked whether the structure and mission of SIU might need to be changed due to the lack of State and federal support. Trustee Wiley concurred with Dr. Hightower in asking the President and the Chancellors to look at other alternatives to the proposed tuition increase amounts. Dr. Poshard stated that the proposals will be reviewed again. Trustee Manering agreed with the concern with the proposed amount. She is also concerned with remaining competitive in the recruitment/retention of students and staff, maintaining quality programs, and resolving labor issues. Jeff Harrison confirmed that the proposed tuition rates would take effect for incoming freshmen in the Fall of 2011. He commended President Poshard for his leadership and challenged the President and Chancellors to look for further efficiencies. He concurred with Trustee Manering on the importance of increasing the retention rates. Dr. Hightower stated that it would be unfair for the Board to request another 0% increase, but he asked that the President reconsider the current tuition proposal.

**FY 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item CC) (Joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee).**

Vice President Stucky stated that these general Guidelines allow the campuses to begin FY 2012 budget planning.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Proposal to Change the Name of the SMB Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Chancellor Cheng summarized the reason for the name change.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase Agreement: Pepsi Beverages Company, SIUE (Board Agenda Item NN).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed purchase.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Frank William Bonan II and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Broadband-Based Economic and Community Development Services, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item OO).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed purchase.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

**May 12, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem) and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower, Mark Hinrichs, Donald Lowery, Donna Manering and Alex Vansaghi. Absent was: Jeff Harrison. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

#### **Minutes**

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the April 14, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

#### **SIUC Fee Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee and Change in the Name of the SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**



**Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed fee matters.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

### **SIUE Fee Items**

**Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Proposed Increase, Consolidation of Sub Fees and Sub Fee Name Change: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Alternate Tuition Rate: Doctorate of Nursing Practice Degree, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 7] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Alternate Tuition Rate: International Students, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 6] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Chancellor Vandegrift presented an overview of the process for SIUE fee increase proposals and reviewed the proposed fee matters.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2012 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

President Poshard presented the proposed FY 12 tuition rates, which were lowered from the notice matter presented at the April meeting. He stated:

- The appropriations from the State have decreased from FY 02 from \$247 million to FY 11 to \$220 million. One bill before the Legislature will decrease the FY 12 funding to \$214 million. That represents a \$33 million decrease annually in the funding since 2002.
- The State's delay in reimbursements is slightly in excess of \$100 million. The November payroll has just been paid by the State, five and a half months late. Cuts and efficiencies have enabled the University to stay fiscally sound.
- SIU has been the most competitive university in the State with respect to tuition, with a limited increase in FY 10 and no increase in FY 11. Any increase must be guaranteed for a period of four years. Among the major universities in the State, SIUE is last in tuition. Among the five largest institutions, SIUC is near the bottom in tuition. The SIU mission focuses on students from middle to low income families.
- The State has only two systems: U of I and SIU. SIU has multiple campuses and professional schools which are expensive to operate. There is a broad research mission on both campuses. SIU has followed the lead from the only other State university with similar professional schools; the University of Illinois is proposing a 6.9% increase in tuition.

President Poshard stated that he understood the difficulty in supporting a tuition increase, particularly for the new members at their first meeting. However, he feels the request is justified.

Ed Hightower reviewed for the new Board members the rationale behind the 0% tuition increase last year and the request to lower the initial tuition increase proposed at the April meeting. He expressed his support of this tuition increase recommendation.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Proposed Board of Trustees Identity Protection Policy [Creation of 7 Policies of the Board H] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Dr. Stucky stated that the temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY12 State budget.

He informed the Board that the Legislature passed an Identity Protection Act last year which required the University to examine its administrative practices and ensure the confidentiality of social security numbers. It also required the University to adopt an Identity Protection Policy by June 1, 2011, and this is the policy presented for approval.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Bus Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).**

**Approval of Purchase: Fish Meal Derived From Asian Carp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

**Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item II).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed purchases. Dr. Stucky clarified for Roger Herrin the process for Board approvals on the purchase matters.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



## **PERSONNEL LISTING**



Agate, Joel R., 113  
 Agoudemos, Melissa, 25  
 Agustin, Marcus, 291  
 Akkaya, Kemal, 279, 281  
 Alexander, Alicia, 286  
 Ali, Naushad, 115  
 Alkin, Oktay, 286  
 Allen, James S., 23  
 Altman, Ira J., 279, 281  
 Amin, Devin, 26  
 Amos, Mark A., 275  
 Anterola, Aldwin M., 279, 281  
 Aouadi, Samir, 281  
 Archer, Kimberly, 286, 291  
 Arendt, Julie, 279, 281

Bany, Brent, 283  
 Bartels, Lynn, 286  
 Behrmann, Michael B., 23  
 Benhoff, James, 285  
 Benshoff, John J., 23  
 Bixler, Donald L., 69  
 Brown, Stephen L., 115  
 Brown, Venessa, 285  
 Bryson, Seymour, 70  
 Bueno, Reuben, 284  
 Buila, Sarah M., 279, 281  
 Burnett, Royce D., 279, 281  
 Burnside, Randolph, 279, 281  
 Buys, Cindy G., 281

Calvert, Wesley C., 70  
 Carl, James L., 275  
 Carstens-Wickham, Belinda, 287  
 Chaviro-Prado, Alicia, 276  
 Chitiyo, Morgan, 276, 279, 281  
 Chitwood, Jeffrey, 285  
 Cho, Sohyung, 291  
 Clendenen, Paula J., 23  
 Coan, Darryl, 291  
 Comrie, Rhonda, 291  
 Conklin, Jamie, 285  
 Copi, Carla E., 343  
 Coulter, Ronald E., 113  
 Cox, Elizabeth J., 279, 281

Crater, Lucas D., 292

Dabbs, Gretchen R., 70  
 Daffner, Carola, 70  
 Dai, Chifeng, 277, 279, 281  
 Daniell, Donna N., 276  
 Davenport, Susan, 279, 281  
 Davis, Joan M., 281  
 Davis, Julie K., 279, 281  
 Dean, Yolanda, 276  
 Deckard, Alan, 284  
 Demirer, Riza, 287  
 DeRuntz, Bruce D., 281  
 Desai, Meghna, 116  
 Devenport, Vickie, 70  
 Diemer, Donald O., 276  
 DiLalla, Lisabeth, 284  
 Dimoulis, Christopher J., 113  
 Dougherty, Jane, 277, 280-281  
 Drennan, William A., 280-281  
 Dudley, Michael, 287, 291  
 Dunn, Jennifer L., 281  
 Durham, Jessica N., 73

Edgren, Susan C., 24  
 Eikenhout, Brian, 73  
 El-Amon, Saadiq, 26  
 Elble, Randolph, 284  
 Ernst, Cheryl A., 113  
 Essner, Richard, 287, 291  
 Evans, Andrea E., 24  
 Evrensel, Ayse, 287

Flowers, Carl R., 281  
 Foster, Thomas, 287  
 Fowler, Thomas, 291  
 Freeburg, Elizabeth, 24  
 Fu, Xudong, 73  
 Fuller, Janet M., 24

Gaehle, Kay, 291  
 Gapin, Jennifer, 74  
 Garapti, SreeSusmitha, 72  
 Gillman, Jason, 113  
 Ginther, Kathleen C., 113

Goebel-Parker, Elizabeth, 291  
 Gradle, Sally A., 277, 280-281  
 Greene, Jason T., 280-281  
 Griffin, Andrew, 74  
 Griffith, Danette, 74  
 Groesch, Glenn, 72  
 Grothaus-Day, Cyrene, 116  
 Gupchup, Gireesh, 346

Hagler, Barbara E., 280-281  
 Hale, Casey A., 113  
 Halford, William, 284  
 Hamad, Abdullatif, 291  
 Han, Se, 26  
 Hayashi, Kanako, 72  
 Headrick, Todd C., 281  
 Henderson, Brian, 74  
 Henderson, Rochelle, 74  
 Henry, Dayna, 74  
 Henson, Harvey, Jr., 344  
 Hinz, Christienne, 288  
 Hood, Douglas, 284  
 Horton, Karla B., 344  
 Hu, Shunfu, 291  
 Huang, Hsin-Hsin, 74  
 Huang, Mei Chris, 284  
 Huff, Darla, 113  
 Hume, Susan, 291  
 Hunsaker, James A., 113  
 Hunt, John, 291

Jack, Brian, 74  
 Jackson, Candice, 74  
 Jackson, Erin L., 113  
 Jarvis, Cheryl B., 280  
 Jennings, David, 74  
 Johnson, Charlotte, 288  
 Johnson, David, 74  
 Johnson, Heather, 74  
 Jordan, Emery S., 70

Kaiser, Angela, 74  
 Karacal, Seref, 117  
 Karnes, Allan L., 344  
 Kauzlarich, David, 288

Kefer, Catherine, 72  
 Kegg, Jason, 72  
 Kelley, Brian J., 70  
 Keserauskis, Elizabeth, 285  
 Ketchum, Kathy, 74  
 Kieftenbeld, Vincent, 74  
 Kim, Hyung, 345  
 Kimball, Rebecca L., 276  
 King, Amie, 27, 75  
 Kistner, Gary D., 70  
 Klorer, Patricia, 288  
 Kolay, Prabir K., 114  
 Kolb, Gary P., 344  
 Konjufca, Vjollca, 70  
 Kovach, Regina, 284  
 Kroner, Daryl G., 280, 282  
 Krongos, Kevin M., 276

LaFond, Larry, 75  
 Latorre, Martha, 289  
 Lattimore, Leslie, 75  
 Lawrence, William N., 277  
 Lawrence, W. Novotny, 280, 282  
 LeAnder, Robert, 291  
 Lee, Heungsoon Felix, 117  
 Lee, Jiyong, 278, 280, 282  
 Lee, Robert E., 70  
 Li, Lulu, 285  
 Lin, Cheng-Yao, 25  
 Lin, Zhi-Qing, 289  
 Lineback, Kyle D., 27  
 Lobas, Jeffrey, 283  
 Locke, Sharon, 27  
 Loesel, Laura, 345  
 Lubsch, Lisa, 291  
 Luebbert, Rebecca, 75

Maatita, Florence, 289  
 Majjiga, Venkata, 283  
 Malli, Tiffany, 283  
 Malone, Sara, 72  
 Manfredi, Patsy A., 24  
 Marlette, Stephen, 289  
 Marshall, Judith M., 24  
 Martens, Patricia A., 114



- Martin, Margaret, 70  
 Martinez, Frank E., 292  
 Matthews, Jamie E., 75  
 McAnelly, Kenneth L., 114  
 McClinton, Rowena, 291  
 McGinty, Jasmin, 26  
 McLellan, Jeffrey C., 292  
 McLeod, Dwight, 291  
 McQuarrie, Keith M., 70  
 Mellinger, John, 26  
 Minchin, Peter, 289  
 Minish, Gary L., 114  
 Mogren, Christopher, 72  
 Mohammed, Salah-Eldon, 278  
 Moose, Helen, 72  
 Morehouse, Christopher L., 280, 282  
 Moses, Robert D., 70  
 Mott, Timothy, 72  
 Mueed, Sajjad, 26  
 Mueller, Gina R., 276  
 Muller, Merle, 283  
 Mullins, Christopher W., 280, 282  
 Murphy-McHenry, Erin, 75  
  
 Nadler, Joel, 75  
 Narayan, Prema, 284  
 Nastasia, Sorin, 27, 75  
 Nelson, H. James, 280, 282  
 Netzley, Ryan A., 278, 280, 282  
 Nicklow, John, 24  
 Niu, Yi-Hua, 117  
 Nowlin, Edward L., 25  
 Null, Dawn C., 70  
 Nwacha, Barbara, 289  
  
 O'Donnell, Edward, 280  
 Omar, Ayman, 26  
  
 Padovani, Cinzia, 278, 280, 282  
 Panahshahi, Nader, 289  
 Pandarakalam, Cyril, 286  
 Papireddy, Muralidhar, 116  
 Park, Meungguk, 280, 282  
 Patrick Benson, Susan G., 280, 282  
 Paul, Regina, 284  
  
 Pauley, Nathaneal, 75  
 Pearson, Ann M., 114  
 Peterson, Herman, 280  
 Peterson, Mark A., 25  
 Pitchford, Timothy R., 114  
 Plunkett, Kyle N., 114  
 Powell, Griff E., 114  
 Pultorak, Edward G., 282  
  
 Reese, D., Joy, 280, 282  
 Reiheld, Alison, 117  
 Renzaglia, Karen S., 282  
 Retzlaff, William, 75, 291  
 Rice, Don S., 70  
 Rigdon, Steven, 75  
 Robb, Megan, 75  
 Robinson, Colin S., 114  
 Rogers, Janet L., 282  
 Rogers, Laura, 284  
 Ruffner, Charles M., 282  
 Ruiz, Jose R., 282  
  
 Sarver, Joshua, 73  
 Savoie, John, 291  
 Schaefer, Ronald, 117  
 Schafer, Joseph A., 282  
 Schmitt, Steven J., 71  
 Schoof, Justin T., 280, 282  
 Schoonover, Jon E., 280, 282  
 Schurz, Henri U., 282  
 Scott, Colleen N., 114  
 Seibert, Susan, 286  
 Seifert, Michael, 26  
 Sermersheim, Katherine L., 344  
 Sewell, Edward, 290  
 Shabangi, Masangu, 290  
 Shelton, Ann, 76  
 Sherwood, Elizabeth, 290  
 Short, Amber M., 344  
 Silver, Daniel A., 114  
 Sims, Cynthia H., 280, 282  
 Sjursen, Katrin, 117  
 Sloboda, Stacey L., 278, 280, 282  
 Smith, Richard E., 282  
 Soares, Andrey, 71

Song, Mingchen, 345  
Song, Myung-Sin, 291  
Soto, Danielle A., 114  
Sparling, Donald, 280  
Spearing, Anthony, 280  
Spezia, Carl J., 280, 282  
Spielman, Bethany, 284  
Springer, Carl, 290  
Sreedhar, Rajagopal, 26  
Stearns, Louise E., 114  
Stoner, Anita J., 114  
Strader, April, 284-285  
Sutton, David E., 282

Tabassum, Vajeeha, 116  
Tadisina, Suresh K., 279  
Tate, Julie E., 114  
Taylor, Ann, 291  
Tessone, Stacy R., 114  
Tezcan, Jale, 280, 282  
Thomeczek, Melissa, 290  
Tiber, Melissa K., 25  
Tippey, Angela, 73  
Torre, Michele L., 115  
Tucker-Loewe, Cheryle, 27  
Tyner, Kaila J., 115

Van Tuyle, Vicki, 76  
Vargas, Christine M., 115  
Vargas, Laura, 116  
Vargas, Omar, 116  
Varney, Andrew, 285  
Verma, Akshra, 73

Wagner, Lindy, 71  
Waldron, Eileen C., 115  
Waldyke, Kathryn M., 344  
Wang, Guangxing, 280, 282  
Wang, Lichang, 282  
Wang, Yu-Wei, 280, 282  
Watson, Jennifer L., 71  
Watts, Alison, 282  
Wei, Chin-Chuan, 291  
Weinert, Julie M., 115  
Weng, Ning, 279, 281-282

West, Carrie, 26  
Whaley, Gray, 281, 283  
Whitledge, Gregory W., 281, 283  
Whitworth, Janet, 76  
Williams, Derrick L., 115  
Wilson, Morgan, 26  
Wilson, Terri S., 71  
Winters, Lea Jessica Jasmine, 71  
Witt, Ken, 291  
Wohltmann, Christopher, 285  
Worthen, Douglas E., 115

Xu, Jianhong, 281, 283

Yager, Susan, 290  
Yancey, Valerie, 291  
Yoh, Taeho, 279  
Young, Willis, 76  
Yu, Tianlong, 291

Zaczek, James J., 115  
Zhu, Mengxia, 281, 283

## INDEX



ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed to, 14  
 ADDITIONAL SHORT TERM  
 BORROWING,  
 authorization for, 41  
 AGRICULTURE BUILDING  
 RENOVATION, SIUC,  
 project and budget approval, 298  
 ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
 COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 14  
 ART AND DESIGN BUILDING  
 EXPANSION AND RENOVATION,  
 SIUE,  
 project and budget approval, 35  
 ATHLETIC OFFICE ADDITION, SIUE,  
 project and budget approval and  
 proposal to name, 138  
 AUDIT COMMITTEE,  
 member appointed, 101  
 AUDITS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF,  
 employment agreement, 38  
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
 Academic Matters Committee,  
 member appointed, 14  
 Architecture and Design Committee,  
 member appointed, 14  
 Audit Committee, member appointed,  
 101  
 Chair,  
 announcements by, 13, 54, 101,  
 173, 194, 335  
 appointments by, 14  
 Committees of the Board, members  
 appointed, 14  
 Election of Officers, 194, 333  
 Executive Committee,  
 members elected, 333  
 report of, 14, 55, 102, 174, 194,  
 336  
 Meetings,  
 approval of schedule for 2011,  
 28  
 special, 3, 6, 49, 95, 166, 330

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)  
 Minutes of the meetings,  
 approval of, 34, 86, 154, 320,  
 422  
 Trustee Reports, 14, 54, 102, 194  
 BONAN II, FRANK WILLIAM,  
 recognition of, 424  
 BOYLE, ANN,  
 introduction of, 342  
 BRADFORD, COREY,  
 recognition of, 426  
 BROADBAND-BASED ECONOMIC  
 AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 SERVICES, SIU,  
 approval of purchase, 309  
 BUDGET,  
 FY 2011: operating and capital  
 budgets, approval of, 82  
 FY 2012: RAMP submissions, 76;  
 operating and capital budgets  
 planning guidelines, 293;  
 temporary financial  
 arrangements, 406  
 BUS SERVICES, SIUC,  
 approval of purchase, 413  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
 Agriculture building renovation,  
 project and budget approval,  
 298  
 Farm Service Center,  
 award of contract, 29  
 Foundation-Alumni Building  
 Construction,  
 preliminary planning approval,  
 121  
 McAndrew Stadium Demolition,  
 phase one award of contracts,  
 156  
 Saluki Stadium Construction,  
 Boydston Center Construction,  
 and SIU Arena Renovation,  
 bid limit increase approval, 118

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
(continued)

- Naming,
  - Diane Daugherty Golf Facility, 125
  - Football Stadium, New, 33
- Parking lots,
  - Executive Committee report and proposed full Board action project and budget approval for 10A/10B and lot 13, 214
  - award of contracts for 10A/10B, 300
- Roof Replacements,
  - project and budget approval, 216
- Saluki Track Facility,
  - award of contracts, 302
- School of Medicine Clinical Information Technology renovation, project and budget approval, 419
- School of Medicine Warehouse renovation, project and budget approval, 420
- Storm Damage Roof Replacements,
  - award of contracts, 30, 157
- Student Services Building, project and budget approval, 119
- University Housing Residence Halls,
  - project and budget approval and authorization to purchase equipment, 296

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,

- Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, project and budget approval, 35
- Athletic Office Addition, project and budget approval and proposal to name, 138
- Cougar Business Resource Center,
  - project and budget approval and authorization for Executive Committee to award contracts, 161
  - award of contracts, 319

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE  
(continued)

- Delyte Morris Trail Renovation,
  - Phase II, Executive Committee report and proposed full Board action project and budget approval, 250
- Greek Living and Learning Community, project and budget approval and authorization for Executive Committee to award contracts, 139
- Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing,
  - planning approval, 303
- Land Use Plan 6, approval of modification, 127
- National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, fermentation expansion, planning approval, 410
- fractionation equipment, site preparation award of contracts and authorization for Executive Committee to award future contracts, 159
- award of contracts, 174
- Pizza Hut and Taco Bell Renovation,
  - project and budget approval, 306
  - award of contracts, 410
- Softball Practice Facility, Indoor,
  - planning approval, 142
  - project and budget approval, 304
- Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE, approval for Executive Committee to award contracts, 40
- Executive Committee report, 56
- Window Replacements, project and budget approval, 32, 307
- Executive Committee report and proposed full Board action award of contracts, 262

## CHENG, RITA

introduction of, 13

COUGAR BUSINESS RESOURCE  
CENTER, SIUE,project and budget approval and  
authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts, 161  
award of contracts, 319

## DELYTE MORRIS TRAIL

## RENOVATION, PHASE II, SIUE,

Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action project  
and budget approval, 250DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
SIUC,

George William Beck, 201

George Sheffer, 203

## SIUE,

Dolores Rohrkaste, 210

## EASEMENTS,

Union Hill Road, SIUC,

improvements and widening of,  
123relocation of overhead utilities,  
124ERTC ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
MEMBERSHIP, SIUE,

approval of, 87

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 333

report of, 14, 55, 102, 174, 194, 336

## EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

President Glenn Poshard, 10, 62,  
102, 179, 266, 336

Chancellor Rita Cheng,

SIUC, 15, 65, 108, 182, 271,  
339

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE,

16, 67, 106, 180, 269, 341

FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES  
POLICY,

revision to, 80

## FARM SERVICE CENTER, SIUC,

award of contract, 29

## FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 351

Athletic Fee, SIUE,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 372

Distance Learning and Off-Campus

Courses, proposed fee

structure, 148

Facilities Fee, SIUE,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 375

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 346

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 349

Information Technology Fee, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 369

Information Technology Fee, SIUE,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 378

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment

Rentals, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 355

Student Center Fee, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 359

Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 381

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

Extended Care Fee and Name  
Change, SIUC,

notice of increase, 324

increase, 362

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

Primary Care Fee Name

Change, SIUC, 294

## FEES (continued)

- Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 324  
increase, 366
- Student Welfare and Activity  
Fee, Consolidation of Sub Fees  
and Sub Fee Name Change,  
SIUE,  
notice of increase, 324  
increase in, 384
- University Housing Occupancy  
Rates, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 324  
increase, 394

FERGUSON, PAUL,  
recognition of, 342

FISH MEAL DERIVED FROM ASIAN  
CARP, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 415

FOOTBALL FIELD TURF, SIUC,  
removal from revenue bond system,  
299

FOUNDATION-ALUMNI BUILDING  
CONSTRUCTION, SIUC,  
preliminary planning approval, 121

GREEK LIVING AND LEARNING  
COMMUNITY, SIUE  
project and budget approval and  
authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts, 139

HARRISON, JEFFRY,  
Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed to, 14

HERRIN, ROGER,  
Chair of the Board, elected to, 333  
Executive Committee, elected to,  
333  
introduction of, 333

HIGHTOWER, ED,  
Executive Committee, elected to,  
333  
Vice-Chair of the Board, elected to,  
333

HINRICHS, MARK,  
introduction of, 333  
HONORARY DEGREE,  
SIUC,  
Nuruddin Farah, 206  
Amy Goodman, 207  
SIUE,  
Clinton Van Zandt, 212

IDENTITY-PROTECTION POLICY,  
proposed, 406

INFORMATION REPORT,  
approval of new programs,  
reasonable and moderate  
extensions, approval for off-campus  
program locations, and academic  
program eliminations and  
suspensions, July 1, 2009, through  
June 30, 2010, 19

INTERNAL AUDIT POLICY,  
proposed revisions, 316

KORTE STADIUM TRACK  
RESURFACING, SIUE,  
planning approval, 303

LAND USE PLAN 6,  
approval of modification, 127

LEASE OF COPIERS, SIU  
approval of purchase, 149

LEGAL HOLD POLICY,  
Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action, 195

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
TRUSTEES

Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 324  
increase, 351

Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 324  
increase, 372

Distance Learning and Off-Campus  
Courses, proposed fee  
structure, 148



## LEGISLATION (continued)

Doctorate of Nursing Practice  
     Degree, SIUE,  
     notice of alternate tuition, 325  
     alternate rate approved, 399  
 Facilities Fee, SIUE,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 375  
 Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase in, 346  
 Faculty and Staff Services Policy,  
     revision to, 80  
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 349  
 Identity-Protection Policy, 406  
 Information Technology Fee, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     approval, 369  
 Information Technology Fee, SIUE,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     approval of, 378  
 Internal Audit Policy, 316  
 International Students, SIUE,  
     notice of alternate tuition, 325  
     alternate rate approved, 400  
 Istanbul Technical University, SIUE,  
     notice of alternate tuition, 325  
     alternate rate approved, 402  
 Legacy Student Enhancement  
     Program, proposed alternate  
     rate, 146  
 Legal Hold Policy,  
     Executive Committee report  
     and proposed full Board action,  
     195  
 Non-Discrimination and Non-  
     Harassment Policy, Revisions,  
     Executive Committee report  
     and proposed full Board action,  
     199  
 Purchasing Policy revisions,  
     Executive Committee report  
     and proposed full Board action,  
     253

## LEGISLATION (continued)

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment  
     Rentals, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 355  
 Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 355  
 Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 381  
 Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
     Extended Care Fee and Name  
     Change, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 362  
 Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
     Primary Care Fee Name  
     Change, SIUC, 294  
 Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase, 366  
 Student Welfare and Activity  
     Fee, Consolidation of Sub Fee  
     and Sub Fee Name Change,  
     SIUE  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase in, 384  
 Tax-Deferred Annuities Policy,  
     revisions to, 150  
 Tuition,  
     FY 2012 rates,  
     notice of, 325  
     approved, 403  
 University Housing Occupancy  
     Rates, SIUE,  
     notice of increase, 324  
     increase in, 394  
 LOWERY, DON,  
     introduction of, 333  
 MANERING, DONNA,  
     introduction of, 333  
 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS  
 SERVICES, SIUC,  
     approval of purchase, 416

MCANDREW STADIUM DEMOLITION,  
SIUC,

phase one award of contracts, 156

MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY  
INSURANCE BROKER SERVICE, SIU,  
Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action approval  
of purchase, 251

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,  
Clinical Information Technology  
renovation, project and budget  
approval, 419  
Organizational Change: Family and  
Community  
Medicine/Springfield Residency  
Program, 143

Practice Management System,  
approval of purchase, 85

Warehouse renovation, project and  
budget approval, 420

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
approval of schedule for 2011, 28  
special, 3, 6, 49, 95, 166, 330

MEMORIAL RESOLUTION,  
Keith R. Sanders, 170

MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS,  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
approval of, 34, 86, 154, 320, 422

NAMING,  
SIUC,

Diane Daugherty Golf Facility,  
125

Football Stadium, New, 33

SIUE,  
SimmonsCooper Baseball  
Complex, approval for  
renaming, 412

NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL  
RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,  
fermentation expansion, planning  
approval, 410

NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL  
RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,  
(continued)

fractionation equipment, site  
preparation award of contracts  
and authorization for Executive  
Committee to award future  
contracts, 159

award of contracts, 174

NICKLOW, JOHN,  
introduction of, 342

NON-DISCRIMINATION AND NON-  
HARASSMENT POLICY, REVISIONS,  
Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action, 199

ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE,  
Family and Community  
Medicine/Springfield Residency  
Program, SIUC School of  
Medicine,  
143

PARKING LOTS, SIUC,  
Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action  
project and budget approval for  
10A/10B and lot 13, 214  
award of contracts for 10A/10B, 300

PAYROLL, CHANGES,  
Office of the President and  
University-Wide Services, 292  
SIUC, 23, 69, 113, 275, 343  
SIUE, 27, 73, 117, 285, 346

PEPSI BEVERAGES COMPANY, SIUE,  
approval of purchase agreement,  
308

PIZZA HUT AND TACO BELL  
RENOVATION, SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 306;  
award of contracts, 410

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,  
SIUC SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,

approval of purchase, 85

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS,

Kristi Brownfield, 273

Casey Cavinder, 111

Jim Podesva, 185

Leah Reinert, 185

Nicholas Rion, 110

Christopher Shelton, 111

Nick Steele, 185

PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,

reports of, 19, 69, 112, 275, 343

PURCHASING POLICY REVISIONS,

Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action, 253

REAL ESTATE EXCHANGE,

Southern Illinois Airport Authority,

Executive Committee report, 61

RECKTENWALD, WILLIAM,

recognition of, 426

RECOGNITION RESOLUTION,

Frank William Bonan II, 424

Roger Tedrick, 322

Stephen Wigginton, 89

REORGANIZATION,

Units Reporting to the Office of  
Student Affairs to the Offices of  
Provost and Senior Vice  
Chancellor and to the Office of  
Vice Chancellor Administration  
and Finance and the Creation  
of a University College, SIUC,  
Executive Committee report  
and proposed full Board action,  
240

ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUC

project and budget approval, 216

SALUKI STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
BOYDSTON CENTER

CONSTRUCTION, AND SIU ARENA  
RENOVATION, SIUC,

bid limit increase approval, 118

SALUKI TRACK FACILITY, SIUC,

award of contracts, 302

SANDERS, KEITH

memorial resolution, 170

SIMMONSCOOPER BASEBALL  
COMPLEX, SIUE,

approval for renaming, 412

SOFTBALL PRACTICE FACILITY,  
INDOOR, SIUE,

planning approval, 142

project and budget approval, 304

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS AIRPORT  
AUTHORITY EXCHANGE OF REAL  
ESTATE,

Executive Committee report, 61

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK, SIUC,

Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action,

approval of covenants,

conditions, and restrictions, 217

approval for board appointments,  
311

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE  
SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 335

STORM DAMAGE ROOF

REPLACEMENTS, CARBONDALE  
CAMPUS, SIUC,

award of contracts, 30, 157

STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING,  
SIUC,

project and budget approval, 119

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

introduction of, 12

selection of voting, 12

recognition of, 425

STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL  
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, 186

TAX-DEFERRED ANNUITIES POLICY,  
revisions to, 150

TEDRICK, ROGER,  
recognition of, 322

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL  
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2012, 406  
TRUSTEE REPORTS, 14, 54, 102, 194  
TUITION,

Doctorate of Nursing Practice  
Degree, SIUE,  
notice of alternate rate, 325  
alternate rate approved, 399

FY 2012 rates,  
notice of, 325  
approved, 403

International Students, SIUE,  
notice of alternate rate, 325  
alternate rate approved, 400

Istanbul Technical University, SIUE,  
notice of alternate rate, 325  
alternate rate approved, 402

Legacy Student Enhancement  
Program, proposed alternate  
rate, 146

UNIVERSITY HOUSING RESIDENCE  
HALLS, SIUC,  
project and budget approval and  
authorization to purchase  
equipment, 296

VADALABENE CENTER  
INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS  
LOCKER ROOMS RENOVATION,  
SIUE,  
approval for Executive Committee to  
award contracts, 40

Executive Committee report, 56

VANSAGHI, ALEX,  
Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed to, 14  
recognition of, 425

WIGGINTON, STEPHEN,  
recognition of, 89

WILEY, MARQUITA,  
Executive Committee, elected to,  
333  
Secretary of the Board, elected to,  
333

WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 32, 307  
Executive Committee report and  
proposed full Board action  
award of contracts, 262